

DELMAR WORLD

— TALK TRAVEL —

CANADA & ALASKA



WITH DELMAR WORLD

This brochure has been produced in conjunction with multi-award winning First Class Holidays.

Delmar World - 3 times winner of the UK's best Canada travel agent award

CONTENTS

4	The First Class Difference
6	It's all about you
7	Concierge
8	Canada Map
10	A land for all seasons
12	Holiday Types
14	ESCORTED TOURS
32	SELF DRIVE TOURS
56	INDEPENDENT TOURS
70	WILDLIFE & ADVENTURE
84	RAIL TRAVEL
86	Rocky Mountaineer
90	VIA Rail
94	RAIL TOURS
98	CRUISING
116	WINTER HOLIDAYS
118	Ski Holidays
122	Winter Wonderland
126	HOTELS & SIGHTSEEING
128	Vancouver
134	Victoria & Vancouver Island
139	Whistler
143	Tyax
143	Jesmond
143	Wells Gray Provincial Park
144	Sun Peaks
144	Revelstoke
144	Okanagan
145	Jasper
150	Lake Louise
152	Emerald Lake
153	Banff
159	Calgary & Edmonton
162	Yukon territory
165	Toronto
169	Niagara Falls & Niagara-on-the-Lake
172	Ottawa
174	Ontario Resorts
175	Montréal
179	Québec City
182	St-Michel-des-Saints
182	Tadoussac
182	Trreblant
182	Saint-Alexis-des-Monts
183	Atlantic Canada
190	ALASKA
198	GETTING AROUND CANADA
200	Planes, Boats & Transfers
202	Car Rental
204	Motorhomes
206	Airlines
208	Before you fly
209	Important Information
210	Booking Conditions

THE FIRST CLASS DIFFERENCE

Making your holiday dreams a reality starts with understanding what really matters to you. Whether you're a beach lover or adventurer, a lover of history and culture or the great outdoors, at one with nature or the big city; prefer luxury or authentic, being independent or part of a group. Our travel specialists will get to know what your heart most desires and then create a holiday to match. You'll experience superb service all along the way and we'll use our wealth of experience to create your holiday as if we were creating our own. And you can be sure that before you go, whilst you are away and even when you come home, we'll be with you every step of the way.

AWARD WINNING SERVICE

We were founded in 1996 with a desire to provide outstanding levels of service and customer satisfaction and this is still the case today. With thousands of satisfied customers and a raft of awards for exceptional service, your holiday is in the best possible hands. We are very proud that our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has led to us becoming an industry leader in providing personalised holidays. We have been recognised through the years by winning a number of prestigious awards from within and outside of the travel industry. We've won the "Best Operator to Canada" award a record 15 times; some of our other awards include Best Long-Haul Operator, Outstanding Service Award and Best Specialist Destination Operator.

EXPERT ADVICE

With a team of over 50 people all sharing a great passion for travelling we have a wealth of knowledge and experience. Many of us have taken the holidays showcased throughout this brochure, and we know that there is nothing more important than first-hand knowledge when planning your dream adventure.

We understand that no two people are the same, and that everyone's dream holiday is different, that's why we curate individual holidays to individual requirements with the emphasis on what you want to see and do. We can create itineraries for all budgets, applying the same first-class level of service to all. Whether you are looking for a touring holiday, a city break or perhaps that once in a lifetime celebration, it is not a decision to be taken lightly and you need a travel company you can trust; that company is First Class Holidays.

TRULY PERSONAL

Our itineraries are meant to inspire you and we have crafted a fantastic range of holidays but if you find that none include everything you want to do, then our personalised travel service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Simply visit your local travel agent, call us on 0161 888 5606 or email enquiries@fcholidays.com and one of our expert and friendly team will plan your ideal holiday from start to finish.

OUR PRICES

Hotel and transport prices change frequently and we are constantly in contact with our suppliers to ensure that we offer the very best prices available; for that reason the prices shown in this brochure are a guide only and we will confirm the best available price at the time of booking.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We work very hard in sourcing competitive prices and have great relationships with our airlines and suppliers to ensure you get the best value for money. We regularly check prices against our competitors, however if you find a better price elsewhere sold with the same service conditions, we will happily lower our price to match. Please see terms and conditions on our website www.fcholidays.com for more details on our policy.

PEACE OF MIND

We are here whenever you need us, before you go, whilst you're away and when you come home. We are fully bonded with the Civil Aviation Authority ATOL scheme (Licence Number 5421) and with the Association of British Travel Agents (Licence Number W3550). You can book your travel arrangements with the peace of mind that your money is safe. We are also members of the Association of Independent Tour Operators (AITO) and abide by their Code of Conduct and the AITO Quality Charter that requires high standards of quality and service.



OUR FRIENDLY TEAM

Our team of Canadian experts are passionate about Canada and there is nothing more important than speaking to someone who has been there, and we have! We are able to provide first-hand knowledge on everything, from flights and hotels to sightseeing and excursions. We are also happy to share those smaller elements that help create your perfect holiday from finding the best coffee spots to that hidden gem in your favourite city; we want to share our experiences with you.

HOLIDAYS YOU CAN TRUST

We are committed to making your holiday as incredible as possible, but don't take our word for it. We have thousands upon thousands of satisfied customers who would highly recommend our services to make your dream holiday become a reality. Why not have a look at the customer reviews on our website: www.fcholidays.com and check out our FEEFO rating.

Average Customer Rating:



IT'S ALL ABOUT YOU

YOUR HOLIDAY; YOUR WAY. EXPERTLY PERSONALISED JUST THE WAY YOU WANT IT.

It's your holiday and the arrangements should be just how you want them. Over the years we have developed expertise in creating unique holidays that meet the requirements of our discerning clients.

This brochure is full of holiday suggestions, and all of them except our escorted tours can be personalised to meet your own specific needs. Change the itinerary, the hotels, add in extra sightseeing – no problem, we've got it covered. But better still, if there's nothing that meets your exact wishes just tell us what you want to do and we'll take care of the rest. We'll choose the right hotels and lodges, the sightseeing and transport, wildlife and adventure experiences and put them together to create the holiday you've been dreaming about. Like the idea of an escorted tour but prefer not to be with a group? No problem, we can create a private tour with your own driver/guide and luxury car to include all the places you'd like to see. Whatever your holiday dreams, our team of travel specialists can make them come to life.

CONCIERGE BY FIRST CLASS HOLIDAYS

If you are looking for something really special, perhaps to celebrate a special occasion, then CONCIERGE by First Class Holidays is just what you need.

Our Concierge team can arrange those extra special things that make a great holiday into a fantastic one. Maybe you'd like a private jet or a helicopter transfer; vetted babysitters, specialist dining in hard to book restaurants or personalised sightseeing with the best guides; your own chauffeur and car or luxury lodge with butler service and personal chef.

CONCIERGE by First Class Holidays can arrange all this and much, much more.



MAP KEY

- National Capital City
- Provincial Capitals
- Airports
- Cruise
- Fishing
- Bear-watching
- Icebergs
- Fall colours
- Northern Lights
- Polar Bears
- Ranching
- Whale-watching
- Wineries
- Winter sports

A LAND FOR ALL SEASONS

Canada and Alaska are both spectacular destinations in their own right and each season takes on a different mantle.

In the spring through Autumn months in Canada you could explore the breath-taking scenery of the world-famous Rockies; the vast prairie interior of Saskatchewan and Manitoba; the rolling hills of Ontario and the dramatic coastlines of Atlantic Canada and not forgetting the variety of wildlife that call Canada home. Contrast this with Alaska's wild and untamed beauty; discover the national parks, abundant wildlife, soaring glaciers, colourful culture and historical towns.

In the winter months Canada offers a raft of winter activities from the best downhill skiing and snowboarding in British Columbia, Alberta and Québec to dog sledding, snowmobiling, snowshoeing, ice walking and horse drawn sleigh rides. Then there's the winter festivals in the eastern cities of Québec, Montréal and Ottawa and the amazing Northern lights in the Yukon and Manitoba.



ALBERTA

Stunning glacial lakes, snow-capped mountains, cascading waterfalls and a national park paradise offering amazing wildlife experiences, are just part of Alberta. Combined with vast prairies and impressive cities of Calgary, home to the famous Stampede, and Edmonton with Canada's largest shopping mall. Alberta is the place to be.



QUÉBEC

A melting pot of French, North American and First Nation heritage forming the unique Québécoise culture. Contrasting the old and the new - the cobbled streets and Notre Dame Cathedral of old Montréal with Québec City's walled Citadel, sitting alongside modern Canadian cities. Explore the beautiful Charlevoix and Mt Tremblant regions for stunning scenery.



ONTARIO

Ontario is home to a blend of beautiful hills, wonderful lake settings and impressive natural wonders. Enjoy Toronto's multi-cultural and cosmopolitan vibe, contrasting with Ottawa, Canada's capital city, on the Rideau River and boasting a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For nature lovers, the thundering Niagara Falls are only a short distance from Toronto, and the Muskoka Lakes region and Algonquin National Park are perfect for those who enjoy the great outdoors.



YUKON

Set in a bygone era of the Gold Rush, Yukon's Dawson City offers an insight into the early days of Canada. Visit Whitehorse for some of the best opportunities to view the spectacular Northern Lights.



MANITOBA & SASKATCHEWAN

Travelling through Canada's heartland by The Canadian train is an epic journey and not to be missed. The Polar Bears of Hudson Bay offer an incredible wildlife watching experience. Board a Tundra buggy in Churchill and see them with cubs in the Summer and Autumn, preparing for the winter sea ice. A true once in a lifetime experience.



BRITISH COLUMBIA

BC is a Province of contrasts. From sandy beaches perfect for strolling on, to the temperate rainforests and dramatic coastline of Vancouver Island, the hot interior of the Okanagan Valley perfect for producing superb wines and the alpine regions showcasing dramatic mountain backdrops. B.C. is Super Natural™.



ATLANTIC CANADA

Dramatic coastline, quaint seaside towns and wonderful countryside adorn the Maritime Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland & Labrador. Picture-perfect lighthouses, impressive whale watching in the Bay of Fundy and the tidal natural wonder of Hopewell Rocks and sensational seafood dining await.



ALASKA

Alaska is all about wildlife and pristine wilderness - explore the stunning Denali National Park and Mt McKinley and admire the glacial magnificence of the Kenai Fjords National Park, primed for wildlife viewing.



HOLIDAY TYPES

Canada and Alaska are vast and wonderful countries with a variety of ways to experience the spectacular scenery, incredible wildlife, fascinating cultures and vibrant cities. Whether you are a first-time visitor or you've been before, prefer to be with a group or are a free spirit, we have something to suit your needs. Here, we showcase the different ways to explore Canada and Alaska, so if you prefer a pre-arranged tour or a bespoke tailor-made holiday, give our friendly team a call today.

Capilano Suspension Bridge, Vancouver



ESCORTED TOURS

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way, allowing you to sit back and relax. Travel by modern coach, sometimes by rail, and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world as you enjoy the sights form your seat high above the hedgerows. Whether you want a deluxe tour with most meals and sightseeing included or a value tour offering more time to explore at your own pace we have a selection in Western and Eastern Canada and Alaska.



MOTORHOME HOLIDAYS

Nothing gives you more freedom to truly experience the sights and sounds of a country than by exploring in a motorhome. Take the comforts of your home with you as you explore the sights and sounds of Canada or Alaska. With an extensive network of campgrounds and RV parks offering full facilities through to more natural settings, in national and provincial parks and with the option to add on additional sightseeing along the way there is no better way to see a country.



RAIL & COACH HOLIDAYS

If you prefer a more independent holiday, but do not wish to drive, our rail and coach holidays are a great option. We offer completely planned itineraries to more flexible, self-guided journeys, all with the ability to personalise them to your requirements. The tours can include rail journeys, coach travel and accommodation arrangements, together with pre-booked sightseeing excursions. You can combine a number of these tours together or add on other arrangements such a cruise of wildlife viewing trip or combine them with anything else in this brochure to create your holiday of a lifetime.



SELF DRIVE TOURS

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our self drive tours are just for you. Including all hotels and a hire car with GPS, some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions. Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out so that daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route. Each of these tours includes a comprehensive information pack that gives essential information on the areas you are visiting, offers local sightseeing suggestions, route maps and detailed driving instructions.



CRUISE HOLIDAYS

We offer a wide selection of cruises with some of the leading cruise lines of the world cruising the Inside Passage to Alaska and the eastern seaboard from Québec to New England. From a small ship cruise with less than 100 passengers to the large cruise ships, which are a floating city, the choice is endless. Why not combine your cruise with a tour of the Rockies or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer. Alternatively, take one of our one way cruises from Vancouver north to Alaska; disembark in Alaska to explore the Great Land in more detail.



WILDERNESS & WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES

Canada and Alaska can offer adventures and wildlife like nowhere else on earth, with such an amazing array of awe-inspiring bears (whether they are the Black, Brown, Grizzly or Polar variety), majestic whales, soaring birds or wandering elk and moose. You can view them on a sightseeing excursion or perhaps take a look at our range of resorts and lodges in outstandingly beautiful wilderness settings that offer a totally immersive experience.

ESCORTED TOURS

There is no better way to experience the sights and sounds of a country, to absorb its culture and learn about its history and people, than on an escorted tour. New places and experiences unfold each day and as you meet and make new friends from around the world your tour director will ensure that you see all the sights and introduce you to history and new cultures. They'll choose the best photo stops, the best places for coffee or lunch and make sure that you have the time of your life. And from your seat high above the hedgerows there's no chance that you'll miss a thing along the way.





Lake Louise



Alaska Cruising



Rocky Mountaineer

ROCKIES ODYSSEY & ALASKA CRUISE

15 OR 22 DAYS
From £5,195

Experience the pristine mountain scenery of the Canadian Rockies; stay in the quaint town of Banff, explore Jasper National Park and witness the breath-taking Lakes of Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. Discover the interior of British Columbia with stays in Sun Peaks and the year round alpine resort of Whistler; not forgetting the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. Travel in style aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer in prestige GoldLeaf Service, see pristine lakes reflecting snow-capped peaks and stay in stunning iconic Fairmont hotels. Finish the trip off with a spectacular cruise through Alaska's untamed wilderness – witness icy blue glaciers, playful marine life and outstanding scenery.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 14 nights accommodation
- * 24 meals – 14 breakfasts, 7 dinners, 3 lunches (and all meals from dinner on day 15 to breakfast on day 22 if cruise option is taken)
- * 7 nights cruising in a Verandah stateroom if cruise option is taken
- * Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf service Vancouver – Banff
- * 8 sightseeing activities
- * Gratuities for driver and tour director (and cruise staff if taking cruise, not bar staff)
- * Airport transfers in Canada
- * Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- * Professional Tour director

DEPARTURE DATES:

Regular departures, mid April to September

TOUR & CRUISE PRICES FROM £6,995;
SOLE USE FROM £9,445



DAYS 1 & 2: Vancouver

Be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel, tonight enjoy an informal Welcome Dinner. The next day enjoy a tour of Vancouver and discover its many attractions. The rest of the day is free. Hotel: The Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

DAY 3: Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys, and relax in the comfort of your GoldLeaf carriage as carve your way through the unparalleled beauty of the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops. Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (two or three-star hotels)

DAYS 4 & 5: Banff

Your rail journey continues into Alberta arriving in the town of Banff. The next day It's your choice what you do today with options ranging from a bird's-eye view of Banff National park on a heli-flightseeing trip; a float trip along Bow River or relaxing at the Willow Stream. Hotel: The Fairmont Banff Springs

DAY 6: Lake Louise

Meet a Mountie today, then later travel to the stunning Lake Louise. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lakeview Room

DAY 7: Lake Louise

Travel to spectacular Moraine Lake and discover this beautiful glacier-carved lake. Later, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of Lake Louise.

DAY 8: Jasper

Journey the Icefields Parkway today; pause to see Peyto Lake then continue to the Columbia Icefield to board a specially designed Ice Explorer and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier. Later, along the Glacier Skywalk. Continue to Jasper. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

DAY 9: Jasper

Today pick from a range of activities; take in the park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience, go rafting down the Athabasca River or ride the Jasper Tramway.

DAY 10: Sun Peaks

This morning take in views of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. On arrival in Blue River, board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for wildlife. Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand

DAY 11: Whistler

Follow the historic tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the Cariboo region. Travel through the rural town of Lillooet before continuing into the Coast Mountains. Ringed by beautiful mountains, lush forests and breath-taking valleys, you'll see why Whistler attracts outdoor enthusiasts year round. Hotel for two nights: Westin Whistler Resort and Spa

DAY 12: Whistler

Enjoy breakfast and a tour at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre this morning; the centre showcases art, history and culture. This afternoon's activity is your choice take an eco-trek to Lost Lake, enjoy a floatplane flight, explore Whistler Mountain on a snowcat adventure, take a mountain Jeep safari or ride the Peak 2 Peak Gondola.

DAYS 13 & 14: Victoria

Travel south from Whistler via Shannon Falls to Horseshoe Bay and take a ferry to Vancouver. Continue by coach on to Victoria. The next day visit The Butchart Gardens before the crowds and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Enjoy your free afternoon, and this evening enjoy a special dinner with your fellow travellers. Hotel for two nights: Delta Victoria Ocean Pointe

DAY 15: Vancouver

Cross the Strait of Georgia this morning back to Vancouver. Coach tour only guests will be taken to the airport for their return flight.

Guests taking the Alaska cruise will be transferred to the cruise terminal to board the ship.
Ship for Seven Nights: ms Volendam / Koningsdam, Verandah stateroom

DAY 16: Inside Passage

Enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

DAY 17: Juneau

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel.

DAY 18: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway, once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush.

DAY 19: Glacier Bay

Wake up to the sight of World Heritage listed Glacier Bay National Park, listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out the wildlife.

DAY 20: Ketchikan

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

DAY 21: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

DAY 22: Depart Vancouver

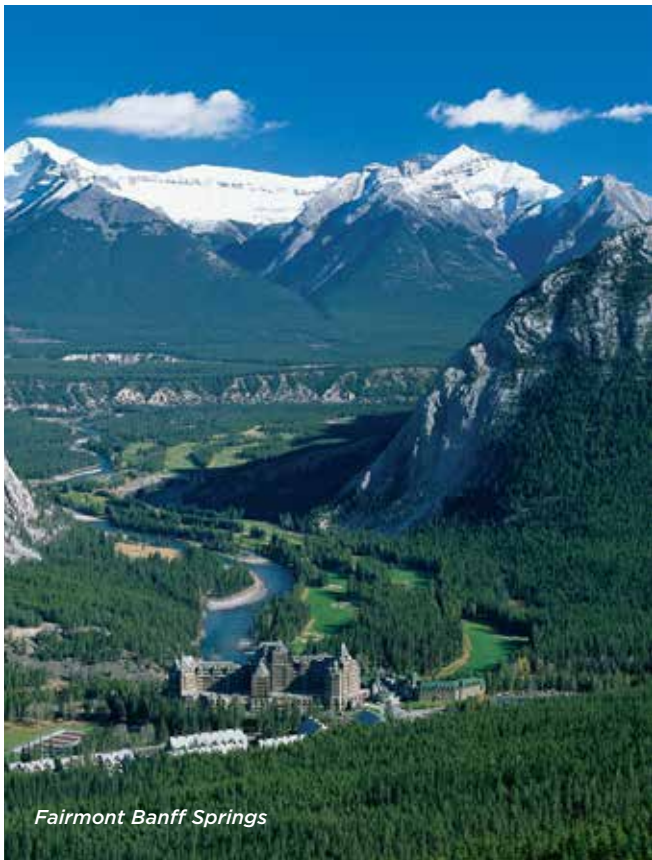
Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



Cruise through Glacier Bay National Park



Victoria



Fairmont Banff Springs

ROCKIES EXPLORER & ALASKA CRUISE

12 OR 19 DAYS
From £4,695

A holiday of highlights awaits on this tour - get to know the locals as you visit the Royal Canadian Mounted Police which are true icons, and you'll love hearing their stories when you Meet a Mountie; stop to smell the roses and explore Butchart Gardens in Victoria before the crowds arrive and enjoy breakfast and enjoy the natural wonder and wildlife as you cruise Glacier Bay National Park with its rivers of ice and keep an eye out for whales. This exclusive tour also stays in some of the most iconic hotels in Alberta and British Columbia such as Fairmont Banff Springs and Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise and not forgetting an iconic two day rail journey on the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf Service; a truly luxurious way of exploring Canada.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 11 nights accommodation
- * 20 meals - 11 breakfasts, 6 dinners, 3 lunches (plus all meals from dinner day 12 to breakfast day 19 if taking cruise option)
- * 7 nights cruising in a Verandah stateroom if taking cruise option
- * Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf from Vancouver to Banff
- * 6 sightseeing activities
- * Airport transfers in Canada
- * Gratuities for driver and tour director
- * Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- * Professional Tour director

DEPARTURE DATES:

Regular departures, April to September

TOUR & CRUISE PRICES FROM £6,695;
SOLE USE FROM £9,295



DAYS 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director at a welcome Dinner. The next day take in the sights on your included tour and the rest of the day is free
Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Waterfront

DAY 3: Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your GoldLeaf carriage as you set out into the mountains. Take in the lush fertile fields of the Fraser River Valley; see the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains; pass the thundering waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon; and glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on its way to the city of Kamloops.
Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer - 2 or 3 star hotel

DAY 4: Banff

Your wonderful Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues east this morning towards the magnificent Canadian Rockies. Journey through vast ranch lands past Shuswap Lake; see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels; and traverse Kicking Horse Pass into the province of Alberta.
Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

DAY 5: Banff

Today you'll enjoy the opportunity to select from a range of activities in Banff. Perhaps absorb views of the park on a wonderful heli-flightseeing trip; enjoy a float trip down the Bow River; relax at the Willow Stream Spa or go for a cruise on Lake Minnewanka. Following your selected activity, this evening enjoy dinner at The Fairmont Banff Springs.

DAY 6: Lake Louise

This morning meet a Mountie who'll tell tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then ride the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain for panoramic views. Take a guided tour of Banff before setting off by coach to Louise Lake and your iconic hotel, The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening, dine at one of the exceptional restaurants located in your hotel.
Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

DAY 7: Jasper

This morning travel along the Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most famous highways. En-route, admire the bright turquoise colour of Peyto Lake, said to be one of the most beautiful lakes in the world. Then continue on your journey to the Columbia Icefield, to board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier. Continue into Jasper National Park and see the spectacle of powerful Athabasca Falls. Later, arrive at The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. After settling in, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the restaurants located within your lodge.
Hotel: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

DAY 8: Sun Peaks

Join the Yellowhead Highway this morning, stop in Mount Robson Provincial Park, the second oldest provincial park in British Columbia. Continue on to Blue River, on arrival in the town of Blue River, board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for the grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here. After your Blue River Safari, enjoy lunch then continue on by coach to Sun Peaks, a delightful European style alpine resort village nestled at the base of three mountains.
Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

DAY 9: Whistler

This morning you'll depart Sun Peaks and travel via the city of Kamloops and the rural towns of Cache Creek and Lillooet. Later, you'll enter the Coast Mountains before arriving in Whistler, which famously hosted many events during the 2010 Winter Olympics.
Hotel: Westin Whistler Resort & Spa

DAY 10: Victoria

This morning travel down the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway via pretty Shannon Falls on the way to Horseshoe Bay. From here, board a ferry for the journey across Georgia Strait to the small city of Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Disembark, and travel by coach via Chemainus to Victoria.
Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Grand Pacific

Optional floatplane to Victoria: Take a one-hour flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense). Enjoy incredible views of the Georgia Strait and arrive in Victoria in the early afternoon.

DAY 11: Victoria

This morning visit Butchart Gardens, showcasing a stunning display of over 900 varieties of flowers. Enjoy an included breakfast. Afterwards you have a free day to explore on your own. Tonight enjoy a Farewell Dinner.

DAY 12: Depart Vancouver

Take the ferry to Vancouver. Guests on the coach tour transfer to the airport.

Tour & Cruise guests: Transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship. Accommodation is in a Verandah stateroom.
Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Volendam for 7 nights

DAYS 13 - 18: Cruising Alaska's Inside Passage

See page 102 for details of your cruise.

DAY 19: Depart Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver disembark your ship and transfer to the airport for your return flight.



Moraine Lake



Watch out for Grizzly Bears



Cruise Alaska's Inside Passage

PASSAGE THROUGH THE ROCKIES & ALASKA CRUISE

12 OR 19 DAYS
From £2,795

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; from the country's first National Park and the delightful town of Banff to the spectacular scenery of the Icefields Parkway, glistening Lake Louise and turquoise Moraine Lake there is so much waiting to be explored. Go on an Ice Age adventure as you discover the world of glacier ice with a journey on the Athabasca Glacier; keep an eye out for bears as you cruise past stunning scenery on a river safari to Grizzly Bear Valley and explore Butchart Gardens in Victoria and enjoy a special farewell dinner in the former Butchart family residence. Perhaps top of this Canadian Rockies adventure with a spectacular cruise through Alaska's untamed wilderness.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 11 nights accommodation
- * 15 meals - 11 breakfasts, 4 dinners (plus all meals from Dinner on day 12 to breakfast on day 19 if taking cruise option)
- * 7 nights cruising in an Oceanview State Room if taking cruise option
- * 3 sightseeing activities
- * Farewell Dinner at Butchart Gardens
- * Gratuities for driver and tour director
- * Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- * Professional Tour director
- * Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels
- * Airport transfers in Canada

DEPARTURE DATES:

Regular departures, April to September

TOUR & CRUISE PRICES FROM £4,145;
SOLE USE FROM £5,845



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £3,645 per person.

DAY 1: Calgary

On arrival at Calgary airport you will be transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception.
Hotel: Marriott Downtown.

DAY 2: Banff

After breakfast this morning depart Calgary for Banff, stopping at the Yamnuska Wolfdog Sanctuary along the way. Upon arrival in Banff this afternoon check into your hotel, this evening enjoy dinner at your hotel.
Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

DAY 3: Banff

Today is free for you to explore at leisure.

DAY 4: Lake Louise

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Banff before heading for the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake. Afterwards. Continue to the most photographed lake in Canada, the breathtaking Lake Louise.
Hotel: Lake Louise Inn

DAY 5: Jasper

Relax during breakfast this morning before travelling along the spectacular Icefields Parkway - a scenic route that winds through the Canadian Rockies. En route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. At Athabasca Glacier, climb on-board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour over steep grades, snow and ice as you ascend part way up the glacier. Afterwards, continue on to the fairy tale village of Jasper.
Hotel: A Mountain Park Lodges hotel

DAY 6: Blue River

Journey to Blue River and take a river safari to Grizzly Bear Valley. Cruise through incredible scenery, keeping an eye out for wildlife. Then, continue to Mike Wiegele Heli Village, nestled in the heart of the Monashee and Cariboo mountains.
Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

Rocky Mountaineer Option: Perhaps replace Days 6 & 7 touring with a memorable rail journey from Jasper to Vancouver aboard the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer's Journey Through the Clouds service; from £980 per person, ask for details.

DAY 7: Vancouver

Journey through the rugged Cariboo region on your way to the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. On arrival, perhaps enjoy time at leisure to explore this lively metropolis as you wish or take some time out to relax in a local cafe.
Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Coal Harbour

DAY 8: Vancouver

Today enjoy a guided city tour of Vancouver's attractions including the Waterfront, Gastown, Granville Island and Stanley Park. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax or explore the city at your own pace.

DAY 9: Whistler

This morning head out of the city along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway and arrive in the alpine resort village of Whistler.

After settling into your hotel, the evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure.
Hotel: Summit Lodge & Spa

DAY 10: Victoria

After breakfast, travel to Horseshoe Bay and here, ride a ferry to Vancouver Island. Then, travel by coach to the city of Victoria. The evening is at leisure.
Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel & Spa

DAY 11: Victoria

Enjoy time at leisure after breakfast this morning. This provides the opportunity to explore the city of Victoria at your own pace. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner in the former Butchart family residence.

DAY 12: Depart Vancouver

Say farewell to Victoria and return to Vancouver. Guests on the coach tour only transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK.

Cruise guests: Guests taking the Cruise Extension will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview Stateroom.
Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Koningsdam or ms Volendam for 7 nights

DAY 13: The Inside Passage

Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

DAY 14: Juneau

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel and rich in goldrush history.

DAY 15: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's northernmost point; once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air remains evident today.

DAY 16: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

DAY 17: Ketchikan

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

DAY 18: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

DAY 19: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



Journey aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer



Vancouver



Lake Louise

REFLECTION OF THE ROCKIES & ALASKA CRUISE

14 OR 21 DAYS
From £4,045

A perfect introduction to the best of Western Canada; a coach tour through the snow-capped Rocky Mountains followed by a journey aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer, and why not finish off your holiday with a cruise to Alaska? This holiday is packed full of some of the most must see sights and things to do in western Canada. Explore the quaint town of Banff, watch for wildlife in Jasper National Park and witness the glistening turquoise blue of Lake Louise; discover the alpine resort of Whistler and learn about the British History in Victoria – add on a Alaska Cruise with Holland America Line to discover towering glaciers, abundant marine life and the charming towns of Alaska.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 13 nights accommodation
- * 20 meals – 13 breakfasts, 5 dinners, 2 lunches (plus all meals from dinner on day 14 to breakfast on day 21 for cruise option)
- * 7 nights cruising in an Oceanview stateroom if taking cruise option
- * Sightseeing as described
- * Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Banff to Vancouver
- * Gratuities for driver and Tour Director
- * Professional Tour Director
- * Airport transfers in Canada

DEPARTURE DATES:

Regular departures, mid April to September

TOUR & CRUISE PRICES FROM £5,295;
SOLE USE FROM £6,945



DAYS 1 & 2: Victoria
Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Later, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a welcome reception. The next day enjoy a short tour of Victoria and then visit Butchart Gardens. The rest of the day is at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel

DAY 3: Whistler
Drive to Chemainus then cross the Georgia Strait by ferry to Horseshoe Bay and onwards to Whistler. Tonight enjoy an indigenous-inspired dinner at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre. Hotel for 2 nights: Aava Whistler Hotel

DAY 4: Whistler
Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in this alpine village, nestled in the Coastal Mountain range and surrounded by the soaring peaks of the Blackcomb and Whistler mountains.

DAY 5: Blue River
After breakfast this morning travel through the rugged Cariboo region of British Columbia to Blue River. This evening relax during a laid-back dinner on the waterfront. Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

DAY 6: Jasper
This morning set off on an extraordinary River Safari to Grizzly Bear Valley where you're likely to witness active native wildlife on the riverbank. Later continue to Jasper National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: A Mountain Park Lodge hotel

DAY 7: Jasper
Today relax in the fairy tale setting of Jasper with a day at leisure. Enjoy a western style dinner tonight.

DAY 8: Lake Louise
Travel along the Icefields Parkway marvelling at the stunning Rockies scenery, watch for bear and mountain sheep then stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride in an ice explorer on the Athabasca Glacier. Continue to the famous Lake Louise. Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

DAY 9: Banff
See the beauty of glacier-fed Moraine Lake on your way to Banff National Park. Later, explore Banff on your own. Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

DAY 10: Banff
Today is free for you to explore the quaint town of Banff.

DAY 11: Kamloops
Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf from Banff to Kamloops. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across ranch lands. Hotel: Moderate hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

DAY 12: Vancouver
Your train journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown Hotel

DAY 13: Vancouver
This morning enjoy breakfast and bear viewing at Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge. Afterwards the remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner.

DAY 14: Depart Vancouver
Tour only guests transfer to the airport for your return flight.

Cruise guests: Tour and cruise guests transfer to the cruise terminal to board your premium ship for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview stateroom. Cruise ship: Holland America Line's ms Koningsdam or ms Volendam

DAY 15: Inside Passage
Relax on board today as you cruise the Inside Passage.

DAY 16: Juneau
Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it's the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune. During your stop in Juneau, perhaps experience a dog sled ride over a glacier, sample salmon baked over a fire or pan for gold (all optional).

DAY 17: Skagway
A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets. Discover gold prospecting or view some of the local wildlife (both optional).

DAY 18: Glacier Bay
Glacier Bay is home to an abundance of wildlife; rangers will join you today to explain the geological wonders and wildlife of this unique region.

DAY 19: Ketchikan
The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for 'Where the eagles meet'. Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to see. Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

DAY 20: Inside Passage
Spend the day cruising the Inside Passage.

DAY 21: Depart Vancouver
Disembark your ship after breakfast then transfer to the airport for your onward flight, please ensure your onward flight departs after 1 pm.



Victoria



Moraine Lake



Whistler



Vancouver

ICONIC ROCKIES & OPTIONAL CRUISE

14 OR 21 DAYS
From **£4,095**

Soaring mountain peaks, glistening lakes, alpine meadows, vibrant towns and one of the world's most sought after train journeys all combine to make this tour a trip of a lifetime. Explore the best of British Columbia and discover the spectacular Canadian Rockies. And at the end of it all you can explore the beautiful Inside Passage and Alaskan coastline on a fantastic Alaska cruise with Holland America.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Regular departures, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 13 nights hotel accommodation
- * Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver – Jasper in SilverLeaf
- * 20 meals – 13 breakfasts, 5 dinners, 2 lunches (plus all meals from dinner on day 14 to breakfast on day 21 if taking cruise)
- * 6 sightseeing activities
- * Airport transfers in Canada
- * Gratuities for coach driver and tour director
- * Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

**TOUR & CRUISE PRICES FROM £5,645;
SOLE USE FROM £7,695**



Alaska cruising

DAY 1: Vancouver

Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your Tour Director and fellow guests during a Welcome Reception.
Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Hotel

DAY 2: Vancouver

Visit Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge for breakfast and bear viewing. Then discover Vancouver on a sightseeing tour. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 3: Kamloops

Board the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer train and head towards Kamloops.
Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

DAY 4: Jasper

Re-board the Rocky Mountaineer and continue your spectacular journey to Jasper. Enjoy time at leisure this evening to explore.
Hotel for 2 nights: A Mountain Park Lodges hotel

DAY 5: Jasper

After breakfast, you'll have the day to take time out to relax or explore Jasper. Later, enjoy a delicious dinner at Maligne Canyon.

DAY 6: Lake Louise

Visit Maligne Canyon before travelling along the Icefields Parkway and stopping for an Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier. Then continue to Lake Louise and enjoy dinner at your iconic hotel tonight.
Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

DAYS 7 & 8: Banff

Travel to Moraine Lake (weather permitting) on your way to Banff National Park. This afternoon, explore the Banff on a sightseeing tour, then ride the Banff Gondola along Sulphur Mountain. The next day is free to explore Banff.
Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

DAY 9: Quaaout Lodge

Head to Little Shuswap Lake. Learn of Canada's indigenous culture and enjoy a First Nations-inspired dinner.
Hotel: Quaaout Lodge and Spa

DAYS 10 & 11: Whistler

Enjoy a feast at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre and learn about the local First Nations people. The next day is free to explore Whistler.
Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Whistler Village Suites

DAY 12: Victoria

Take a ferry to Victoria. Alternatively, take a scenic floatplane flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense).
Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Inner Harbour

DAY 13: Victoria

Enjoy time at leisure today. Later, visit Butchart Gardens for a farewell dinner.

DAY 14: Vancouver

After breakfast at your hotel, guests on the tour only will be taken to the airport for your onward journey.

Cruise guests: Guests on the tour and cruise will board the ms Koningsdam for an Alaskan Inside Passage cruise. Ship for 7 nights: Holland America Line's ms Koningsdam Oceanview Cabin



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £4,995 per person.

WESTERN JOURNEY

Journeying from sky to sea you will travel through craggy Rocky Mountain passes and tour Pacific coastlines with stunning vistas of fjords and glacial valleys. You will explore the paths of fur traders, gold prospectors, cowboys and the mounted officers that policed them. Search for wildlife and experience the hospitality of the West in charming mountain resorts, prairie frontier towns and sophisticated port cities.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Selected Saturdays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights hotel accommodation
- * 7 breakfasts
- * 3 sightseeing tours
- * Professional Tour director
- * Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels



Rocky Mountains

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,728 per person.

DAY 1: Calgary

On arrival in Calgary make your way to your downtown hotel.
Hotel: Sandman Calgary City Centre

DAY 2: Canmore

This morning meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain.
Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

DAY 3: Canmore

The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively, you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

DAY 4: Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your journey continues to the interior town of Kamloops.
Hotel: Ramada

DAY 5: Whistler

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure. Take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or a round of golf, or join one of the optional excursions.
Hotel: Whistler Village Inn & Suites or Pinnacle Hotel

DAY 6: Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore.
Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

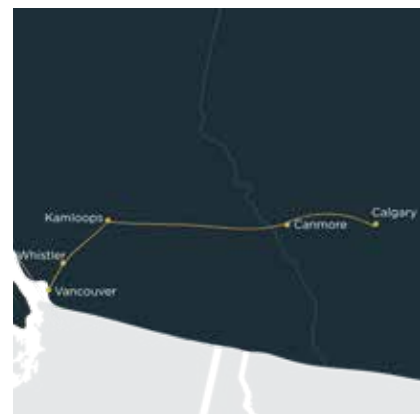
DAY 7: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, and also visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own. You may like to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art.

DAY 8: Depart Vancouver

Tour only guests make your way to the airport today for your onward flight.

Add a Cruise?
Why not extend your holiday and add a cruise to Alaska? See our selection of cruises starting on page 98 to find one that suits your mood.





Québec City



Montréal



Toronto



Ottawa

EASTERN EXPLORER

12 DAYS

From **£1,940**

Discover frontier trails and lively, multi-cultural cities with stays in cosmopolitan Toronto, vibrant Ottawa and the French-speaking cities of Montréal and Québec City. Be awed by the natural wonder of surging rivers, tranquil lakes and the breath-taking power of Niagara Falls, and feel history come alive in North America's only fortified city. Take in the very best of Eastern Canada on this comprehensive tour.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Selected Sundays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 11 nights accommodation
- 13 meals - 11 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 farewell dinner
- 6 sightseeing activities
- Professional Tour Director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

DAY 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Chelsea

DAY 2: Toronto

Explore Toronto on a city tour. Highlights include the Eaton Centre, old and new City Halls, Casa Loma, Yorkville and the University of Toronto.

DAY 3: Montréal

Follow the north shore of Lake Ontario to the Thousand Islands, for a relaxing cruise. Then continue to Montréal.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairfield Montréal

DAY 4: Montréal

On this morning's city tour you will view the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. Your afternoon is free.

DAY 5: Québec City

This morning follow the route of Canada's first carriageway, the Chemin du Roy, deep into French Canada. On arrival in Québec City, tour within the walls of the old city and view Lower Town, the Citadel, Battlefields Park and the ornate city gates.

Hotel for 2 nights: Le Concorde

DAY 6: Québec City

The day is at leisure to explore this charming World Heritage Site. Or you can join an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including a 3-hour whale watching tour on the St. Lawrence River.

DAY 7: Ottawa

Follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence this morning, across the Ontario border and on to Ottawa, the nation's capital. Stop for lunch along the way at an authentic sugar shack and pioneer-style restaurant. On arrival in Ottawa tour the highlights including the Parliament Buildings, the Rideau Canal & more.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

DAY 8: Ottawa

A free day to explore on your own.

DAY 9: Midland

Your journey west from Ottawa features sparkling lakes, rushing streams, deep forests and characteristic northern towns. Visit Algonquin Provincial Park where you will take a walk along the scenic trails.

Hotel: Quality Inn or similar

DAY 10: Niagara Falls

Travel to Sainte-Marie among the Hurons for breakfast. Continue through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. A thrilling boat ride to the base of the Falls is included, as is a ride to the top of the Skylon Tower providing spectacular views of the Falls.

Hotel: Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview

DAY 11: Toronto

Your drive today follows the scenic Niagara Parkway through the historic village of Niagara on the Lake, a thriving community proud to display a carefully preserved 19th century atmosphere. This afternoon you will return to Toronto and this evening features a special farewell dinner at the CN Tower.

Hotel: The Chelsea

DAY 12: Depart Toronto

Time for last-minute shopping and sad farewells then make your way to the airport.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £2,766 per person.



Québec City



Toronto



Vancouver



Banff National Park

EASTERN JOURNEY

On this Eastern adventure you'll discover Canada's unbeatable mix of Old World charm and vibrant urban pleasures. The fortified towns and historic forts of Canada's founding cultures coexist with cosmopolitan cities. Urban adventures make way for the legendary splendour of Canada's breathtaking landscapes. You'll journey alongside tulip-lined waterways and cruise to the foot of thundering Niagara Falls.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Selected Saturdays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 7 nights accommodation
- 7 breakfasts
- 4 sightseeing tours
- Professional Tour Director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

DAY 1: Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your own way to your centrally located hotel. After checking in with your Tour Director the remainder of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Courtyard By Marriott.

DAY 2: Toronto

This morning meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome to Canada breakfast before setting out on a sightseeing tour of the city. Then you leave the city and travel the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Ample time is allocated to admire the falls and take part in some of Niagara Falls numerous activities.

DAY 3: Ottawa

Today you leave the Toronto skyline behind and drive east towards Ottawa. On arrival in Ottawa, enjoy a sightseeing tour of the national capital, sights include government buildings on Parliament Hill, the public gardens, the Byward Market and City Hall.

Hotel: Capital Hill or similar

DAY 4: Québec City

This morning you will travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French-speaking province of Québec. Today's journey ends in Québec's cultural heartland Québec City, a UNESCO World Heritage treasure. Historical, cultural and outdoor activities, exquisite food as well as international events await. Enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadel and Battlefields Park.

Hotel for 2 nights: Ambassadeur

DAY 5: Québec City

The day is at your leisure to further explore the sights of this charming city, full of European charm, romantic ambiance, exquisite cuisine and charming hotels. Alternatively you can enjoy an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including 3 hours of whale watching on the St. Lawrence River at the mouth of the Saguenay River.

The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore this historic French-Canadian city with narrow streets and unique boutiques.

DAY 6: Montréal

Departing from Québec City you will travel along the St. Lawrence River in the footsteps of the early settlers. Upon arrival in Montréal, tour the second largest French-speaking city in the world. This evening is free to enjoy the Montréal night and dining scene.

Hotel: Faubourg Montréal or similar.

DAY 7: Toronto

Today's route takes you back to the shores of Lake Ontario. En-route you have the option of a relaxing cruise through the beautiful 1,000 Islands.

Hotel: Courtyard By Marriott Toronto Airport

DAY 8: Depart Toronto

The time has come to say farewell and your tour ends with the checkout from your hotel.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,308 per person.

CANADIAN CONTRASTS

Discover a spirit of adventure that stretches from the cobbled colonial towns of Québec to the unspoiled frontiers of British Columbia's Pacific coast. You'll journey through snow-fringed mountains, rolling ranch land and dramatic fjords to experience truly special Canadian moments. Unique excursions, unrivalled attractions and unforgettable memories all beckon.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Selected Saturdays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 14 nights accommodation with breakfast
- 7 city tours
- Professional Tour Director
- Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels
- Flight between Toronto and Calgary



Montréal

DAYS 1 – 7: As per Eastern Journey itinerary opposite

DAY 8: Calgary

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Calgary and on arrival make your way to your downtown hotel.

Hotel: Sandman Calgary City Centre

DAY 9: Canmore

This morning you will meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain.

Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

DAY 10: Canmore

The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

DAY 11: Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your journey continues to the interior town of Kamloops.

Hotel: Ramada

DAY 12: Whistler

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure. Take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or a round of golf, or join one of the optional excursions.

Hotel: Whistler Village Inn & Suites or Pinnacle Hotel

DAY 13: Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

DAY 14: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, and also visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city, you can join an optional full day excursion to Victoria, the charming provincial capital.

DAY 15: Depart Vancouver

Make your way to the airport today for your onward flight.



15 DAYS

From £2,284



Gros Morne National Park



St. John's



Green Gables Heritage Site



Hopewell Rocks

CIRCLE NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

13 DAYS
From £3,008

Take in the striking landscapes and historical attractions of Newfoundland and Labrador. Start in Nova Scotia's capital Halifax before departing for Newfoundland. Along the way, you'll stand at the northern-most tip of the island of Newfoundland and journey to the eastern-most point in North America. Boat tours offer the opportunity to see whales, sea birds and, depending on the time of the year, even massive icebergs!

DEPARTURE DATES:

Most Fridays, June to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 12 nights accommodation
- 24 meals – 12 breakfasts, 9 dinners, 3 lunches, 1 box lunch
- 11 sightseeing activities
- Professional Tour director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels



Whale watching in St. Anthony

DAY 1: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and make your way to your hotel.
Hotel: Cambridge Suites

DAY 2: Port aux Basques

Travel via Truro and Antigonish to Cape Breton Island for an overnight* crossing to Port aux Basques, Newfoundland. *Ferry schedule changes may dictate a day crossing, in which case you would stay overnight in Port aux Basques.

DAY 3: Port au Choix

Drive through the Codroy Valley and through Gros Morne National to the fishing community of Port au Choix to learn of ancient cultures. Hotel: Sea Echo

DAY 4: L'Anse au Clair

Take a ferry across the Strait of Belle Isle to Labrador and visit Red Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.
Hotel: Northern Light Inn

DAY 5: St. Anthony

Return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site and hear of the Vikings who walked here over a thousand years ago.
Hotel: Haven Inn

DAY 6: Cow Head

Enjoy a morning whale watching trip in St. Anthony before travelling to Cow Head in Gros Morne National Park. Hotel for two nights: Shallow Bay Motel & Cottages

DAY 7: Cow Head

Discover why Gros Morne National Park is truly one of the highlights with a scenic boat tour; look out for the bald eagles that frequent the deep waters of the fjord while you hear the history of the villages nestled on the shores.

DAY 8: Gander

Have your camera at the ready as your time in Gros Morne National Park draws to a close. Later, travel through Central Newfoundland to Gander.
Hotel: Sinbad's Hotel & Suites

DAY 9: Clarenville

Visit Terra Nova National Park, keeping your camera to hand for wildlife; learn about the hard life of the light keepers at Cape Bonavista Lighthouse Provincial Historic Site and stroll through the lanes of the charming town of Trinity. Hotel for 2 nights: Quality Inn

DAY 10: Clarenville

Experience two quaint towns today. Bonavista, where John Cabot arrived on 1497, and Trinity with its 18th century lanes and historic buildings.

DAY 11: St. John's

The intriguing old seaport of St. John's is North America's oldest city and Newfoundland's capital. A city tour showcases the Victorian architecture of downtown, the modern waterfront, the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Confederation Building, and the panoramic view from Signal Hill. Hotel for two nights: Delta St. John's

DAY 12: St. John's

This morning enjoy a boat tour in the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve to search for puffins and other seabirds. The afternoon is free.

DAY 13: Depart St. John's

Make your way to the airport for your onward flight.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £3,713 per person.

ATLANTIC MARITIMES

The world's highest tides, fresh salt air, sandy beaches, rocky coves, cosmopolitan cities, remote lighthouses, rich history, warm hospitality, rustic fishing villages, succulent seafood, unspoiled nature, varied activities, first-rate facilities and travel routes. Experience all of these things and more on this tour of Canada's Maritime Provinces - one of the world's most popular destinations.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Most Sundays, June to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 12 nights accommodation
- 21 meals - 12 breakfasts, 3 dinners and 2 speciality lobster dinners, 3 lunches, 1 lunch box
- 11 sightseeing activities
- Professional Tour Director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels



Cape Breton

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £4,067 per person.

DAY 1: Halifax

Make your way to your hotel and meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Reception.
Hotel: Cambridge Suites

DAY 2: Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy on the way to Moncton. En route, visit the Joggins Fossil Cliffs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Cruise the waters of Shediac Bay aboard a lobster boat before enjoying a lobster supper.
Hotel: Crowne Plaza Moncton

DAY 3: Saint John

Visit the Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy. Travel through Fundy National Park and on to Saint John for a city tour.
Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton.

DAY 4: Saint John

Enjoy a day trip to picturesque St. Andrews-by-the-Sea; after a Whale Watching cruise (weather permitting) the afternoon is free.

DAY 5: Digby

Watch for whales as you cross the Bay of Fundy to arrive in Digby.
Hotel: Digby Pines Resort.

DAY 6: Halifax

Travel the lush Annapolis Valley and learn about the French Acadians, visit Grand Pre National Historic Site then visit a winery for a tour and tasting before arriving in Halifax.
Hotel for 2 nights: Cambridge Suites

DAY 7: Halifax

Travel to Peggy's Cove for breakfast then along the South Shore to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg where you'll experience the preserved colonial settlements and visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic.

DAY 8: Charlottetown

Visit the Glooscap Heritage Centre & Mi'kmaq Museum.
Hotel for 2 nights: Rodd Charlottetown

DAY 9: Charlottetown

Enjoy a morning walking tour, then drive to Prince Edward Island National Park to visit the Green Gables Heritage Site. This evening enjoy a lobster dinner.

DAY 10: Baddeck

Cross the Northumberland Strait and proceed to Cape Breton Island, the Scotland of North America. Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck for a rare glimpse into the extraordinary heart and mind of a world-famous inventor before arriving at your hotel on Bras d'Or Lake.
Hotel for 2 nights: Inverary Resort

DAY 11: Baddeck

Experience the picturesque Cabot Trail as it winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Also enjoy a whale watching cruise (weather permitting).

DAY 12: Halifax

Today visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site before following the shore of the Bras d'Or Lake to the mainland and back to Halifax.
Hotel: Cambridge Suites

DAY 13: Depart Halifax

Your tour ends on hotel checkout.



13 DAYS
From £3,188

SELF DRIVE TOURS

Driving in Canada is easy; wide open roads and easy-to-drive cars make your driving experience a pleasurable one. With a car and hotels included, each of our routes has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out, and they all allow ample time for sightseeing en-route. You'll find a selection of self-drive itineraries covering many of Canada's provinces. If you're a free spirit and prefer to take to the open road with not much pre-planned, we can offer something for you too - just let us know.

MacKenzie's
Brook
Ruisseau
MacKenzie



Rocky Mountaineer



Vancouver



Go whale watching in Victoria

VANCOUVER & THE ROCKIES

14 DAYS
From £2,862

See the very best of Western Canada as you journey by train, plane and car on this fantastic tour. Ride the iconic Rocky Mountaineer not once, but twice, as you journey through the very best of British Columbia and Alberta, experiencing one of the world's best rail journeys. Go for search of whales and other marine life in Victoria, explore the alpine resort of Whistler and then beautiful Quesnel. Discover the beautiful Canadian Rockies and stay in the towns of Banff, Jasper, Lake Louise and enjoy some time at beautiful Emerald Lake Lodge located on the shores of Emerald Lake in Yoho National Park.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 13 nights accommodation
- * 3 day Rocky Mountaineer Rainforest to Goldrush in SilverLeaf
- * 4 meals – 2 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- * 5 days Intermediate car hire with Zero Excess, GPS and additional driver
- * Vancouver to Victoria Tour with admission to the Butchart Gardens
- * Whale Watching
- * Float Plane Victoria to Vancouver
- * Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- * Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier
- * Glacier Skywalk
- * Banff Gondola
- * Private Airport transfer in Vancouver
- * Rail station transfers in Vancouver & Jasper
- * Taxi transfer to/from car rental office in Jasper

DEPARTURE DATES:

Mondays, May to September

DAYS 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver a private transfer is included to your hotel. The next day is free to enjoy the city; see the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, or visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on a tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market or take the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge tour which take will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city.

DAY 3: Victoria

Depart Vancouver this morning and cruise across Georgia Strait. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (admission included). Tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, University of Victoria as well as the Victoria City before being taken to your hotel.

DAY 4: Victoria

This morning depart on an exhilarating, wildly authentic boat trip in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. The afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

DAY 5: Vancouver

Around midday depart Victoria Harbour by floatplane for an unforgettable trip over the Gulf Islands into downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour. Overnight in Vancouver.

*Due to space and weight limitations on the floatplane, luggage is restricted to 25lbs per person. We suggest that you pack an overnight pack for the Victoria portion of your itinerary; your Vancouver hotel will be able to store luggage until you check in again. Transfers to & from the floatplane terminals are not included.

DAY 6: Whistler

Depart Vancouver this morning aboard the Rocky Mountaineer to Whistler and enjoy panoramic vistas of the Howe Sound and the Coastal Mountain Range. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Upon arrival in Whistler you will be transferred to your hotel.

DAY 7: Quesnel

Early this morning depart on the Rocky Mountaineer train in SilverLeaf Service through Caribou Country to Quesnel. Highlights along the way include towering views of the Fraser Canyon, Anderson and Seton Lakes. Upon arrival into Quesnel you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation.

DAY 8: Jasper

This morning, re-board the Rocky Mountaineer for your continuing journey to Jasper. Your route today follows the famous Fraser River, keep your eyes open for grizzly bears, moose, beaver and osprey! Crossing into the province of Alberta, you will arrive by early evening in the peaceful alpine town of Jasper.

DAY 9: Jasper

This morning go to the Avis depot in Jasper to collect your rental car. The day is then free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights.

DAY 10: Lake Louise (130 miles)

This morning depart on the scenic drive that takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies. Along the way see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and take an included Ice Explorer ride out onto the glacier, and visit the Glacier Skywalk, also included. Also watch for the Sarbach Glacier, Peyto Lake, Bow Lake, with the Bow Glacier providing the backdrop, and Crowfoot Glacier before your arrival into Lake Louise. (Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June).

DAY 11: Emerald Lake Lodge (40 miles)

A short drive today through Majestic Mountain passes into Yoho National Park. This 1313 sq. km (507 sq. miles) National Park is filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests of western red cedar and western hemlock.

DAY 12: Banff (70 miles)

Enjoy the leisurely drive from Field and Lake Louise to Banff. At Lake Louise take the lovely Bow Valley Parkway, a two-lane roadway with numerous scenic outlooks and pullouts. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon. The rest of the day is free to explore Banff and area.

DAY 13: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area, in town you'll find lots of things to do. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take on optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, visit one of the charming local cafés, dine out, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the Bow River, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, or take a dip in the hot pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

DAY 14: Calgary (75 miles)

Drive to Calgary today. En-route, you may wish to stop at the historic Cochrane Ranch (admission not included) before dropping off your rental car at the Calgary Airport or downtown location, where your tour ends.

Tour also available in reverse direction from Calgary to Vancouver, please ask for prices & itinerary.

One way fee for Car Rental not included. Approx. \$60 plus taxes.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



Banff National Park



Victoria



Capilano Suspension Bridge, Vancouver

CANADIAN ROCKIES & NATIONAL PARKS

17 DAYS
From £1,943

Discover glistening snow-capped mountains, sparkling glacial lakes and dense rainforests as you drive from Banff through the Rockies to the Pacific Coast of Vancouver Island and on to cosmopolitan Vancouver. You'll get to see the world-famous turquoise waters of Lake Louise and Moraine Lake, as well as riding an Ice Explorer onto the Athabasca Glacier - a truly amazing experience. See the quaint alpine village of Whistler before departing for the rugged coastline of Tofino. Explore enchanting Victoria, where history and culture combine in perfect harmony. End your journey in cosmopolitan Vancouver, which, unsurprisingly, is consistently voted one of the most liveable cities in the world.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 16 nights accommodation
- * 16 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver
- * Admission to Hat Creek Ranch (operating dates 01 May - 30 Sep)
- * Sulphur Mountain
- * Peak2Peak Gondola
- * Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- * Ice Explorer Ride
- * Glacier Skywalk
- * BC Ferries: Horseshoe Bay to Nanaimo & Victoria to Vancouver
- * Whale Watching from Tofino
- * Butchart Gardens, Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Admission

DEPARTURE DATES:

Saturday to Wednesday, May to October

DAY 1: Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure.

DAY 2: Banff

A full day to explore the Banff area. Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (admission included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

DAY 3: Jasper

Take a stop at Johnston Canyon before continuing to Lake Louise, one of the most beautiful glacial lakes in the Western Hemisphere. You'll also see Moraine Lake. Continue along the spine of the Canadian Rockies on the Icefield Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier and a visit to the Glacier Skywalk. Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, get your camera ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls, before arriving in Jasper.

DAY 4: Jasper

The day is free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River, then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee.

DAY 5: Clearwater (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway, with breath-taking vistas of steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater.

DAY 6: Wells Gray National Park

Explore the park's mineral springs, serene lakes, dormant volcanoes and rushing falls. Not to be missed are the towering Helmcken Falls near the entrance to the park.

DAYS 7 & 8: Whistler (265 miles)

Stop at the gold rush town of Cache Creek and visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler. Tomorrow explore Whistler and enjoy an included ride on the Peak2Peak gondola.

DAY 9: Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway. Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way to Horseshoes Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island.

DAY 10: Tofino/Ucluelet (140 miles)

Depart Parksville for Tofino on the rugged West Coast. En-route, picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar.

DAY 11: Tofino

The morning is free to explore the beauty and ecological diversity of Tofino, part of the Clayoquot Sound UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. There's a rich First Nations culture and history to be discovered, as well as plenty of excellent restaurants. You'll also get to explore Pacific Rim National Park. Mid-afternoon enjoy a 3-hour whale watch cruise (included) through the Clayoquot Sound.

DAY 12: Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus and Duncan the "City of Totems".

DAY 13: Victoria

Today is free to explore Victoria. This picturesque city is considered to be North America's most English and is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by.

DAY 14: Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to downtown Vancouver.

DAYS 15 & 16: Vancouver

Two days to enjoy Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Experience the Grouse Mountain Skyride and Capilano Suspension Bridge, where we have included admission.

DAY 17: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return of your car to the airport rental office.

Also available from Vancouver, please call for more details.

One way rental fee not included.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



Watch out for wildlife



Vancouver



Moraine Lake

BEST OF THE WEST

On this tour, you truly will discover the ‘Best of the West’. From the stunning town of Banff, you’ll travel to the world-famous Lake Louise and Moraine Lake where you’ll be blown away by their beautiful turquoise-blue waters. The mountain resort of Whistler is perfect for nature lovers and thrill-seekers alike. In Victoria, roam quaint streets surrounded by beautiful architecture and be sure to visit Butchart Gardens, where thousands of colourful blooms have been lovingly kept since it’s beginnings in 1904. Finish your tour in Vancouver, a cosmopolitan city with vibrant neighbourhoods, culture and attractions. Stroll around 1000-acre Stanley Park and explore temperate rainforests as you mingle amongst the tree-tops at Capilano Suspension Bridge.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 13 nights accommodation
- * 14 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver
- * Admission to Hat Creek Ranch (operating dates 01 May – 30 Sep)
- * Sulphur Mountain & Peak2Peak Gondola
- * Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- * Ice Explorer Ride & Glacier Skywalk
- * BC Ferry: Horseshoe Bay - Nanaimo & Victoria (Swartz Bay) - Vancouver (Tsawwassen)
- * Butchart Gardens, Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Admission

DEPARTURE DATES:

Sunday to Thursday, May to October

DAY 1: Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff.

DAY 2: Banff

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted.

DAY 3: Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise. There’s an option for you to stop at Johnston Canyon before continuing to Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefield Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier and visit the Glacier Skywalk. Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, your camera should be ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls prior to your arrival into Jasper.

DAY 4: Jasper

The day is free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada’s most stunning scenery.

DAY 5: Clearwater (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breath-taking vistas of the steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater.

DAY 6: Wells Gray Provincial Park

Today is yours to explore the volcano-shaped wilderness of Wells Gray Provincial Park. Explore the park’s mineral springs, serene lakes, dormant volcanoes and rushing falls. Not to be missed are the towering Helmcken Falls near the entrance to the park.

DAY 7: Whistler (265 miles)

Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler.

DAY 8: Whistler

Whistler is a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Today is at leisure to immerse yourself in the electrifying alpine ambience of this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains. The Peak2Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 27 May - 17 Sep; 18 Sep - 09 Oct weekends only).

DAY 9: Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway. Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way to Horseshoe Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island.

DAY 10: Victoria (95 miles)

Travel along the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus before continuing to Duncan on Cowichan Bay, home to 80 totem poles dotted around the town which give it its “City of Totems” nickname. Don’t miss the B.C. Forest Discovery Centre before leaving for Victoria.

DAY 11: Victoria

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens, one of the world’s premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904.

DAY 12: Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to Vancouver.

DAY 13: Vancouver

Visit two of Vancouver best tourist attractions today. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you’ll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range.

DAY 14: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office. Or perhaps you’ll decide to stay a while longer and take a cruise to Alaska.

Optional Alaska Cruise: Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska’s pristine wilderness? See lush rainforests rolling to the water’s edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls and much more. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew. Please see page 98 for our selection of Alaska cruises.

This tour is also available in reverse.

One way fee for car rental not included.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



Tofino



Enjoy a whale watch cruise



Peyto Lake



Journey onboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer

SUNSHINE & PACIFIC COAST

12 DAYS
From **£1,831**

Explore the Sunshine Coast, an undiscovered jewel on Canada's west coast. You'll have chance to get back to one with nature, as you visit Quadra Island and experience the wild natural scenery of Tofino, a surfer's paradise. Delight at the sight of whales and bears as you set sail on wildlife viewing expeditions and enjoy a visit to the charming artist community of Chemainus, where giant murals scatter the town.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Friday to Monday, mid May to mid September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 11 nights accommodation
- * 10 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver
- * Private airport transfer on arrival in Vancouver
- * BC Ferries Passenger and Vehicle Fares
- * 3 sightseeing activities

DAY 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and take an included private transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: Vancouver

Today is free to enjoy the sights of friendly Vancouver, a city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the third most liveable city in the world and most liveable in Canada.

DAY 3: Sunshine Coast (64 miles)

Collect your car this morning and drive north to Horseshoe Bay where you board a ferry for a 45 minute sailing to the Sunshine Coast. Drive the leisurely and stunningly scenic route through virgin forests and coastal fishing villages to West Coast Wilderness resort.

DAY 4: Sunshine Coast

A free day to enjoy the beautiful natural landscape of Canada's Pacific Coast or to take part in a variety of outdoor adventures.

DAY 5: Quadra Island (89 miles)

Today, travel north to Earls Cove for a 50-minute ferry ride to Saltery Bay, continue following the coast to Powell River to board another ferry service across the strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Continue north to Campbell River and Quadra Island, and the stunning April Point Resort & Spa.

DAY 6: Quadra Island

Go in search of the wildlife that abounds in the area. Board a Zodiac boat* and cruise through breath-taking Desolation Sound and enjoy the majesty of Toba Inlet to seek out Black Bears in their natural habitat.

DAY 7: Tofino (140 miles + ferry)

Take a short ferry ride back to Vancouver Island. Head to Tofino on the island's rugged West Coast.

DAY 8: Tofino

Today you will enjoy a 3-hour whale watch cruise through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as grey whales, sea lions, porpoises and killer whales.

DAY 9: Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop enroute at the artist community of Chemainus, and admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town.

DAY 10: Victoria

Today is free to explore Victoria. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with its 50-acre display of magnificent colour.

DAY 11: Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

From Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90-minute ferry ride back to the mainland. Enjoy the scenery of the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia. After arriving at the port of Tsawwassen continue on to downtown Vancouver for your final night.

DAY 12: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel and the return of your car to the airport rental office.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

ROCKIES RAIL & DRIVE

8 DAYS
From **£2,034**

On this journey, you'll drive through unforgettable scenery in the Banff and Jasper National Parks, see the crystal waters of Lake Louise and enjoy charming Jasper. Then, hop aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer, where you'll be spoiled with world-class service and stunning cuisine, for the journey of a lifetime to Vancouver. Along the way, look out for soaring mountain peaks, white-water rivers and maybe even the odd bear or two.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Tuesday, Friday & Saturday, May to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation
- * 4 meals – 2 breakfasts& 2 lunches
- * Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Jasper & Vancouver
- * 5 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver
- * 4 sightseeing activities
- * Taxi transfer to hotel in Vancouver & Jasper



Lake Louise

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

DAY 1: Banff (75 miles)

Arriving in cosmopolitan Calgary, collect your rental car and drive to Banff.

DAY 2: Banff

Today is free to explore. Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. In town you'll find shopping, cafés, nightlife and museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

DAY 3: Lake Louise (38 miles)

Travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway on a leisurely drive to Lake Louise, taking advantage of the many scenic lookouts along the way. Continue to Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies"; the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere.

DAY 4: Jasper (129 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefields Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife and waterfalls enroute. A stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer and visit the Glacier Skywalk (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

DAY 5: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! This evening you'll experience an included visit to the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife.

DAY 6: Kamloops

Return your car this morning. Then it's aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a journey past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, following the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders towards Kamloops.

DAY 7: Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon.

DAY 8: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel. Why not extend your stay to see more of Vancouver, add on another tour, or join an Alaskan cruise.

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Tour available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary.

One way drop off fee of \$60 plus tax is not included.





Black bears in Alberta



Victoria



Kootenay Rockies National Park



Revelstoke

WESTERN DISCOVERY & INSIDE PASSAGE

17 DAYS
From £2,316

As you journey through some of British Columbia's most beautiful villages, towns and cities, you'll be enchanted by stunning scenery, spectacular encounters with wildlife and breath-taking mountain ranges. A cruise through the famous Inside Passage is what makes this holiday such a special one; be sure to take your camera to take snaps of the jagged fjords and sparkling glaciers you'll see along the way.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Alternate days, mid May to early September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 16 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver
- Private airport transfer on arrival in Vancouver
- 3 sightseeing activities
- BC Ferries between Victoria and Vancouver, Prince Rupert and Port Hardy

DAYS 1 & 2: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and settle into your hotel. The second day is free to enjoy Vancouver, a friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity.

DAY 3: Kelowna (247 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your scenic drive to Kelowna in the Okanagan Valley.

DAY 4: Revelstoke (122 miles)

Enjoy the morning at leisure at the Okanagan Valley.

DAYS 5 & 6: Banff (157 miles)

Drive through Glacier National Park and Rogers Pass. Lake Louise, the Jewel of the Rockies, is sure to be a scenic highlight enroute. Continue to Banff, a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder; in all directions surrounded by rugged mountains.

DAY 7: Jasper (180 miles)

Drive to Jasper along the spectacular Icefield Parkway. At the Athabasca Glacier, ride on the ice then visit the Skywalk (included).

DAY 8: Jasper National Park

Enjoy a day of exploring at leisure in Jasper National Park, the largest national park in the Rockies.

DAY 9: Prince George (240 miles)

Follow the Yellowhead Highway past Mount Robson and descend into the vast forests of northern British Columbia to Prince George.

DAY 10: Smithers (230 miles)

Continue through the interior mountain ranges to Smithers. This naturally beautiful Northern British Columbia town boasts stunning vistas in all directions.

DAY 11: Prince Rupert (220 miles)

Continue to the port city of Prince Rupert. With over fifty percent of its population made up of First Nations, you'll be immersed in local culture.

DAY 12: Port Hardy (ferry)

Cruise through the famous Inside Passage. Look out for wildlife as you pass fjords, snow-capped peaks and sheltered villages.

DAY 13: Campbell River (150 miles)

Travel along Vancouver Island's east shore to Campbell River. Take a walk along Discovery Pier where you may see a whale, eagle or salmon.

DAY 14: Victoria (170 miles)

Continue along the coast to Victoria.

DAY 15: Victoria

This morning you join a whale watch cruise in search of orcas, minke and grey whales and other marine wildlife. The afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 16: Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Today, enjoy a mini-cruise through the many Gulf Islands and the Strait of Georgia to the mainland before continuing to Vancouver.

DAY 17: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends today when you return your car at the airport.

Please note: Mountain lakes in the Rockies will be frozen through to mid-June.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

MOUNTAIN PARKS DISCOVERY

11 DAYS
From £1,259

Journey through six protected parklands, four mountain ranges and places with such epic names such as Valley of A Thousand Lakes and "majestic" Elk Valley as you take to the less travelled routes. Along the way, you'll be immersed in the beautiful settings of the Rockies. From local attractions like hot springs to secluded walking and hiking trails, you'll feel replenished and at one with nature throughout your journey.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, May to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 10 nights accommodation
- 11 day intermediate car rental with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver
- Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier and Glacier Skywalk
- Comprehensive document pack



Athabasca Glacier

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

DAY 1: Calgary

Upon arrival at Calgary airport pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel.

DAY 2: Calgary

Today is free for you to explore this hip and stylish city.

DAY 3: Kananaskis (75 miles)

At the foot of the mountains, the grassy plains of Kananaskis where they transition into deep, verdant forests at foot of the Rockies are the traditional home of the ranchers and cowboys that make Alberta famous.

DAY 4: Radium Hot Springs/ Invermere (180 miles)

Banff and Kootenay Rockies National Parks are your first stunning examples of the unforgettable Rockies. Admire from the comfort of the roadside stops; head out on a short hike of plan for a lunch stop in Banff.

DAY 5: Nelson (235 miles)

A day of incredible scenery and small mountain towns and communities such as quaint Cranbrook Fort Steele - a Gold Rush town that still echoes with the vitality of its prospector past. Afterwards arrive in Nelson along the soothing waters of Kootenay Lake.

DAY 6: Nelson

Today is free to explore the abundant local natural attractions. The waters of the Ainsworth Hot Springs are a hidden treasure, and the walking and hiking trails of Valhalla Provincial Park offer a great outdoor experience.

DAY 7: Revelstoke (155 miles)

Your journey through the Kootenay Region reveals the high-altitude beauty of this lesser travelled route. Perhaps stop for a rest at the Halcyon Hot Springs enroute to Revelstoke.

DAY 8: Revelstoke

Today is free to perhaps pay another visit to Halcyon Hot Springs, or make the short journey to Canyon Hot Springs on the east side of Mt. Revelstoke National Park.

DAY 9: Field (125 miles)

A short journey westward today leaves ample time for perhaps a stop at Glacier National Park - one of the most stunning beautiful protected parks of the Canadian West. Continue on to beautiful and secluded Field to end the day.

DAY 10: Field

Travel through Yoho and Banff National Parks enroute to your visit to the Columbia Icefield. An all-terrain Ice Explorer vehicle will take you on a 90-minute adventure across the ancient ice on a massive glacial sheet before you venture onto the Glacier Skywalk. Return to Field.

DAY 11: Depart Calgary (139 miles)

Today your journey comes to an end today when you drop off your rental car at Calgary Airport.



43



Explore Tofino's rain forests



Spot Orca whales



Whistler



Discover Canada's wonders by motorhome

VANCOUVER ISLAND DISCOVERY BY MOTORHOME

15 DAYS
From **£837**

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage. Visit Telegraph Cove along the way, famed as one of the best places in the world to spot Orca whales in their natural habitat. You may even spot schools of jumping dolphins and porpoises too.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily (except Saturday), April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 1 night hotel in Vancouver & 14 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- * 1600 km mileage allowance, vehicle preparation fee, liability insurance & local taxes on prepaid items
- * Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- * BC Ferries fares for vehicle & passengers



Discover white sandy beaches

DAY 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and make your way to your hotel.

DAYS 2 & 3: Victoria

Collect your motorhome and take the ferry to Vancouver Island. Enjoy the sights of Victoria, a quintessentially British city famed for its gardens and history.

DAYS 4 & 5: Tofino

Drive north along the coast then head west across the island. Travel along the pacific coast and arrive in Tofino, an ideal location for whale and bear watch cruises. With the perfect storm of jaw-dropping beauty, a relaxed local vibe and exhilarating pounding waves. Visit the salt bathed streets scattered with restaurants, galleries and artisan shops.

DAYS 6 & 7: Campbell River

Drive over the rugged Malahat highlands and stop at the Malahat summit to take in the stunning views of the fjords and glaciers. Drive on to Campbell River and visit Rathtrevor Beach Provincial Park. The park is home to majestic old growth trees, beautiful ocean sunsets and an inviting wide, sandy beach.

DAYS 8 & 9: Telegraph Cove

You might see killer whale pods and schools of dolphins and porpoises jumping over the cresting waves today. You'll visit Cormorant Channel Provincial Park. Made up of a number of islands, the park is one of the best places in the world to witness Orca whales in their natural habitat.

DAYS 10 & 11: Qualicum Bay

Your journey runs beside Qualicum Bay today. Visit Little Qualicum Falls, a favourite destination on Vancouver Island. Impressive waterfalls cascade down a rocky gorge in a beautiful forested setting bordered by steep mountain peaks at this park. Stop by one of the shaded riverside trails or spots perfect for lake swimming.

DAY 12: Nanaimo

It's only a very short drive today to enjoy Vancouver Island's second city. Visit The Bastion, the Hudson Bay Company's old fortress and Nanaimo's most important Heritage Building. The Bastion is recognised as a national treasure and is the oldest building in the city. It is now open to the public as a museum and you can watch everyday at noon as a nearby cannon fires blanks. Next to The Bastion is a beautiful walkway along the Nanaimo waterfront with access to popular shops and cafés; consider stopping for a drink at the historic Palace Hotel.

DAYS 13 & 14: Vancouver

The Horseshoe Bay Ferry is the best way back to the mainland for a final stop in Vancouver. Perhaps shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave.

DAY 15: Depart Vancouver

Return your motorhome this morning.

Campground fees are not included. We recommend checking KOA.com and the National Parks Service.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

WONDERS OF WESTERN CANADA BY MOTORHOME

18 DAYS
From **£1,152**

On this journey, you'll discover glistening snow-capped peaks, dense rain forests and sparkling glacial lakes. Experience the rugged coastline of Tofino, where you'll be delighted by the town's stunning scenery and population of whales. Then, drive along the beautiful Shuswap Lake to Okanagan Valley, a region famed for its wine – rest assured, you'll be sampling it!

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily (except Saturday), April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 1 night hotel in Vancouver & 17 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- * 3200 km mileage allowance, vehicle preparation fee, housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger, liability insurance & local taxes on prepaid items
- * Whale watch cruise in Tofino & wine tour with lunch in Kelowna



Whale watching in Tofino

DAY 1: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your way to your overnight hotel.

DAY 2: Victoria

Collect your motorhome, drive to the ferry terminal, cross to Vancouver Island, and on to Victoria.

DAY 3: Tofino

Travel to the rugged West Coast of Vancouver Island and head to Pacific Rim National Park to arrive in Tofino for a two-night stay.

DAY 4: Tofino

This afternoon enjoy a 3-hour whale watch cruise (included) through Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife.

DAY 5: Parksville

Return to the East Coast and Parksville. Enroute, stop at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800-year-old Douglas Fir and Cedar trees.

DAYS 6 & 7: Whistler

Take the ferry to the mainland and travel along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler - a charming alpine resort nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. For two days enjoy exploring it's stunning natural surroundings.

DAY 8: Clearwater

Take the Duffey Lake Road today and enjoy breath-taking views of Joffre Glacier as you head to Clearwater.

DAYS 9 & 10: Jasper

Get a glimpse of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, before you enter Alberta and Jasper National Park. Next day enjoy Jasper's many scenic highlights.

DAYS 11 & 12: Banff

Today drive the Icefields Parkway. Along the way see the Columbia and Peyto Lake before your arrival into Lake Louise. From Lake Louise continue to Banff for a two-night stay.

DAY 13: Revelstoke

Take in the Kicking Horse Pass and then the Rogers Pass highways on your way to Revelstoke.

DAY 14: Kelowna

You'll drive along the shore of beautiful Shuswap Lake as you head for the rich fruit growing region of the Okanagan Valley and your two-night stay in Kelowna.

DAY 15: Kelowna

Today is a day to relax and enjoy the region. We include a morning wine tour, visiting three wineries in the region and including lunch. The afternoon is free to explore on your own.

DAYS 16 & 17: Vancouver

Take the Coquihalla Highway and travel through the Great Bear snow shed, as you make your way to Vancouver for a two-night stay. The next day is free to explore all that Vancouver has to offer.

DAY 18: Depart Vancouver

Return your motorhome this morning and make your way to the airport, or perhaps stay a while and take an Alaska cruise.

Campground fees are not included. We recommend checking KOA.com



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



Black Bears

GRIZZLIES, ORCAS & BLACK BEARS

This tour is perfect for nature lovers. You'll set out in search of whales, sea lions and other marine life, as well as black and grizzly bears. Stay in some of the most beautiful locations, like Vancouver Island's Pacific coastal town of Tofino and the beautifully remote Knight Inlet. Knight Inlet is only accessible by floatplane and is set within stunning forest – it's sure to be a highlight of your trip.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, mid May to mid October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 9 nights accommodation
- 3 meals whilst at Knight Inlet Lodge (1 lunch, 1 dinner, 1 breakfast)
- 10 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- 4 wildlife viewing activities



Whale watching in Victoria



Grizzly bears of Knight Inlet

10 DAYS From £2,246

DAY 1: Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver Airport, collect your car and drive to your downtown hotel.

DAY 2: Campbell River (105 miles)

Leave Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay and sail to Vancouver Island (included). Once on the island head north to Nanaimo, known as the Harbour City, towards Parksville and your final destination of Campbell River.

DAY 3: Knight Inlet Lodge

Today's destination, Knight Inlet Lodge, is not accessible by road. A thrilling 30 minute flight (included) brings you to the mouth of the Glendale River where Knight Inlet Lodge floats on large cedar booms. Bring your camera - you'll be going on a bear watching and wildlife viewing tour in search of the grizzly bears.

DAY 4: Tofino (140 miles)

Early this morning return to the bear viewing platforms for a last photo opportunity before departing for Campbell River by floatplane. Collect your car and head to Tofino. Enroute stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar. Drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino mid afternoon.

DAY 5: Tofino

Today enjoy a bear viewing cruise in search of black bears who head for the closest food source - the ocean.

DAY 6: Victoria (195 miles)

Enjoy a morning whale watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions & sea birds before travelling back to Victoria. A unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences, Victoria boasts many historic buildings, some of the best museums in Western Canada and is home to some of the country's most famous flower gardens.

DAY 7: Victoria

This morning depart on an exhilarating cruise of 50 to 80 kms in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. This afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

DAY 8: Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive the short and richly scenic route to Butchart Gardens (admission included) to see the 55 acres of wonderful floral display. Continue to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute Ferry ride (included) to Tsawwassen and on to Vancouver.

DAY 9: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver.

DAY 10: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check-out from your hotel and the return of your car.

See pages 72 & 73 for more details about Knight Inlet Lodge. Take the opportunity to spend more time at Knight Inlet Lodge and enjoy more bear viewing opportunities. You can extend your stay at the Lodge by 1 or 2 nights.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



Ottawa

BEST OF THE EAST

The wide-open spaces of the Algonquin Provincial Park contrast with the cosmopolitan atmosphere of Toronto and Montréal, stately Ottawa and the charm of Québec City on this tour of Eastern Canada. Mont Tremblant is the perfect place to relax and take in the fresh mountain air, and the drive from Québec to Montréal along the St Lawrence River promises scenic views and charming villages.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, May to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- 5 meals – 2 breakfasts, 2 dinners, 1 lunch at Killarney Lodge
- 5 sightseeing activities



Montréal

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



Algonquin Provincial Park

15 DAYS From £2,208

DAY 1: Toronto

On arrival into Toronto, collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel for a two night stay.

DAY 2: Toronto

Today is yours to explore this fascinating city.

DAY 3: Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario to Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders.

DAY 4: Algonquin Park (235 miles)

Today's drive takes you past Toronto and into Ontario's "cottage country", bound for Algonquin Park. Enjoy the serenity of the Canadian wilderness and Killarney Lodge.

DAY 5: Algonquin Park

Enjoy hiking, observing wildlife, canoeing (canoes are available at the lodge at no extra charge). A visit to the Algonquin Logging Museum and the visitor centre is highly recommended.

DAY 6: Ottawa (264 miles)

In the morning enjoy the park before departing for the nation's capital, Ottawa.

DAY 7: Ottawa

See Ottawa's famed Parliament Hill and the Canadian Museum of History, showing the rich culture and history of Canada.

DAY 8: Mont Tremblant (96 miles)

Today head to the Laurentians, the resort village of Mont Tremblant. Take some time to enjoy local activities such as hiking, biking or kayaking.

DAY 9: Québec City (230 miles)

Enjoy the pleasant scenery as you travel from Mont Tremblant to historic Trois Rivières and drive.

DAY 10: Québec City

Experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with a guided tour of the old city on foot.

DAY 11: Montréal (156 miles)

Following the St. Lawrence River, pass from city suburbs to the rural landscapes of forests and rich pastures, dotted with tiny villages that extend to Montréal.

DAY 12: Montréal

Discover Montréal today – make sure to see the Notre Dame Basilica, the French Quarter, the Olympic Site or visit Mont Royal for a panoramic view of the city.

DAY 13: Kingston (180 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. On the way enjoy an included visit to Upper Canada Village, an 1860s reconstructed village located in Morrisburg. Stop at Gananoque to join an included cruise of the Thousand Islands.

DAY 14: Toronto (166 miles)

Stop in the city of Peterborough before continuing to Toronto and enjoy a final evening in this diverse city.

DAY 15: Depart Toronto

Return your car at the airport today.





Killarney



Manitoulin Island



Elmhirst



Madawaska River

GREAT LAKES TREASURES

15 DAYS
From £1,768

A captivating urban centre, dramatic northern scenery, peaceful woodland landscapes and fascinating Native culture are combined in an adventurous itinerary revealing the unique character of Ontario. Get close enough to feel the spray of Niagara Falls and hear the magnificent rumble of its waters on a cruise to the foot of the falls – an experience that is sure to be a highlight of your trip.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, May to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 14 nights accommodation
- * 15 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- * Admission to Ripley's Aquarium
- * Niagara Falls Hornblower Cruise

DAY 1: Toronto

Upon arrival in Toronto collect your rental car and make your own way to your hotel.

DAY 2: Toronto

Visit Ripley's Aquarium today. The remainder of the day is free.

DAY 3: Huntsville (133 miles)

Travel to Huntsville, just outside of Algonquin Provincial Park, known for its spectacular natural beauty.

DAY 4: Killarney (162 miles)

This morning travel further into Ontario's hinterlands to Killarney Mountain Lodge.

DAY 5: Killarney

Killarney Provincial Park's beautiful landscape offers excellent canoeing and hiking trails and your resort features a wide selection of additional activities such as tennis, kayaking, boating and fishing.

DAY 6: Timmins (256 miles)

Continue north to Timmins today, an area boasting over 500 lakes and rivers. Take in the beautiful northern scenery, with its majestic forest and rocky landscape.

DAY 7: Timmins (253 miles)

Today you can explore this "City with a Heart of Gold," which features local art galleries, golf, and an extensive trail system.

DAY 8: Wawa (205 miles)

Head west to Wawa. Relax at the waterfront park along Wawa Lake or discover First Nations history at Sandy Beach Eco- Interpretive Park.

DAYS 9 & 10: Sault Ste.Marie (142 miles)

Today, continue south on the Trans-Canada highway before arriving in one of the largest cities of the northwest, Sault Ste Marie.

DAY 11: Manitoulin Island (216 miles)

Retrace your route back along the top of Lake Huron to where you venture on to Manitoulin Island itself; the world's largest freshwater island.

DAY 12: Manitoulin Island

Manitoulin Island contains over 100 lakes, so it's no surprise that there are so many boating, fishing and scuba diving adventure activities on offer.

DAY 13: Tobermory (12 miles + ferry)

Today take the ferry to Tobermory on a leisurely 2-hour cruise and disembark in Bruce Peninsula National Park.

DAY 14: Niagara-on-the-Lake

Drive south along the Bruce Peninsula enroute to Niagara Falls. Upon arrival enjoy the Hornblower Cruise and journey to the foot of the falls. Spend the night in Niagara-on-the-Lake.

DAY 15: Depart Toronto (80 miles)

Check out of your hotel this morning and drive back to Toronto airport where your holiday comes to an end as you drop off your rental car.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

CANADIAN CANOE ROUTE

9 DAYS
From £1,675

Journey deep into the heart of Ontario and unleash your sense of adventure on this action-packed tour. From canoeing, hiking, rafting and much more to the vibrant cities of Toronto and Ottawa, this tour is the perfect balance of city and nature. You'll learn how to paddle a traditional Canadian canoe and practise your newly learned skills whilst floating down gentle rivers – an outdoor lover's dream.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Thursday to Sunday, mid June to August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 8 nights accommodation
- * 8 days intermediate car rental with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- * 10 meals including 4 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 4 dinners

DAY 1: Toronto

Upon arrival into Toronto airport pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore this cosmopolitan city. Toronto offers endless dining and shopping venues as well as funky neighbourhoods. Perhaps visit the CN Tower one of Canada's most recognisable and celebrated icons; standing 553 metres tall you will be greeted with panoramic views of the city, it really is a must-do whilst in Toronto.

DAYS 2 & 3: Elmhirst (95 miles)

The city fades away to forest enroute to the cottage resort of Elmhirst, just 90 minutes east of Toronto and located on the beautiful shores of Rice Lake. This large lakeside property, offers a collection of cottages nestled amongst the shore line with an array of outdoor activities for adults and children alike. Spend the next few days indulging in the great outdoors, chose from watersports, hiking, volleyball, tennis and much more. Visit the on-site farm, attend evening campfires and orienteering are just a few more of the adventures that await.

DAYS 4 & 5: Barry's Bay & Madawaska Kanu (113 miles)

Leave Elmhirst behind today and head for the Canadian Canoe Museum, a visit here reveals the evolution of this ancient vessel. Travelling north, this wilderness resort is set in the maple woods, on the banks of the Madawaska River. Cabanas give guests the sense of camping with all the comforts of traditional accommodation. Trails lead away from the compound through quiet forests, and nearby waterways offer a place for a refreshing dip. Enjoy a full day of canoeing and learning how to paddle a traditional Canadian canoe on the lake, then practice everything you've learned today by taking a trip down the River, surrounded by beautiful scenery and serene waters.

DAYS 6 & 7: Foresters Falls & Owl Rafting Resort (58 miles)

After breakfast, travel into the hinterlands of Upper Canada and arrive at the OWL Rafting resort for your two day stay in a private cabin. Enjoy the waterfront resort, practise your paddling strokes and get ready for a full day of rafting on the Ottawa River, a real highlight of this trip. Take part in evening fireside activities, indulge in delicious meals and snacks and of course make use of all the resort's amenities on offer to you.

DAY 8: Ottawa (75 miles)

From forest to city, drive to Canada's capital Ottawa today. Upon arrival drop your car off at the rental depot, the rest of the day is free to explore. Perhaps take the opportunity to walk the paths alongside the Rideau Canal, or visit the many public spaces surrounding the Parliament Buildings.

DAY 9: Departure

Your tour ends today when you check out of your hotel. You can choose to leave your car in Ottawa or return it to Toronto, whichever suits your plans.



Niagara Falls



Owl Rafting Resort

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



Saguenay Fjord



Québec City



Peggy's Cove



Charlottetown

CLASSIC QUÉBEC BY MOTORHOME

13 DAYS
From **£607**

Québec province enjoys some of the most scenic national parks in Eastern Canada with a wide diversity of natural wonders and wildlife. Add the attractions of Montréal and Québec City and you have near perfection. You'll also enjoy a visit to Saguenay Fjord, a stunning spot where there's a plethora of wildlife and stunning panoramic views to be found.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, May to September;
Monday to Saturday, April & October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 13 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 2400 km mileage allowance
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger, liability insurance & local taxes on prepaid items

DAYS 1 & 2: Mont Tremblant

Collect your motorhome and leave Montréal for Mont-Tremblant National Park, an ideal place to start your holiday. With its six great rivers and 400 lakes and streams, Parc national du Mont-Tremblant is an outdoor paradise. It's a rich amalgam of Québec's natural and historic heritages, being the largest and oldest park in the network. This wilderness is so vast that it is home to 40 mammal species, including the wolf.

DAY 3: Mandeville

A short and scenic drive through unspoiled countryside brings you to the Lanaudière region. Located almost on Montréal's doorstep, Lanaudière is a place of a thousand and one faces, a colourful region where you can enjoy every all kinds of interesting and lively activities. The region's wide-open spaces, virgin forests and wilderness areas, 10,000 lakes and rivers, waterfalls, plains, mountains and numerous beaches all make it a perfect outdoor paradise!

DAYS 4 & 5: La Mauricie

La Mauricie National Park is an exceptional spot; untamed nature, magnificent landscapes and a tranquil environment. Located half way between Montréal and Québec, the park is a huge playground where everyone can enjoy their favourite activities - and a deep breath of clean, fresh air.

DAY 6: Lac St. Jean

Take a backcountry route to Lac Saint-Jean; explore its warm waters, sandy beaches and stunning coastline.

DAY 7: Saguenay Fjord

This fjord is characterised by dramatic rock walks. The scenery is awe-inspiring in this magnificent spot. There are so many things to see and do here in winter and summer alike. You can head to Baie de Tadoussac to admire the extraordinary panorama of the boundless sea, but also to see hundreds of migrating birds.

DAY 8: Haute Gorges

Into the Charveloix region for dramatic views in the Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie National Park. Steep slopes, beautiful natural surroundings, and the unusual course of Rivière Malbaie make this an exceptional site. Go and take a voyage into the heart of the Land of Menaud, where time stops but the spectacle goes on and on.

DAY 9: Jacques Cartier

Discover the heart of the Charveloix on the Route des Saveurs, a flavour trail highlighting the region's many gastronomic delights.

DAY 10: Québec City

No visit would be complete without a stop in Québec City; charming cobbled lanes brimming with cosy bistros, boutiques and historic sites.

DAYS 11 & 12: Montréal

Drive along the St Lawrence to cosmopolitan Montréal, full of French flavour and charm.

DAY 13: Depart Montréal

Return your motorhome this morning.

Campsite fees are not included. We recommend checking KOA.com



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

ATLANTIC CHARM

14 DAYS
From **£1,498**

Atlantic Canada is a place of profound beauty, famed for its superb seafood and stunning seascapes. Your journey of this spectacular region begins in historic Halifax, a city with deep-rooted connections to the Titanic, and then on to explore the charms and rugged landscapes of Nova Scotia. Finish your trip in Prince Edward Island and admire the beauty of Canada's smallest province.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, June to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 13 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- Bay Ferry tolls - Wood Islands to Caribou
- Brier Island Whale Watching
- Admission to 10 Historic Sites

DAY 1: Halifax

Collect your rental car and head for Halifax.

DAY 2: Halifax

A free day in Halifax to explore.

DAY 3: Lunenburg (90 miles)

Head south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way. Continue to Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

DAY 4: Annapolis Royal (85 miles)

Stop this morning at Kejimikujik National Park, renowned for its hiking trails and incredible canoeing on wilderness lakes and rivers. Continue to Annapolis Royal.

DAY 5: Annapolis Royal

Today drive to Digby to experience a whale watching excursion in the the Bay of Fundy. Spend the afternoon exploring Annapolis Royal and Fort Anne.

DAY 6: Wolfville (70 miles)

Make a stop at the Grand-Pré National Historic Site. The Domaine de Grand Pré is a fantastic winery which is worth a visit.

DAY 7: Charlottetown (225 miles)

En-route to Charlottetown take time to stop and see the Bay of Fundy, a marvel of nature. Then cross the 13km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island.

DAY 8: Charlottetown

Explore Charlottetown, the capital of Prince Edward Island. Located on the southern coast, the city was the birthplace of Canada and is home to the Province House National Historic Site.

DAY 9: Prince Edward Island

A free day to explore picturesque Prince Edward Island. Visit the island's north shore to see sand dunes, beaches and the fictional home of Anne of Green Gables.

DAY 10: Cape Breton (175 miles)

Take Route 1 to the Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Pictou, Nova Scotia then drive to Cape Breton Island, a little piece of Scotland in North America.

DAY 11: Cabot Trail

Explore the fabulous Cabot Trail, considered one of the world's most scenic destinations, which winds around Cape Breton Highlands National Park for awe inspiring views of stunning ocean vistas, old-growth forests and prehistoric rocks scarred by glaciers,

DAY 12: Baddeck

Visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, an incredible "living museum" of a French garrison town from the 1700's and visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck.

DAY 13: Halifax (225 miles)

Return to Halifax along the scenic Bras d'Or Lakes Drive.

DAY 14: Depart Halifax

Return of your car at the airport.



Montréal



Halifax



Cabot Trail



Lunenburg



Whale watching in Bay of Fundy



Discover black bears at Kouchibouguac National Park

GRAND MARITIMES

This adventure combines the Atlantic Provinces' most magnificent vistas, thrilling adventures, charming villages and fascinating cities. Experience the maritime charm of Nova Scotia, where you'll see the charming lighthouse of Peggy's Cove, the most photographed lighthouse in Canada. Then continue to explore the other fabulous regions of New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Cape Breton.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 17 nights accommodation with 6 breakfasts
- * 18 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- * Bay Ferry Tolls - Digby to Saint John/ Woods Island to Caribou
- * Parks Canada Historic Sites Pass



Charlottetown

DAYS 1 & 2: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax, collect your car and drive to your hotel. On the second day you've a full day to relax and explore the maritime town of Halifax.

DAY 3: Lunenburg (90 miles)

Drive south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way.

DAY 4: Annapolis Royal (83 miles)

Cross the peninsula and make a stop at Kejimikujik National Park and National Historic Site.

DAYS 5 & 6: St. Andrews (132 miles + 3 hours ferry)

Depart Annapolis Royal and drive to Digby to board the ferry to Saint John, continue west along the Fundy Coastal Drive. This resort combines historic sites, with fine-dining restaurants and simple cafés, making it a wonderful spot for two days of relaxation.

DAY 7: Fredericton (84 miles)

Today you head north inland en route to Fredericton. The rest of your day is at leisure.

DAY 8: Saint John (93 miles)

Today drive the Lower River Passage route along highway 102, with pristine unspoiled views surrounding you.

DAY 9: Moncton (131 miles)

The highlight today is the scenic drive along the Bay of Fundy. Take a drive through Fundy National Park before reaching Moncton.

DAYS 10 & 11: Charlottetown

Leave Moncton and continue to Shediac. Enjoy a lobster fishing cruise & dine on fresh lobster. Then follow the Confederation Bridge to Charlottetown, P.E.I. Next, a full day at leisure to relax and explore Charlottetown.

DAY 12: Charlottetown

Spend the morning exploring Prince Edward Island National Park.

DAY 13: Baddeck (170miles +ferry)

Depart Charlottetown taking Route 1 to Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Caribou, Nova Scotia, before travelling onto Baddeck.

DAY 14: Baddeck (137 miles)

This morning head north to discover the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site.

DAY 15: Cabot Trail - Ingonish (126 miles)

Today you will follow the famous Cabot Trail clockwise - one of the most spectacular drives in all of Canada.

DAY 16: Liscomb Mills (236 miles)

Depart Ingonish heading south towards Sydney and continue onto Canso Causeway. Continue on to Liscomb Mills where you can relax and enjoy your surroundings.

DAY 17: Halifax (105 miles)

Take a leisurely drive back to Halifax, along the way visit Musquodoboit Harbour & Valley.

DAY 18: Depart Halifax

Return your car at the airport and take your onward flight.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

WILDLIFE OF ATLANTIC CANADA

Go in search of dolphins, whales, moose and black bear as you explore the rugged coastlines, sandy beaches, alpine tablelands, magnificent national parks and pristine lakes and rivers of the oldest settled part of Canada. Atlantic Canada is famed for its stunning landscapes, sprawling sea views and incredible seafood - no trip to the maritime provinces would be complete without sampling fresh lobster.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, June to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 14 nights accommodation
- * 15 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- * 3 sightseeing activities
- * Comprehensive document pack
- * Digby - Saint John Ferry



Acadian Coast

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

15 DAYS

From £1,787

DAY 1: Halifax

Arrive at Halifax and collect your rental car. After checking in to your hotel, the remainder of the day is yours to explore.

DAY 2: Halifax

Explore Halifax harbour on a nature and whale watching tour. Look out for all kinds of marine life.

DAY 3: Liverpool (140 miles)

Drive through fishing villages along the ocean edge. Visit Peggy's Cove and Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

DAY 4: Liverpool / South Shore

A free day to explore. Kejimikujik Seaside Adjunct is known for seals and the most beautiful coastline.

DAY 5: Digby (90 miles)

An area with lakes, wild rivers, and forests, Kejimikujik National Park has abundant wildlife, and prehistoric Mi'kmaq-Indian campsites.

DAY 6: St. Andrews (65 miles + ferry)

Take the ferry across the Bay of Fundy and watch for whales and seabirds on the 3 hour crossing. Then continue to St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea for a two night stay.

DAY 7: St. Andrews

Today you are free to explore. A whale watch tour is included.

DAY 8: Miramichi (175 miles)

Travel through rural New Brunswick to the vibrant riverside city of Fredericton. Visit the Atlantic Salmon Museum and enjoy a guided moose watch this evening.

DAY 9: Richibucto (110 miles)

Miramichi is home to French-speaking Acadians, who still retain their distinctive culture until today.

DAY 10: Kouchibouguac National Park

Today a black bear safari will take you to see these magnificent animals from a safe viewing tower. See the bears feed and interact in their environment.

DAYS 11 & 12: Charlottetown (155 miles)

Explore the Acadian Coast then cross the 13 km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island. Enjoy the next day at leisure exploring Charlottetown, the capital of Canada's smallest province.

DAY 13: Baddeck (180 miles)

Perhaps take a ferry to Nova Scotia and the scenery of Cape Breton Island and Baddeck on Bras d'Or Lake.

DAY 14: Baddeck/Cape Breton National Park

Follow the Cabot Trail in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Whales which can often be seen from the trail.

DAY 15: Depart Halifax (260 miles)

Follow the Marine Drive through forest at the head of the harbours back to Halifax where your tour ends. Please consider today's driving distance when making flight arrangements.





Gros Morne National Park



St. John's



Dog Mushing in Tok



Dawson City

NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR EXPLORER

14 DAYS
From £1,412

Canada's most eastern province celebrates European and First Nations histories amidst a diverse landscape of coastlines, mountains and ancient forests. Start in the modern gateway city of St. John's, the oldest city in Canada, and continue your journey along the coastlines of Labrador. You'll be spoiled by some of the most rugged and raw meetings of ocean and shore in Canada; be sure to take your camera.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 13 nights accommodation
- * 14 days intermediate car hire with Zero excess, GPS and additional driver fee
- * Iceberg and Whale watching tour & admission to Gros Morne National Park
- * Return ferry transfers from St.Barbe to Blanc Sablon

DAY 1: St. John's

Upon arrival pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel where the rest of the day is free.

DAY 2: St. John's

A full day to explore the city.

DAY 3: Trinity (184 miles)

The road northward today travels through iconic inlet villages of Clarendville and North West Brook, boasting the classic colours and architecture of the Canadian Maritimes.

DAY 4: Trinity

Local towns and villages offer a glimpse of the island's past, spend today exploring Trinity.

DAY 5: Twillingate (192 miles)

Today's journey travels through Terra Nova National Park where photo opportunities abound at this small, but spectacular park. Stop for lunch in Gander at approximately the half way point to Twillingate.

DAY 6: Twillingate

Embark on a 2-hour boat tour in search of icebergs and whales. Explore Iceberg Alley, observe humpback whales and watch the seabirds frolic along the coastlines.

DAY 7: Rocky Harbour (265 miles)

Cross the top of the island before pass through the gates of Gros Morne National Park to reach the coast and your overnight destination.

DAY 8: L'Anse Au Claire (170 miles)

Today the road leads up the north coast. A short ferry ride across the mouth of the bay reveals the untamed beauty of the eastward Atlantic Ocean as it continuously carves the shoreline.

DAY 9: L'Anse Au Claire

Once a centre for whaling in the 19th century, the area is now a centre for historical and eco-tourism. Perhaps take a trip to Red Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

DAY 10: St. Anthony (105 miles)

A short ferry ride across to the island begins the day before crossing the tip of the island en route to St. Anthony.

DAY 11: St. Anthony

Why not head to Fishing Point Municipal Park; famous for iceberg watching into the early summer

DAY 12: Cow Head (188 miles)

A return trip along the southern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence gives you a second chance to visit the small coastal villages that populate the route. In Cow Head, take some time and lounge on Shallow Bay Beach.

DAY 13: Gander (259 miles)

Return across the heart of the island to the riverside small city of Gander, a community celebrating its rich aviation history.

DAY 14: St. John's (206 miles)

Today your tour comes to an end as you drive back to St. John's International Airport for your flight home.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE YUKON

12 DAYS
From £1,583

From gold panning to glaciers, this drive packs many of the Yukon's premier historic attractions and natural wonders. Drive from Whitehorse into Alaska and return through the scenic Kluane region to historic Dawson City and the Klondike. Keep an eye out for wildlife in the Yukon Wildlife Preserve and Klukshu, a native summer fishing camp offering great photo opportunities.

DEPARTURE DATES:

May to September

Days depend on the ferry schedule

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 11 nights accommodation
- * 12 days standard SUV hire with additional driver fee and unlimited mileage (car is from Driving Force and conditions differ from Avis - please ask)
- * Admission to Yukon Wildlife Preserve
- * Alaska Marine Highway Ferry (vehicle & passengers) between Skagway & Haines



Kluane National Park

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

DAY 1: Whitehorse

Welcome to the "Land of the Midnight Sun". Few cities in the world offer such rich access to pristine wilderness, yet still provide the amenities of a modern metropolis. Collect your car and drive to your hotel for a two-night stay.

DAY 2: Whitehorse (Yukon Wildlife Preserve)

Time to explore the region and take advantage of all that Whitehorse has to offer. Encompassing over 700 acres with various natural habitats, the Yukon Wildlife Preserve offers unparalleled wildlife viewing and photo opportunities.

DAY 3: Skagway (110 miles)

Travel the South Klondike Highway, a drive offering some spectacular scenery as it descends from the White Pass to Skagway in Alaska.

DAY 4: Haines (5 miles + ferry)

This afternoon, take the scenic and relaxing ferry ride along the Lynn Canal. This fjord is as beautiful and pristine as any in the world; the walls steeply rise from sea level to 7,000 feet, where Haines is located.

DAY 5: Haines Junction (147 miles)

Drive over the Chilkat Pass before arriving at Kluane National Park. The Kluane area covers the largest non-polar icefields in the world.

DAY 6: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Leaving along the Haines Highway, the road climbs from the Chilkat River Valley to the windswept Chikot Pass.

DAY 7: Tok (290 miles)

Drive north along the shores of beautiful Kluane Lake and look out for Dall sheep grazing alongside the mountain slopes. Your journey continues on the famous Alaska Highway to Tok, often referred to as the "Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska".

DAY 8: Dawson City (185 miles)

The Top of the World Highway (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas. When the highway reaches its highest elevation incredible views into far-reaching countryside open up. Before you reach Dawson City, you'll cross the Yukon River by the ferry.

DAYS 9 & 10: Dawson City

Two days stay in Dawson City, the heart of the Klondike Gold Rush. Be sure to see the SS Keno, the Jack London Interpretive Centre with the poet's original cabin and "Can-Can" floor shows. Perhaps drive on the Ridge Road to the top of the Midnight Dome for views over Dawson, the Ogilvie Mountains, and the Yukon and Klondike Rivers.

DAY 11: Whitehorse (333 miles)

Enjoy the raw beauty of the landscape and call at the Five Finger Rapids and hike down to the shore of the Yukon River. Late afternoon you will reach Whitehorse for a final night.

DAY 12: Depart Whitehorse

Return your car and take your onward flight.



Search for icebergs in Twillingate

INDEPENDENT TOURING

The mark of the real pioneer was that they could travel unescorted, unaided, into the great unknown, not knowing what lay over the next mountain ridge or the next river bend. Well it doesn't have to be like that these days for you to explore the magnificent natural beauty of Canada. If you're a free spirit or prefer not to be with a group but want the security of knowing that everything's been planned and arranged in advance, then a pre-organised independent tour is just up your street. With several options available to you, including scheduled rail, coach and ferry services, hotels, lodges and B&Bs to suit all tastes, we're bound to have something for you.



Lake Louise



Encounter bears in Jasper



Jasper National Park



Rocky Mountaineer

ROCKIES HIGHLIGHTS

8 DAYS
From **£1,983**

Experience the fresh cool breezes of a Rockies summer day and the icing-sugar mountain tops reflecting in the clear blue lakes. You'll traverse this vast and beautiful area onboard one of the world's most iconic rail journeys, the Rocky Mountaineer. From the comfort of your seat, you'll experience world-class service paired with panoramic views of mountainous landscapes.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Sunday, Monday and Thursday, April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 7 nights hotel accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Vancouver and Jasper
- 4 meals - 2 breakfasts, 2 lunches
- 7 sightseeing activities
- Selected transfers included

DAY 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend the day exploring. You get the best of both worlds in Vancouver: a cosmopolitan city right on the edge of nature's playground. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel. Admission to the lookout at the top of Vancouver Centre is included.

DAY 2: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will watch water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops.

DAY 3: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early evening.

DAY 4: Jasper

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of the most stunning scenery you'll find anywhere. Perhaps take a gondola ride into Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Travel through the Maligne Valley to search for mountain goats, moose, elk, deer and bears and beaver ponds.

DAY 5: Lake Louise

Depart Jasper by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Time allows for an Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and a visit to the Glacier Skywalk (included). Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. A picnic lunch is included.

DAY 6: Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff. After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free.

DAY 7: Calgary

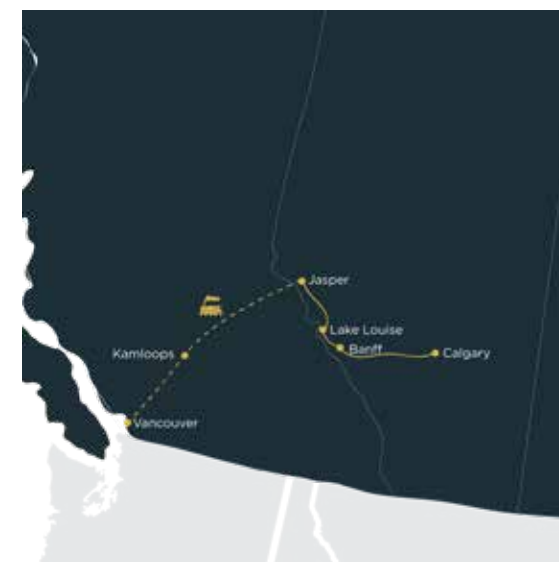
This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley. The afternoon is free to enjoy Banff prior to departing for Calgary at 4.00pm arriving into downtown Calgary at approx. 5.45pm.

DAY 8: Depart Calgary

Your tour ends with check out from your Calgary hotel. Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Optional Alaska Cruise: For the ultimate Canada holiday, why not add a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness? We have a range of cruises that will fit before or after this tour, why not take a look at page 98 and choose the one that best suits your tastes.

This tour is also available in reverse.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £2,512 per person.



Journey onboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer



Admire magnificent glaciers in Alaska



Granville Island market, Vancouver

CANADIAN ROCKIES & ALASKA CRUISE

17 DAYS
From £3,595

The Canadian Rockies are home to some of the world's most beautiful mountain scenery, and there's no better way to explore them than on one of the world's best rail journeys – the Rocky Mountaineer. As you wind your way through British Columbia, you'll be spoiled by panoramic views of snow-capped mountains, rushing rivers and you may even spot the odd bear or two. After you've enjoyed the journey of a lifetime, board your cruise ship to set sail on Alaska's icy waters. Discover Alaska's capital city, Juneau, where the surrounding waters are filled with marine life like humpback whales and sea lions, and visit Skagway, famed for its role in the Klondike Gold Rush. There's all this and so much more to discover on this action-packed tour.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 9 nights hotel accommodation
- * 7 nights cruise accommodation in an inside cabin
- * Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Jasper and Vancouver
- * 25 meals – 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 7 dinners
- * Banff Gondola Ride
- * Banff sightseeing
- * Lake Minnewaka Cruise (mid June onwards)
- * Full day tour between Lake Louise and Jasper
- * Ice Explorer ride on to Athabasca Glacier
- * Glacier Skywalk
- * Evening Jasper Wildlife tour
- * Selected transfers
- * National Park Fees

DEPARTURE DATES:

Tuesdays, May to September

DAY 1: Calgary

On arrival into Calgary a private transfer is included to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Set dramatically between prairies and peaks, Calgary is a chic Canadian metropolis, buzzing with rich western heritage and surrounded by incomparable natural beauty.

DAY 2: Banff

This morning take a scenic drive through to the resort town of Banff. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. On arrival enjoy a short tour visiting such points as Bow Falls, and Surprise Corner, and a stop at the Banff Gondola to ride up into the mountain tops for spectacular views (admission included), before arriving at your hotel. The rest of the day is free.

DAY 3: Lake Louise

Enjoy a free morning in Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls before you leave in the early afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise.

DAY 4: Jasper

Travel by coach along the most scenic highway in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and walk on the Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stop at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls.

DAY 5: Jasper

Today is free to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons.

DAY 6: Kamloops

All aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a scenic rail journey. Leaving Jasper National Park behind you travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson. Follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops.

DAY 7: Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, passing through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon. The last leg of the journey takes you through the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival a transfer will take you to your hotel.

DAY 8: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted Canada's most liveable city. It's a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean.

DAY 9: Holland America Cruise

Enjoy a morning at leisure, before transferring to the Vancouver cruise terminal to check in for your cruise. MS Volendam sets sail at 5pm this evening.

DAY 10: Inside Passage

A day at sea as you cruise the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle. Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the Inside Passage close to steep mountain walls in one of the world's most picturesque sea-lanes.

DAY 11: Juneau

Your ship will dock in Juneau today, Alaska's capital city born of the gold rush of 1880; today it is the scenery that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers. Wildlife is abundant – you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

DAY 12: Skagway

At the height of the Klondike Gold Rush Skagway was a raucous frontier hub packed with trading posts, saloons and guesthouses. As the gold rush faded into the 1900s, so did Skagway—but today it has been reinvigorated as a gateway for a new kind of visitor: those looking to explore Alaska's colourful history, pristine wildlife and unrivalled natural beauty.

DAY 13: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breath-taking sight of Glacier Bay National Park with its formidable rivers of ice. A local ranger will join you on board to explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife as you cruise through this stunning region. Listen for the sound of a glacier "calving" – once you hear it you'll never forget it.

DAY 14: Ketchikan

Arrive in Ketchikan today, a lovely town that is set right on the shores of the Tongass Narrows, with many colourful shops and houses built right over the water. After breakfast, disembark and set off to discover this charming town.

DAY 15: Inside Passage

Spend today cruising south through the majestic landscape of the Inside Passage. Take the time to relax on-board as you glide past the icy fjords, watching for the abundant native wildlife.

DAY 16: Disembark Vancouver

Arrive into Vancouver this morning. A private transfer is included to your hotel, then the day is at leisure.

DAY 17: Depart Vancouver

Take an included transfer to the airport for your onward journey.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £5,307 per person.



Banff



Maligne Lake



Lake Louise



Enjoy magnificent views over Whistler

LAKES & MOUNTAINS

Snow-capped mountain peaks, rushing waterfalls, the Rocky Mountaineer and sparkling lakes contrast the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this leisurely journey through the Rockies. Your time exploring Lake Louise is sure to be a highlight of your trip; you may have seen pictures of this sparkling turquoise lake, but nothing compares to seeing it in real life!

DEPARTURE DATES:

Sunday, Wednesday and Thursday, May to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 9 nights accommodation
- * Rocky Mountaineer Jasper - Vancouver in SilverLeaf Service
- * 4 meals – 2 breakfasts & 3 lunches
- * 7 sightseeing activities & National Park fees
- * Selected transfers



Vancouver

10 DAYS

From **£2,361**

DAY 1: Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and check in at your hotel. Admission to The Calgary Tower is included.

DAY 2: Banff

Depart Calgary this morning for a tour to Banff. Highlights include the Banff Gondola, Surprise Corner, and the Hoodoos. The rest of the day is at leisure to explore Banff on your own.

DAY 3: Banff

Today is free for you to explore Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue, walk the Bow Falls Trail or go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town.

DAYS 4 & 5: Lake Louise

Depart Banff early this afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The remainder of the day is free to explore this stunning natural phenomenon. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe. Next day is free for you to enjoy Lake Louise. Take a stroll beside the lake or an afternoon paddle in a canoe.

DAY 6: Jasper

Travel by coach today via the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield and join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier and take a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls.

DAY 7: Jasper

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

DAY 8: Kamloops

Board the iconic Rocky Mountaineer, in SilverLeaf Service this morning, and begin a journey of a lifetime surrounded by dramatic scenery, all the while keeping an eye out for wildlife. Today's highlights include Mount Robson and the journey along the North Thompson River to Kamloops.

DAY 9: Vancouver

Your rail journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. Admission to the Lookout atop Vancouver Harbour Centre with spectacular views of the city, mountains and ocean is included today or tomorrow morning.

DAY 10: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.

Tour also available in reverse starting in Vancouver.

Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £3,039 per person.

MOUNTAIN HIGHLIGHTS

Enjoy the sparkling lakes and rugged mountainous landscapes of Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper before boarding one of the world's most famous train journeys, The Canadian. You're sure to love the mix of cosmopolitan vibes in Vancouver and its breath-taking natural surrounds. The Peak2Peak Gondola is sure to be a highlight of your trip, offering panoramic views of Whistler and beyond.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Sunday, Monday and Friday, mid May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 11 nights hotel accommodation
- * 1 night on The Canadian
- * 4 sightseeing experiences
- * Transfers as indicated



Travel onboard The Canadian

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £2,949 per person.

13 DAYS

From **£2,024**

DAY 1: Banff

After arriving in Calgary, you'll be transferred to Banff for a two-night stay.

DAY 2: Banff

Explore Banff on a sightseeing tour, then ride the Banff Gondola along Sulphur Mountain and enjoy incredible views of the Canadian Rockies.

DAY 3: Lake Louise

Depart Banff early this afternoon for a short drive to Lake Louise. The remainder of the day is free to explore this stunning natural phenomenon. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe.

DAY 4: Jasper

Travel along the spectacular Icefields Parkway, a scenic route that winds through the Canadian Rockies. En-route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. At Athabasca Glacier, climb on-board an Ice Explorer for a guided tour. Afterwards, continue on to Jasper.

DAY 5: Jasper

A free day to explore Jasper. Perhaps take a cruise on Maligne Lake.

DAY 6: VIA Rail

Travel onboard VIA Rail's flagship service to Vancouver as you cross vast and varied landscapes, with stunning scenery just outside your window. Overnight onboard The Canadian train in cabin accommodation.

DAY 7: Vancouver

On arrival into Vancouver make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore this scenic city on your own.

DAY 8: Vancouver

This morning enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city. See downtown Vancouver, 1000-acre Stanley Park Stanley Park, First Nations Totem Poles and much more.

DAY 9: Vancouver

With so many vibrant neighbourhoods, it doesn't matter where you go today – you'll enjoy discovering the sights and simply wandering, dining and shopping.

DAY 10: Whistler

Leave Vancouver and enjoy the scenic drive along the Sea to Sky Highway to Whistler. The rest of the day is free to explore.

DAY 11: Whistler

Today board the longest and highest lift in the world, the Peak2Peak Gondola, for views of towering volcanic peaks to coastal rainforest.

DAY 12: Whistler

Spend the day exploring all that Whistler has to offer. The vibrant town centre has local and international cuisine, shops, arts and cultural centres, wellness spas and entertainment venues.

DAY 13: Depart Whistler

Your tour ends as you check out of your hotel and are transferred to Vancouver Airport.





Québec City



Ottawa



Rodeo



Chuckwagon racing

CAPITAL EXPERIENCE

See the major attractions in Eastern Canada and experience the different lifestyles in the provinces of Ontario and Québec. Travel by VIA Rail and soak up the diverse cultures of Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec City. A boat trip to the foot of Niagara Falls is sure to be a highlight of your trip; you'll be close enough to feel the gentle spray of the magnificent falls on your face.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily year round

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 9 nights accommodation
- 1 lunch
- 5 sightseeing activities
- VIA Rail's The Corridor Toronto – Ottawa – Québec City – Montréal - Toronto



Toronto

10 DAYS From £1,294

DAY 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and transfer independently to your hotel. After checking in the remainder is at leisure.

DAY 2: Toronto

Discover this cosmopolitan city on a sightseeing tour. Highlights include City Hall, Chinatown, the waterfront. Admission to the CN Tower is included. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

DAY 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls and step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of the Horseshoe Falls. Pass through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake then return to Toronto for the evening.

DAY 4: Ottawa

This morning, transfer independently to Union Station to board VIA Rail's Corridor train to Ottawa. On arrival in Ottawa, the remainder of the day is free to explore the charms of Canada's capital city.

DAY 5: Ottawa

Enjoy a two-hour sightseeing tour of Ottawa. See the Parliament Buildings, Embassy Row, the Royal Canadian Mint, the National Gallery of Canada, the residence of the Prime Minister and much more. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

DAY 6: Québec City

Travel from Ottawa to Québec City on board VIA Rail's Corridor Train. Past Montréal, the train will be riding along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River in the beautiful French-Canadian countryside. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore Québec City.

DAY 7: Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. You see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, Place Royale, the Basilica and more. The rest of your day is at leisure.

DAY 8: Montréal

Take the short train ride to Montréal today travelling along the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River. On arrival, spend the afternoon exploring the second largest French-speaking city after Paris.

DAY 9: Montréal

Today enjoy a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. See numerous highlights such as the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the charming Latin Quarter and much more.

DAY 10: Depart Toronto

Travel from Montréal to Toronto with VIA Rail arriving at Toronto's Union Station this afternoon. Please consider your arrival time when arranging onward flights.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £2,019 per person.

CALGARY STAMPEDE

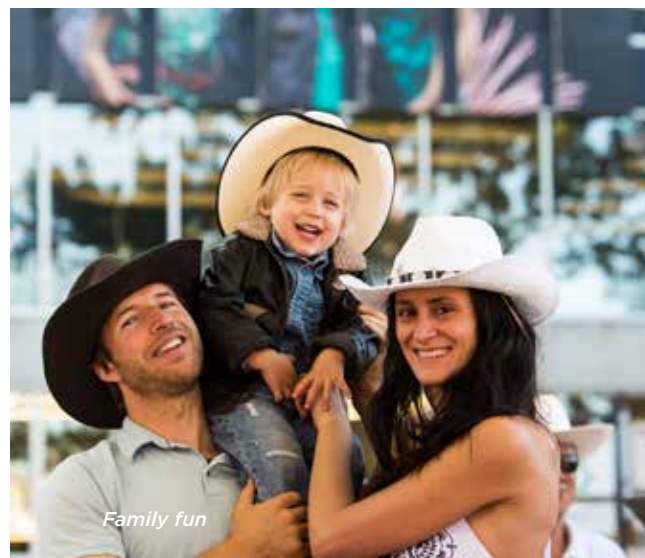
You're invited to attend the largest outdoor rodeo in the world! Professional cowboys compete in a myriad of rodeo events which includes bull riding, roping, chuck wagon racing, steer wrestling and barrel racing. Guy Weadick famously organised and promoted the original event and grew the Calgary Stampede into what it is today: an annual 10-day event with rodeo competitions, live music, festival events, arts and culture.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, early July

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 3 nights accommodation with 2 days admission to Stampede Park
- Reserved seating for one evening at the Chuckwagon Races & Grandstand Show
- Reserved Seating for one afternoon's Rodeo events
- Stampede events programme, skyride over Stampede Park, Stampede Cowboy Hat



Family fun

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £812 per person.

4 DAYS From £532

DAY 1: Arrive Calgary

Make your own way to your chosen hotel for a three night stay.

DAYS 2 & 3: Calgary Stampede

The Calgary Stampede is called The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth for good reason. For 10 days every July, Calgary welcomes the world to a spectacular celebration of western heritage and values. In addition to the world-famous rodeo, the concerts, chuckwagon races, nightly evening show and constant Midway action, the Calgary Stampede offers several more high-energy entertainment shows that run daily and are free with your Park admission. Stampede Park captivates visitors with sights, sounds and scents. The experience is unrivalled for variety and excitement; plan your day to the minute or dive in spontaneously.

DAY 4: Depart Calgary

Depart Stampede city this morning and continue your travels in Western Canada.

With professional rodeo as its signature experience, the Calgary Stampede features a vast array of arts and agricultural exhibits, musical performances, intriguing cuisine, shopping, and an extensive midway of rides and games. The captivating experience is unrivalled for variety and excitement. The Stampede spirit consumes the city. Each night's rodeo event is followed by the TransAlta Grandstand Show starring musical performances and a spectacular fireworks show.

THE CALGARY STAMPEDE RODEO (DAILY)

The calibre of a rodeo comes down to two things: the skill of the competitors and the quality of the horses, bulls and steers. The Stampede Rodeo features the world's best competitors and animals. Every afternoon, cowboys and cowgirls face off in a furious display of skill and grit, with every win building towards Showdown Sunday—the World's Largest Outdoor Rodeo.

THE CALGARY STAMPEDE EVENING SHOW

The Calgary Stampede Evening Show is a unique entertainment doubleheader that takes place nightly at 7:45 PM. The blast of a klaxon kicks off the GMC Rangeland Derby, featuring nine heats of four chuckwagons each—excitement that's measured on the Richter Scale. When the last wagon thunders over the finish line, the Bell Grandstand Show dazzles audiences with elaborate song and dance numbers and concludes with a spectacular fireworks finale!

CALGARY STAMPEDE TICKETS

Afternoon Rodeo - from £40
Evening Show - from £60

Ticket prices vary by seat location and date, please ask for more details.

Please note: Ticket prices include gate admission to Stampede Park & handling fee. Stampede tickets must be purchased with Calgary accommodation.

4 DAY PACKAGE HOTEL	PRICE FROM
BW Premier Plaza	£532
Sandman Calgary	£533
Alt Calgary East Village	£732
Delta Calgary	£766
Hotel Arts	£887
Fairmont Palliser	£891
Le Germain	£966



DISCOVER VANCOUVER

5 DAYS
From £288

Simply a city like no other, Vancouver effortlessly combines the excitement and energy of a modern city with the invigorating appeal of the great outdoors. It's truly a "city of nature," with stunning views of temperate rainforest and majestic peaks reflected on glass skyscrapers; sparkling with sophistication and energy, yet relaxed and laidback. In Vancouver, you won't have to choose between city and nature.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily year round

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 4 nights accommodation
- * Vancouver city tour

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £523 per person.



DISCOVER VANCOUVER, VICTORIA & WHISTLER

7 DAYS
From £892

While it's true that Vancouver's beauty will have you constantly reaching for your camera, the appeal is more than skin deep—Vancouver's vibrant personality and relaxed lifestyle are just as enviable. Victoria has endless appeal, with its ever-so-British feel and verdant natural beauty. Whistler is a destination full of possibilities, with an almost endless array of activities to fill any day, any age and any appetite for adventure.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, April to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 6 nights hotel accommodation
- * 4 sightseeing activities
- * Scenic floatplane between Victoria and Whistler
- * Scheduled transfers

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,303 per person.

DAYS 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free. No day in this city is typical: start with a waterfront breakfast at Granville Island Public Market and end with a sunset cocktail on a mountain-top patio. In between, paddle out on a kayaking adventure, and shop a neighbourhood or two. On the second day, explore at your own pace with a full day hop-on, hop-off city tour.

DAY 3: Victoria

Take the coach and ferry transfer this morning and cruise across the Strait of Georgia through verdant islands to Vancouver Island; have a visit to Butchart Gardens before continuing on to Victoria, BC's charming capital. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

DAY 4: Victoria

Discover Victoria's fascinating history on a morning city tour that shows you the Parliament Buildings, Beacon Hill, Mile Zero, beautiful gardens and more. This afternoon is free to explore on your own.

DAYS 3 & 4: Vancouver

Canada's third-largest metropolitan centre, Vancouver has a thriving multi-cultural ambience. The city is located in a spectacular setting with the Coast Mountains across Burrard Inlet to the north, and the waters of the Strait of Georgia to the west. It is easy to have an authentic experience and get to the heart of what makes this city so different. With vibrant neighbourhoods it doesn't matter where you go today – you'll enjoy discovering the sights and simply wandering, dining and shopping. Check out neighbourhoods like the beachside West End area, Gastown's hip streets and uber-hip Yaletown.

DAY 5: Depart Vancouver

Your package ends on check-out from your hotel.

DAY 5: Whistler

A scenic floatplane flight will take you to the alpine resort of Whistler. The rest of the day is free to explore. Whistler is a spectacular place; it feels like a mix of a national park, a quaint European place and somewhere you'll make your best memories.

DAY 6: Whistler

Nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains Whistler has an extensive range of summer activities, ride the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola (included) and learn about the Squamish and Lil' Wat Nations First Nations peoples of BC at the Cultural centre with your included admission.

DAY 7: Depart Vancouver

A free morning, then return by coach to Vancouver either to the airport or downtown.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, mid April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 night accommodation in Victoria
- * 5 hour guided tour to Victoria
- * Admission to the Butchart Gardens
- * 3 hour Orca Spirit Whale Watch - Option of Zodiac or Covered Boat
- * Scheduled transfer to Vancouver

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £472 per person.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, mid April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 nights accommodation in Whistler
- * 4 hour one-way tour to Whistler
- * Admission to Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre
- * Peak2Peak Gondola

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £839 per person.

DISCOVER VICTORIA

3 DAYS
From £372

The capital of British Columbia it exudes all the charm of a bygone era, from the elegance of the famous Fairmont Empress hotel to the grandeur of the Parliament building. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants and perhaps see the city from the air on a floatplane trip from right in the harbour that forms the city's heart.

DAY 1: Victoria

Depart Vancouver this morning on a driver guided coach tour to Victoria. Cruise across Georgia Strait through the beautiful Gulf Islands with BC Ferries. Arriving on Vancouver Island, visit Butchart Gardens (admission included). A two hour stop allows time to enjoy these magnificent gardens, set in a disused quarry and a focal point for all visitors to Victoria. Leaving Butchart Gardens you'll tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, University of Victoria as well as the Victoria City Tour before being taken to your hotel for 2 nights stay.

DAY 2: Morning Whale Watch Tour

This coastal excursion is an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 kilometres in search of Orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife.

You will ride aboard a 14-metre ocean cruiser or a custom-built Zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. Comments by a certified Marine biologist and naturalist are provided. The rest of the day is free to explore Victoria.

DAY 3: Depart Victoria

Explore Victoria this morning. We have included an open ticket on BC Ferries Connector so you can return to Vancouver at your leisure.

DISCOVER WHISTLER

3 DAYS
From £285

Nestled in the spectacular Coast Mountains less than two hours from Vancouver, British Columbia, Whistler is Canada's premier year-round destination and host of the Vancouver 2010 Olympic Winter Games. The mountains blend seamlessly with Whistler Village, a vibrant town centre with local and international cuisine, shops, arts and cultural centres, wellness spas and entertainment venues.

DAY 1: Whistler

Leave Vancouver on a scheduled motor coach service along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Whistler. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock. On arrival in Whistler enjoy a village tour before being transferred to your hotel. This charming alpine resort is nestled between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. Enjoy an extensive range of summer activities from hiking, biking and golf and superb dining at the many fine cafés and restaurants. Admission to the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre is included and can be used anytime during your stay in Whistler, it features exhibits showcasing the histories and cultures of the Squamish and Lil'wat.

DAY 2: Whistler

Today board the longest and highest lift in the world, the Peak2Peak Gondola, for an unparalleled perspective of British Columbia's rooftop – from incomparable views of towering volcanic peaks to coastal rainforest.

Disembark and the experience is far from over; the gondola offers access to Whistler Blackcomb's renowned alpine terrain: wildflowers, rainforest dwelling black bears, volcanic peaks and ancient rubble, mountaintop restaurants and kilometers of hiking and mountain biking trails.

DAY 3: Depart Vancouver

Today is free to enjoy the sights of Whistler before departing late afternoon returning to Vancouver. Why not head out to browse Whistler's many shops? It's a shopper's paradise; there's fine artwork and fashion, jewellery, the latest outdoor sportswear and luxury items to be found, so you're sure to find the perfect souvenirs to commemorate your trip.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 4 nights accommodation in Toronto
- * 2 nights accommodation in Ottawa
- * 5 sightseeing activities
- * Return VIA Rail Business Class

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,767 per person.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily year round

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 3 nights accommodation in Toronto
- * 2 nights accommodation in Québec City
- * 2 nights in accommodation in Montréal
- * 4 sightseeing activities
- * Return VIA Rail economy class travel

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,797 per person.

DISCOVER TORONTO & OTTAWA

7 DAYS
From **£1,255**

Toronto is a place where fabulous restaurants, eclectic neighbourhoods and major league sports combine to make one cosmopolitan city. There's a never-ending amount of activities in Toronto and its surrounds; your trip to Niagara Falls will undoubtedly be a highlight of your journey. Canada's Capital, Ottawa, is a hub for culture and history and is home to seven national museums that recount the tales of the country's colourful past.

DAY 1: Toronto

On arrival in Toronto make your own way to your hotel for a three night stay. The remainder of the day is free to explore. Toronto has it all: from a lively cultural scene and animated districts to some of the world's greatest attractions. From the moment you arrive, you'll discover that Toronto is one of the most dynamic, energetic and creative places on earth, one of the world's most vibrant and welcoming cities.

DAY 2: Toronto

Join a city tour of Toronto this morning before an included visit to CN Tower, standing 553 metres tall it offers panoramic views of Toronto. If you're brave enough, stand on the transparent glass floor and look down at the city beneath you. This afternoon visit Ripley's Aquarium (included).

DAY 3: Niagara Falls excursion

Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls, a Natural Wonder of the World. Step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of

the Horseshoe Falls. Afterwards enjoy an included lunch. Then spend time at leisure in Niagara-on-the-Lake, before a visiting a winery and getting to taste some of the stunning local wine produce.

DAY 4: Ottawa

Take the VIA Rail train from Toronto to Ottawa, check in to your hotel and enjoy the remainder of the day in the National capital.

DAY 5: Ottawa

Enjoy an included morning cruise on the Rideau Canal, recently nominated a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own; highlights include the Rideau Bytown Museum, Byward Market, the Parliament and the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

DAY 6: Toronto

Take the VIA rail train back to Toronto for a final afternoon sightseeing.

DAY 7: Depart Toronto

Your tour ends when you check out of your hotel.

TWIN CULTURES

8 DAYS
From **£1,240**

Toronto is one of the most cosmopolitan cities in the world. Here, international ideas cross with Canadian culture. A culture of warmth, energy and style, Toronto is enriched by the fusion of traditions, passions and perspectives on life of the more than 100 cultures found here. Contrast that with the French-Canadian cities of Québec and Montréal, which have a distinct European feel, and you're sure to have a great trip.

DAY 1: Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and check in at your hotel for a three night stay.

DAY 2: Toronto

Tour highlights include the Old and New City Halls, Chinatown, CN Tower (admission included), the Skydome and Harbourfront. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Explore miles of waterfront, boardwalks, parks and trails together with urban delights like cafes, artisans' exhibits and one of a kind shops.

DAY 3: Niagara Falls

Today take a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and the Hornblower Cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (May to October). There is free time to admire the Falls, then return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

DAY 4: Québec City

Take the VIA Rail train to Québec City in the heart of French Canada. North America's only walled city, famous for its ambience and European charm. The rest of the day is free.

DAY 5: Québec City

A 2 hour sightseeing tour will show you historic and modern Québec City including the Latin Quarter, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royal, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is free.

DAY 6: Montréal

Board the VIA Rail service to Montréal. The second-largest French speaking city in the world it is a blend of things English and French. On arrival in the day is free for you to explore.

DAY 7: Montréal

A tour of Montréal will introduce you to highlights including the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the Olympic Complex and the Latin Quarter. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 8: Toronto

Return to Toronto today on your final VIA Rail journey. Tour ends on arrival at Toronto.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily year round

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 3 nights accommodation in Toronto
- * Toronto City Tour
- * Niagara Falls Day Tour
- * Hornblower Cruise (May - Oct)

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £693 per person.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily year round

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 nights accommodation in Toronto
- * 1 night accommodation in Niagara Falls
- * 2 sightseeing activities
- * Transfers between your hotels and airport

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £660 per person.

DISCOVER TORONTO

4 DAYS
From **£424**

Toronto has it all: from a lively cultural scene and animated districts to some of the world's greatest attractions. From the moment you arrive, you'll discover that Toronto is one of the most dynamic, energetic and creative places on earth, one of the world's most vibrant and welcoming cities. Niagara Falls is one of the most beautiful natural attractions in the world, and it is sure to take your breath away.

DAY 1: Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

DAY 2: Toronto

Experience the sights of Canada's largest and most diverse city. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Tour highlights include: the Eaton Centre, Chinatown, CN Tower, and Old and New City Halls with opportunity for pictures along the way. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own. Toronto is a diverse city with everything from large-scale artwork and concerts to cultural programs, official openings and community sport days, meaning there is something for everyone to enjoy! Be sure to check out any local events that may be happening during your stay.

DAY 3: Niagara Falls

Take a breath-taking full day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a sumptuous buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Getting close enough to the falls to feel the gentle spray on your face and hearing the rumble of the waters tumbling over the waterfall edge is an experience you will never forget. Wind your way along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the mighty whirlpool and rapid, and visit a winery.

DAY 4: Depart Toronto

Your break ends on checkout from your hotel.

DISCOVER TORONTO & NIAGARA FALLS

4 DAYS
From **£426**

Explore Canada's largest and most exciting urban centre with annual festivals, museums, galleries and theatres that rival the best in the world. Visit culturally diverse neighbourhoods with eclectic shops and restaurants serving delectable cuisine from all corners of the world. Niagara Falls is a bucket-list destination and a must-see when visiting Canada; you're sure to cherish it's sight.

DAY 1: Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Chelsea

DAY 2: Toronto

Enjoy a city tour to get acquainted with the sights. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own.

DAY 3: Niagara Falls

This morning transfer to your Niagara Falls hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure. Getting close enough to the falls to feel the gentle spray on your face and hearing the rumble of the waters tumbling over the waterfall edge is an experience you will never forget.

Enjoy the day sightseeing at this stunning Natural Wonder of the World; we have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass which offers you admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions while avoiding long wait times. Simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time, bypassing all the queues (except at Hornblower Cruises). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower Niagara Cruises, White Water Walk, Journey Behind the Falls, Niagara Fury. Along with your pass you'll also receive a preferred customer card which offers you value add coupons and discounts.

DAY 4: Depart Toronto

Free time until your transfer to Toronto or the airport.

WILDLIFE & ADVENTURE

One of the reasons people visit Canada is to see the wildlife; it is truly amazing and, in some cases, the only place in the world that you will find some of the creatures you hope to see. Stay in one of our wildlife resorts to have a true wildlife experience or take part in wildlife viewing. Take a whale watching cruise or go in search of black bears, grizzly bears, polar bears or the rare Spirit bear. Canada is nature's playground, offering wildlife adventures like nowhere else on earth. See the majestic polar bears and beluga whales around Churchill, in Manitoba's Hudson Bay; superb marine life off the coast of Vancouver Island and the amazing bear populations along the coastline of British Columbia.



GRIZZLY BEARS OF KNIGHT INLET

There are few places in the world where so much magnificent wildlife, scenery and native culture can be experienced from one location. Knight Inlet is such a place; in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge offers spectacular scenery and wildlife amidst tree-lined shores and snow-capped mountains. The lodge floats on the ocean, nestled in the only protected cove on the 100-mile-long inlet. The only neighbours are the bears, mountain goats, otters, seals and eagles that all make the inlet their home. The lodge is not accessible by road; the only access is by floatplane from Campbell River (on Vancouver Island). A short 30 minute included floatplane flight takes you from Campbell River to Glendale Cove where the lodge is located. Due to the early departure time of the flight, a pre-tour night in Campbell River is essential and this is also included in all our packages.



KNIGHT INLET LODGE

Our Rating: 

3 day package from £1,004 per person;
4 day package from £1,721 per person;
5 day package from £2,435 per person

GUEST ROOMS

The Lodge's 16 guest rooms feature comfortable queen size beds and private washrooms with showers. There are a limited number of rooms with bunk beds for families looking to share a room. Guest rooms all have views of either Glendale Cove or the shoreline behind the lodge where it is not uncommon to see bears through your window.

MEALS AT THE LODGE

Meals at the lodge are included in all packages and are a highlight in themselves. They often feature crab, salmon and prawn harvested fresh from the pristine glacier fed waters of Knight Inlet. With fresh ingredients flown in daily and with expert chefs, this is a dining experience that receives almost as many compliments as the bear viewing! With advance notice most dietary preferences can be accommodated.

THE BEAR VIEWING SEASONS

Starting in late April the bears return to the estuary from hibernation and start the year off feeding on the sedges, succulents, grasses and barnacles that abound in the estuary. This is the time to see the tiny cubs emerge with their ever-cautious mothers in close proximity. The fall season is the salmon season, so this sees the bears gathering in the spawning channel awaiting the salmon run.

MORE THAN JUST BEARS

As well as bear viewing, there are a number of other tours available from the lodge. Dependent on the season, you may see orca whales, humpback whales, seals, sea lions, porpoises, dolphins and the occasional Minke whale.

KNIGHT INLET & BEAR CONSERVATION

The conservation of the bear population and their natural habitat is key to everything that the Knight Inlet team does; after all, without the bears and other wildlife, there would be no Knight Inlet Lodge. That's why they worked hard to ban the trophy hunting of grizzly bears in British Columbia; something they had campaigned about for many years and which finally became law in 2017.

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,460 per person (3 day package).

Flight Information:

Depart Campbell River: 9.30am (check in 30 mins prior) | Arrive Glendale Cove: 10am
Depart Glendale Cove: 10.30am | Arrive Campbell River: 11am

Please Note: Baggage Allowance on floatplane is 14kgs (30lbs) plus a small carry-on bag. (Excess luggage can be stored at the Campbell River floatplane base).

Vancouver Add-on:

For Vancouver based clients, we are pleased to offer flights from Vancouver to Campbell River.

Price per person from: £312 (return)*

**Vancouver Add-on price subject to confirmation at the time of booking*

Self-Drive Tour Option:

For those who wish to combine a visit to Knight Inlet Lodge with a self-drive tour around British Columbia, please see our "Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears" self-drive tour on page 46.

PRICE INCLUDES:

- Return airfare from Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge
- 1 night in Campbell River at the Comfort Inn & Suites
- 1, 2 or 3 nights accommodation at Knight Inlet Lodge depending on package
- Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing
- All meals and snacks while at the lodge and house wine with dinner
- All transportation to the bear viewing stands and boat transport
- Bear viewing tour
- Scenic boat ride of Glendale Cove
- Use of kayaks on organised estuary tours
- Interpretive guide on all tours
- Rain gear if required
- Evening interpretive programs
- Staff gratuities, research and environmental fee



GREAT BEAR LODGE

Our Rating: 

3 night package from £1,702 per person

A small scale, true “back to nature experience”, where you can observe grizzly and black bears as well as marine life in a pristine environment. Located in the Great Bear Rainforest, home to a significant concentration of coastal grizzly bears, the Lodge is 50 miles from the northern tip of Vancouver Island near the mouth of a major salmon river in a place of spectacular beauty. Natural wood decks surround the lodge’s rooms, a perfect place to enjoy a glass of wine while enjoying the beauty of the scenery.

Getting to Great Bear Lodge: The lodge is not accessible by road. All tours commence with an included seaplane flight from Port Hardy. On arrival at the lodge in the late afternoon, your grizzly bear experience begins. On your final day you will leave the lodge in the late afternoon to Port Hardy. Flights are weather dependent, so can be subject to delays; we advise that you do not arrange any additional transfers from Port Hardy on the same day.

ACCOMMODATION

Each bedroom has an ensuite bathroom and views out onto the Great Bear Rainforest. With a maximum of 16 guests, the experience is designed to be personal and welcoming.

FACILITIES

Restaurant with fresh local ingredients, bear viewing, sea kayaking, interpretive walks, natural history library, boat excursions

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



FAREWELL HARBOUR LODGE

Our Rating: 

3 night package from £2,292 per person

Located in Farewell Harbour on Berry Island, the Lodge is set on 10 acres of beautifully forested land within the border of world renowned Broughton Archipelago Marine Park, which is located between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia with Queen Charlotte Strait to the west and Knight Inlet to the east. Farewell Harbour is a protected anchorage along the famed Inside Passage route to Alaska.

The primary lodge building and common area features a comfortable lounge and dining room, bar and a large brick fireplace surrounded by large windows and a wrap around deck boasting spectacular views of the harbour with its south and west exposure for some great sunsets! All lodge suites and common areas have unique design features incorporating natural cedar and local materials and art from the area that offer a distinctive, relaxing ‘west coast’ feel. An oceanside hot tub sits on the boardwalk between the lodge and guest suites.

ACCOMMODATION

Eight private ocean-side suites are equipped with ensuite bathrooms, a wood stove and 2 queen size beds. The floating lodge contains four additional suites, each with a private bathroom.

FACILITIES

Lounge, dining room, bar, wildlife watching activity packages (bear viewing, whale watching)

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing. Sole use from £3,452 per person.



GRIZZLIES OF TOBA INLET - HOMFRAY LODGE

3 days from £1,389; 4 days from £2,137; 5 days from £2,528

Homfray Lodge is in the pristine waters of Desolation Sound on the BC Sunshine Coast. From Lund, BC, cruise onboard a small ship with a naturalist, watching for marine life to the remote Homfray Lodge. Upon arrival at the lodge, enjoy a welcome reception and the chef prepares your dinner for your prefect Canadian wilderness exploration.

From the lodge you cruise to Toba Inlet where you will join an exclusive Grizzly Bear Viewing tours, guided by guides. Viewing are from several covered viewing towers along a remote wilderness river. You spend about 2-3 hours watching the grizzly bears, feeding on salmon in their natural habitat. Following the tour cruise back to Homfray Lodge where you will have time at leisure to enjoy the lodge amenities. Private Chalets or Lodge Suites are available all with ultimate sea views. All accommodation features an en-suite. All meals are included from dinner on arrival to breakfast on departure all with wine and beer is included with dinner. The Lodge facilities include a great room with large cedar beams, cosy woodstove, perfect for evening wind down, spectacular views of the ocean from the dinning room, large decks and expansive dock, Free WI-FI, campfires, Eco sightseeing Tours, nature walks, free use of kayaks and stand up paddle boards.

GETTING THERE:

The cruise departs Lund, BC and is reachable with a short flight from Vancouver or by car from Vancouver or Vancouver Island. Parking is available in Lund for guests travelling by car. Guest choosing to fly to Powell River from Vancouver are offered a free shuttle (scheduled once daily), to Lund to connect with the cruise. This is only available for flight bookings made through First Class Holidays.

DEPARTURE DATES:

August to October

HIGHLIGHTS:

- Be at the heart of British Columbia coastal wilderness paradise
- Enjoy the calm waters and marine life of Desolation Sound
- Exclusive Grizzly Bear Viewing Tours in their natural habit of the Canadian wilderness



DESOLATION SOUND WILDERNESS DISCOVERY

5 DAYS
From £2,305

The British Columbia coast, and Desolation Sound, is your atlas as you settle on board the intimate ‘Pacific Bear’, a converted fishing vessel. With just 16 guests, this naturalist led cruise motors into less visited inlets and coves famous for this wildlife and spectacular rainforest. On this cruise you may see humpback whales, orcas and even grizzly feeding on shore. Each evening your cruise disembarks at a shoreside lodge including Homfray Lodge and Tsa-Kwa Luten Lodge.

DAY 1: Lund to Homfray Lodge

Arrive on your own into Lund, BC, gateway to Desolation Sound. Welcome reception and meet the crew of the Pacific Bear and cruise north into Desolation Sound. Arrive at Homfray Lodge for a 3 night stay.

DAY 2: Toba Inlet Cruise

After breakfast at the lodge we will cruise to Toba Inlet, a deep glacier fjord with steep peaks, glacier green water and snow-capped peaks, the source for spectacular waterfalls. Return to Homfray Lodge this afternoon with time to relax at the lodge.

DAY 3: Homfray Lodge

Today you may enjoy the rustic charm and authentic warmth of Homfray Lodge. Warm summer temperatures and the meeting of the tides cause the Desolation Sound to have the mildest climate, abundant sea life and warmest water on the BC coast, with ocean temperatures reaching up to 24°C (75°F).

This peaceful setting allows you to enjoy the breath-taking scenery, vibrant marine life, and the lodge’s activities such as kayaks, stand up paddle boards or join an eco-boat tour to explore the nearby waters. With the warm waters you can even enjoy a swim off the lodge’s dock!

DAY 4: Quadra Island

Depart Homfray Channel and cruise Desolation Sound to Quadra Island and Heriot Bay. Keep your cameras ready as this is the day we spot most of our Humpback Whales and other marine life. Late afternoon arrival at Heriot Bay where we will have a short land transfer to Cape Mudge and Tsa-Kwa Luten Lodge on the shores of Quadra Island. Breakfast at the Lodge, Lunch onboard the Pacific Bear. Farewell Dinner and overnight at Tsa-Kwa-Luten Lodge.

DAY 5: Quadra Island to Lund

This morning we will have breakfast at Tsa-Kwa-Luten Lodge and then join your crew and fellow guests for a final voyage through Desolation Sound. We arrive about noon back into Lund Harbour.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Monday, June to August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 4 nights accommodation
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 5
- Cruise on board the Pacific Bear
- Luggage handling and scheduled transfer from Powell River Airport to Lund (if required)

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing. Sole use from £2,706 per person.



SONORA RESORT

From £756 per room per night

A jewel amidst the wilderness beauty of the Discovery Islands and Desolation Sound, this exclusive resort is everything you would expect of a “Relais & Chateaux” property. Five-star accommodation, extraordinary service and breathtaking outdoor adventures await you. At Sonora Resort you can be as active or relaxed as you choose, join a fishing, kayaking or bear viewing excursion or just relax in the outdoor pools or at the full service spa – the choice is yours. Gourmet meals and drinks are included.

Our Rating: 



WEST COAST WILDERNESS LODGE

From £725 per room for a 2 night stay

A secluded wilderness resort with excellent service, delightful cuisine and set in some breath-taking scenery, the West Coast Wilderness Lodge is set on the tip of the Sunshine Coast just three hours by car and ferry or a short flight from vibrant Vancouver. Lodge facilities include guest lounge with billiards room and reading library, tours & trips to suit all ages. Includes breakfast and dinner.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION

20 rooms have a king bed, balconies with sea or forest view, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker and mini fridge

FACILITIES

Restaurant, lounge bar with outdoor patio, games room, spa, hot tub, free parking, free use of mountain bikes, activities centre



ACCOMMODATION

Lodges with spacious rooms with ocean views, quality linens, goose-down duvets, Aveda bath products, complimentary bar fridges, a common area and shared hot tubs

FACILITIES

Restaurant, outdoor pool, tennis court, games room, movie theatre, fly-fishing pond, wellness centre, free Wi-Fi, free worldwide phone calls



ROCKWATER SECRET COVE

From £192 per room per night

Rockwater is the best kept secret on British Columbia's Sunshine Coast. Whether you're looking for a romantic getaway or a seaside retreat with family and friends, you'll find it here and it's less than three hours from Vancouver by car and ferry, or a short float plane flight to Sechelt.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION

Rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, views of ocean or pool

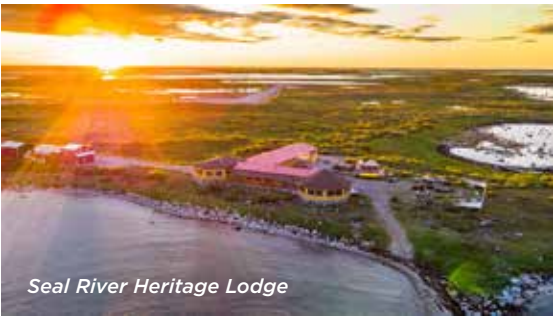
FACILITIES

Heated swimming pool, outdoor viewing decks, restaurant, various daytime excursions, spa and fitness centre

POLAR BEAR EXPERIENCES

Join the World's Next Great Safari™ and take a walk on the wild side deep in the heart of polar bear country on a Churchill Wild experience! Meet polar bears face-to-face and swim with beluga whales, all while enjoying world-class service, accommodations and cuisine from the comfort of the only fly-in Polar Bear Eco-Lodges on the planet. Churchill Wild offers the only remote fly-in eco-lodges on the planet where you can walk with polar bears, and have dinner with them too! Luxurious by any Arctic standard, their three remote polar bear lodges (Seal River Heritage Lodge, Dymond Lake Ecolodge, Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge) are located directly on the Hudson Bay coast, deep in the heart of polar bear country. If you prefer to do your polar bear viewing from the town of Churchill and enjoy the remote town experience, our holidays on pages 80 and 81 are for you.





BIRDS, BEARS & BELUGAS

8 DAYS
From £8,827

With a backdrop of tundra alive with flora and fauna, this astonishing summertime adventure combines the thrill of seeing, and hearing beluga whales and the adrenaline rush of polar bear viewing. The spectacle of hundreds of bird species blanketing the summer sky provides a serene reminder that you cannot get any closer to nature than this.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Selected days in July and August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * Accommodation as shown
- * Return flights from Winnipeg via Churchil
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to dinner on day 7
- * Sightseeing and activities as described

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £16,185 per person.



THE GREAT ICE BEAR ADVENTURE

7 DAYS
From £8,616

You'll fly 30 km north of Churchill to the exclusive Dymond Lake Ecolodge along the Hudson Bay coastline. The remote location allows for a much wider range of wildlife viewing than would be possible in the town-based tours. Beyond the majestic ice bears, you will also likely see wolves, caribou, moose, Arctic foxes, ptarmigans (a furry-footed grouse), and snowy owls, to name a few. After your time at the Lodge you will be transferred back to Churchill to enjoy a private Tundra Buggy® tour.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Mid October to mid November

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * Accommodation as shown
- * Return flights from Winnipeg via Churchill
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to dinner on day 6
- * Sightseeing and activities as described

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £15,795 per person.

DAY 1: Arrive Winnipeg
Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

DAY 2: Winnipeg – Dymond Lake Ecolodge
Fly to Churchill and on to Dymond Lake Ecolodge. Today includes a guided hike on the beautiful coastline, an interpretive slide show and hopefully a clear night for viewing the Aurora Borealis. Dymond Lake Ecolodge features an Aurora viewing tower for northern lights observation.
Hotel for 3 nights: Dymond Lake Ecolodge

DAYS 3 & 4: Nature trekking, bear viewing & photography
Two days of trekking. The morning and afternoon walks are comfortably paced. They are guided by professional and knowledgeable tour leaders who are experts in keeping bears at a safe distance.

DAYS 3 - 6: Wildlife galore
Depending on both weather and group interest, you will enjoy some of the following activities:
- Marine Tours by boat to view whales and other wildlife
- Trekking/Walking Tours to experience the Arctic's flora and fauna
- Wildlife Photography
- Aurora Watching – Enjoy the greatest light show on earth during the summer
- Bird Watching – 150 species of birds visit this area

DAY 7: Seal River - Winnipeg
After breakfast you transfer by air to Churchill, where the day is free for browsing the shops and exhibits of Churchill. Fly to Winnipeg this evening.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

DAY 8: Depart Winnipeg
Continue your onward journey after breakfast.

DAY 5: Dymond Lake – Churchill
Fly to Churchill, where the day is free to explore the town on your own. A dine-around voucher is provided for dinner this evening.
Hotel: B&B accommodation

DAY 6: Tundra Safari – Winnipeg
After breakfast take a Tundra Safari in a specially constructed vehicle for more Polar Bear viewing. Then in the evening fly to Winnipeg.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

DAY 7: Depart Winnipeg
Continue your onward journey after breakfast.



POLAR BEAR PHOTO SAFARI

7 OR 8 DAYS
From £9,317

For nature loving photographers, this trip has it all: aerial tours, extensive wildlife, ample ground-level photography opportunities and phenomenal lighting. You will return dazzled by the experience of capturing polar bears on the snow during the day and shooting the transfixing northern lights at night. This is a nature photographer's dream trip.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Mid October to mid November

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * Accommodation as shown
- * Return flights from Winnipeg via Churchill
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to dinner on the last evening
- * Sightseeing and activities as described

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £17,096 per person.

DAY 1: Arrive Winnipeg
Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

DAY 2: Winnipeg – Seal River or Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge
Fly to Churchill then on to your chosen Lodge (Seal River Lodge - 7 days; Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge 8 days). This scenic flight takes you along the Hudson Bay coast to Canada's most exclusive polar bear viewing properties.
Hotel: Seal River Heritage Lodge or Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

DAYS 3 - 5 (SEAL RIVER) OR 3 - 6 (NANUK): Trekking, polar bears and photography
Due to the lodges wildly rugged and remote locations it is perfect for wildlife photographers to get up close and personal with the Arctic wildlife including polar bears in a pristine wilderness setting.

The shoreline location is ideal for photographing bears on snow and ice. There is something about the Arctic backdrop that brings photographers back time and again. It could be the stunning ice and snow landscapes (ice is a very under-rated photographic subject!), or the endless parade of wildlife that make this pristine setting their home. There are often clear nights for northern lights photography.

DAY 6 (SEAL RIVER) OR DAY 7 (NANUK): Return to Winnipeg
After breakfast you transfer by air to Churchill. The day is free to explore and a dine-around voucher is provided before you fly to Winnipeg this evening.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport.

DAY 7 OR 8: Depart Winnipeg
Continue your onward journey after breakfast.



ARCTIC SAFARI

9 DAYS
From £10,719

The Arctic Safari is a wildlife encounter second to none, with endless photo opportunities and experiences. You'll cover up to 20,000 square km of the wildest regions in the Arctic, home to wolves, caribou, moose, three species of bears (polar, black and grizzly), Arctic and coloured fox, wolverine, beaver, pine marten and a myriad of bird life. It's an adventure in Canada's last remaining wilderness.

DAY 1: Winnipeg
Arrive in Winnipeg where you will enjoy a relaxing overnight stay.

DAY 2: Churchill
Arrive in Churchill by air. Your flight will take you northwest along the rugged Hudson Bay coastline to the finest polar bear viewing eco-lodge on the planet, Seal River Lodge. Arrive at the Lodge, meet your hosts, check into your private room. Either receive a safety briefing and head out for your first hike or pack an overnight bag and continue to Tundra Camp where your orientation will be delivered.

DAYS 3 - 7: Tundra trekking, Hudson Bay Coastline & more
The location of Seal River Heritage Lodge on the coast of Hudson Bay puts it directly in the path of polar bears who wander the shoreline as they await freeze-up. At Tundra Camp join Jad Davenport for two unforgettable days of glamping in the Barren Lands, staying in comfortable tented accommodation.

Walk in the ancient migratory path the Qaminurjuaq caribou herd and learning about Arctic flora and fauna. The remoteness and logistical considerations of this site make this an experience that only a handful of guests have the chance to partake in each year. Expert naturalist guides are extremely knowledgeable about the land and the wildlife so be prepared to learn all about the ecosystems of the Hudson Plains and the Taiga Shield.

DAY 8: Winnipeg
Air transfers back to Churchill are scheduled to begin after breakfast. Enjoy time exploring Churchill. The Polar Bear Holding facility (otherwise known as the Polar Bear Jail) is worth a visit. Your flight south to Winnipeg will take place this evening.

DAY 9: Return home
After a restful sleep you will pack your bags in preparation for your flight home.



ADVENTURER
EXPERIENCE

5 DAYS
From £3,075

This Churchill-based adventure allows you to experience the excitement of polar bear viewing from an official Tundra Buggy, as well as enjoy the eclectic charm of this unique northern town. You'll spend time watching these majestic mammals, and other arctic wildlife, in their natural environment. There is ample time to discover Churchill's personality by exploring unique shops and family-run restaurants.

DAY 1: Winnipeg
Arrive in Winnipeg, make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg.

DAY 2: Winnipeg – Churchill
Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill. On you'll be shown around the town then the rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

DAY 3: Churchill
Today you will embark upon your first full day Tundra Buggy adventure. It was the creation of the original tundra vehicle, the Tundra Buggy, that ignited adventuring amongst polar bears in Churchill more than 30 years ago. Specially designed for the northern landscape, these all terrain vehicles enable guests to visit the best locations in the Churchill area to safely experience wildlife and the phenomenal northern lights. Venturing on a network of established trails in the Churchill Wildlife Management Area and the frozen tidal flats of Cape Churchill.

in Wapusk National Park, the Tundra Buggy takes you to the best locations in Churchill to view and photograph wildlife. During the winter, they are the only company to travel across the frozen Churchill River, far from the lights of town, to the Aurora Lounge to view the incredible northern lights.

DAY 4: Churchill - Winnipeg
Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy with a guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife before transferring to the airport for your return flight to Winnipeg. Overnight at a Winnipeg airport hotel.

DAY 5: Winnipeg departure
Depart Winnipeg at leisure.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Mid October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 nights in Winnipeg & 2 nights in Churchill
- * 1 breakfast, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
- * 2 Tundra buggy tours
- * Return flights Winnipeg - Churchill

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £3,665 per person.



ENTHUSIAST
EXPERIENCE

6 DAYS
From £4,863

Get up-close-and-personal with polar bears in their natural habitat as you traverse the vast tundra in a custom-built vehicle, perfect for viewing these fantastic beasts from a safe distance. Keep an eye out for other arctic wildlife and take part in an exhilarating dog sledding experience. Enjoy exploring the quaint town of Churchill, where polar bears outnumber people and there's an abundance of family-run restaurants and cafés to visit.

DAY 1: Arrive Winnipeg
Arrive into Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. After arriving at your hotel, head to an evening meet and greet held by your Interpretive Guide.

DAY 2: Winnipeg - Churchill
Fly to Churchill. On arrival, head straight out on a tour of the area and stop at points of interests. Then head to Churchill's famous Itsanitaq Eskimo Museum, home to an enormous collection of Inuit artefacts. You'll stay in Churchill for 3 nights.

DAY 3: Churchill
After breakfast, transfer to the Tundra Buggy Dock where you'll board your Tundra Buggy. Hit the trails and travel into the Churchill Wildlife Management Area in search of polar bears and other Arctic wildlife.

DAY 4: Churchill
Today you'll enjoy an exhilarating dog sledding ride. Meet the dog who'll take you on your adventure through the boreal forest.

DAY 5: Churchill - Winnipeg
Spend a full day aboard the Tundra Buggy. There's extraordinary wildlife to be found and some great photo opportunities. Fly to Winnipeg tonight, with an overnight stay at an airport hotel.

DAY 6: Winnipeg departure
Tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

DEPARTURE DATES:

October to mid November

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 nights in Winnipeg & 3 nights in Churchill
- * 12 meals – 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
- * Return flight between Winnipeg & Churchill
- * Churchill tour & Eskimo Museum
- * 2 Tundra Buggy tours

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £5,668 per person.



DEPARTURE DATES:

October and November

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 5 nights accommodation (2 Winnipeg, 3 Churchill)
- * 8 meals – 5 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
- * Return flights Winnipeg to Churchill with transfer
- * 2 days in on the tundra in search of polar bears
- * Churchill tour & a Dog Mushing experience

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £5,165 per person.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Mid July to end of August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 6 nights accommodation (2 Winnipeg, 4 Churchill)
- * 6 meals - 4 breakfasts, 1 box lunch, 1 dinner
- * Return flights Winnipeg to Churchill with transfers
- * Churchill tour, full day coastal boat tour & half day tundra tour
- * Beluga whale tour & Prince of Wales Fort

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £4,529 per person.

ULTIMATE POLAR BEAR
ADVENTURE

6 DAYS
From £4,279

Each day you'll explore the amazing Hudson Bay coastline observing the majestic Polar Bear up close and personal. Along the way look for Arctic Fox, Arctic Hare, Camouflaged Ptarmigan and other wildlife. You'll also have a Dog Mushing Experience and a Cultural and Heritage Tour of historic Churchill, Manitoba. After your day's adventures, you'll return home to your cosy wood-fire heated log lodge and sumptuous local cuisine.

DAY 1: Winnipeg
On arrival into Winnipeg make your way to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free.

DAY 2: Winnipeg - Churchill
Fly to Churchill this morning and on arrival transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 3 nights. One of a kind, built completely from handcrafted logs obtained from the Boreal Forest, it offers rustic charm from the 1800's yet is also the newest and most modern in Churchill. With the charming Lazy Bear Café and Dining room serving up Indigenous, American, and European dishes, Lazy Bear Lodge has been in National Geographic Traveller Magazine as one of the top hotels on their Stay List.

DAY 3: Churchill Bear Viewing
An exciting day as you head out on the tundra in an Arctic Crawler in search of the magnificent polar bear and other wildlife.

DAY 4: Churchill
Learn about Churchill life on a morning tour, including a visit to the Polar Bear jail, where bears that get too inquisitive are kept safe before being released back into the wild. This evening enjoy a dog mushing trip.

DAY 5: Churchill - Winnipeg
Another day exploring the tundra before your flight to Winnipeg and an overnight stay.

DAY 6: Winnipeg
Your adventure comes to an end this morning.

ARCTIC SUMMER
ADVENTURE

7 DAYS
From £3,643

With 60,000 Beluga Whales filling the Hudson Bay and Polar Bears leaving the melting sea ice, summer is an amazing time to visit Churchill! Over the course of this five-day adventure, experienced guides will take you to beautiful wild places that offer the very best opportunities to see Polar Bears, Beluga Whales, Arctic Sik Siks, over 200 nesting or migrating bird species, seals, Arctic Hare, Arctic Fox, and more.

DAY 1: Winnipeg
Make your way to your hotel for the night.

DAY 2: Winnipeg - Churchill
Fly to Churchill this morning and on arrival transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 4 nights. This afternoon enjoy a cultural tour of Churchill, including the famous polar bear jail.

DAY 3: Churchill
A full day Hudson Bay coastline tour takes you by boat in search of polar bears and arctic wildlife in one of the more remote Polar Bear viewing areas on the west side of Hudson Bay. You will have the opportunity to view Polar Bears in their summer environment, swimming and walking around the rocks and wildflowers.

DAY 4: Churchill
Explore the Hudson Bay today and search for the friendly beluga whales that head here in their thousands every summer. View the beautiful beluga whales as they feed on schools of Caplin, Arctic Char and Brook Trout. Go ashore for a walking tour of the historic Prince of Wales Fort.

DAY 5: Churchill
Explore the unforgiving tundra on an Arctic Crawler and search for the bears that roam in summer in search of a feed.

DAY 6: Churchill – Winnipeg
Time for optional activities or relaxing before your flight to Winnipeg this evening and an overnight stay.

DAY 7: Winnipeg
Your adventure ends this morning.



AURORA KLONDIKE EXPERIENCE

6 DAYS
From £1,489

This winter adventure takes you into Canada’s north-western Yukon territory in search of the spectacular Northern Lights. As bright winter sun gives way to dark starry skies, the stage is set for a show you’ll never forget. If mesmerizing ribbons of colour swirling across the sky sounds like a must-see, then this is the tour for you. During the day, discover the region’s gold rush past.



DEPARTURE DATES:

January to March and September to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 5 nights accommodation with 2 breakfasts
- * 4-day winter clothing package
- * Return flights Whitehorse - Dawson, including airport transfers in Dawson
- * 3 sightseeing activities

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,840 per person.

DAY 1: Whitehorse
Arrive in Whitehorse and take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. At check-in, your Winter Clothing Package will be waiting for you. Take the remainder of the day to explore the local sights of this frontier city. In the evening, your Northern Tales Travel Services guide will pick you up at your hotel to venture out under the nightscape to view the dancing waves of colours painted across the sky on your first Aurora Borealis / Northern Lights excursion.

DAY 2: Whitehorse
A day free at leisure in Whitehorse. Explore this northern city on your own or take an optional dog sledding tour. Few cities in the world offer such rich access to pristine wilderness, yet still provide all the amenities of a modern metropolis. Whitehorse is the Yukon’s most cosmopolitan community, but its easy access to trails, rivers, lakes and mountains are what will make your trip memorable. Enjoy an evening Aurora Borealis viewing excursion.

DAYS 3 & 4: Dawson City
Take a complimentary shuttle to Whitehorse Airport, board your morning flight to Dawson City where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Over the next two days, your guide will take you on several guided tours, including a City and Goldfields Tour, a visit to Dawson City Museum including admission, and a Dawson City Historic Walking Tour. In addition, each night will include a guided Northern Lights Viewing Tour.

DAY 5: Whitehorse
After breakfast and a leisurely morning in Dawson City, you are transferred to the airport for your midday flight back to Whitehorse. Upon arrival in Whitehorse, take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to either further explore the city.

DAY 6: Whitehorse Departure
Today your northern experience comes to an end.



YUKON RIVER CANOE ADVENTURE

8 DAYS
From £1,336

On this canoe trip with an experienced guide, see everything the Yukon River has to offer; from historic sites and wildlife sightings to wilderness camping and delicious food cooked and served on the bank of the Yukon River. Join this Yukon River canoe trip and paddle through Gold Rush history in an area of outstanding beauty, exploring several abandoned settlements along the way.

DAY 1: Arrive Whitehorse
You’ll be transferred to your hotel and in evening your guide will meet you and explain the details and prepare you for canoeing the Yukon River. Your journey is sure to be an exciting one as you retrace the route of the thousands of gold- and adventure-seekers who rushed to Klondike in the famous spring of 1898.

DAY 2: Lake Laberge
You drive to Deep Creek at the shore of Lake Laberge, where your canoe adventure will start. After lunch, paddle the northern part of Lake Laberge to the first camp site on the shore of the lake; make camp and prepare dinner. Lake Laberge is best known from Robert Service’s poem ‘The Cremation of Sam McGee’ and is a traditional gathering place for the Southern Tutchone people. In fact, the lake’s name in Southern Tutchone is Tää’an Män, meaning “head of the lake.” It’s a great place to see waterfowl and double-crested cormorant birds.

DAYS 3 - 6: Canoeing the Yukon River
The fast currents of the Yukon River take you through deep impenetrable brush and forest; however, with some luck you might spot moose, bears, lynx, or wolves, and often you catch sight of beavers and bald eagle. Enroute stop to visit historic sites. The fish you catch can provide variety on the daily menu and you’ll have the opportunity to learn a few new tricks of wilderness survival. During this trip you’ll make one or two backcountry hikes, to get a real good impression of the Yukon wilderness and explore this vast northern land.

DAY 7: Whitehorse
Late in the morning will arrive in Carmacks, where your canoe trip ends. Return to Whitehorse for the night where the evening is at your leisure.

DAY 8: Whitehorse departure
Your adventure ends with a transfer to the airport.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Selected dates in June, July and August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 nights’ hotel accommodation
- * 5 nights camping in 2 person tents
- * All meals & non-alcoholic beverages on canoe trip
- * Canoe and camping equipment
- * Experienced and licensed guide

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,475 per person.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Sunday, June to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 1 night hotel accommodation in Whitehorse
- * 6 nights hotel accommodation in Haines Junction
- * Lunches on fishing days
- * Expert fishing guide for the entire trip (+license)
- * All overland transportation

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £2,835 per person.

YUKON FISHING SAFARI

8 DAYS
From £2,215

Discover the land of the midnight sun, the land of the magic and mystery, the land of rivers, deep blue lakes and magnificent alpine scenery. Experienced fishing guides will help you to discover some of the most spectacular fishing the north has to offer as you fish for Arctic grayling, lake trout, salmon, rainbow trout and northern pike. A dream for any fisherman, but especially for the fly fisher!

DAY 1: Arrive Whitehorse
On arrival at Whitehorse airport you’ll meet your fishing guide (included for the whole trip) and transfer to your hotel in town. Few cities in the world offer such rich access to pristine wilderness, yet still provide all the amenities of a modern metropolis. Hugged by the banks of the Yukon River and surrounded by the peaks of Grey Mountain, Haeckel Hill, and Golden Horn Mountain, Whitehorse is the Yukon’s most cosmopolitan community, but its easy access to rivers, lakes and mountains are what will make your trip memorable.

DAY 2: Haines Junction
Drive via Alaska Highway into the Kluane National Park and Haines Junction, where you’ll stay for six nights. The Village of Haines Junction lies on the edge of a vast and spectacular wilderness and is a gateway to the Kluane National Park and Reserve.

The community lies within the traditional territory of the Champagne and Aishihik First Nations, Southern Tutchone people who have lived in the area for thousands of years

DAYS 3 - 7: Fishing
Together with your fishing guide you will discover new streams and lakes every day. Optional fly-in trips by helicopter or bush plane may be available subject to weather conditions (Yukon Fishing licence included) Surrounded by a beautiful and rugged landscape, your fishing location is truly a wilderness town and offers exceptional outdoor experiences for visitors and residents alike. Lunch is included each day.

DAY 8: Whitehorse
Transfer to Whitehorse airport for your onward journey.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Thursday, late May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 3 nights hotel accommodation in Whitehorse
- * Expert guidance by an experienced photographer
- * All overland transportation
- * 2 box lunches
- * Airport transfers in Whitehorse

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £968 per person.

YUKON IN FOCUS PHOTOGRAPHY WORKSHOP

4 DAYS
From £778

Have you ever thought about fine-tuning your photography skills to better capture the most beautiful moments of your travels? As an amateur photographer, what could be a better way to train your eye than by learning in the presence of larger than life awe-inspiring scenery. New information on technique and photo composition will help to hone your skill to create high quality photos.

DAY 1: Arrival Whitehorse
You’ll be transferred to your hotel on arrival then meet in the hotel lobby for a “who’s who” and a course introduction. Learn more about your tour and discuss previous knowledge and experience.

DAY 2: Whitehorse
This morning begins with the theoretical principles of photography, focusing on aperture, image noise, and exposure. Then start putting your knowledge to use by taking a field trip around Whitehorse and visit some of the city’s highlights. After this, take a short trip to the shores of Lake Schwatka and Miles Canyon, where you can examine the specific characteristics of water and rock through the lens. The day’s program ends with one of our Whitehorse insider tips. Later use the evening light to take stunning photographs.

DAY 3: Whitehorse
Today, you’ll take all that you’ve learned so far on a trip into the vast wilderness of the Yukon. After a two hour drive, reach the village of Haines Junction; animals like elk and grizzlies can often be seen at road side on your journey. The vast wilderness exposes many opportunities to implement the principles of landscape photography.

DAY 4: Departure Whitehorse
Your tour comes to an end today as you check out of your hotel and make your way to the airport.

RAIL TRAVEL

Canada is home to some of the world's most iconic rail journeys. The famous Rocky Mountaineer will take you across the Rockies from Banff or Jasper to Vancouver in daylight; there is no better way to enjoy the spectacular scenery. Canada's national rail service, VIA Rail, offers local train services throughout Eastern Canada as well as overnight services between Halifax and Montréal on the Ocean train and the ultimate trans Canadian rail journey from Toronto to Vancouver aboard the Canadian.



ROCKY MOUNTAINEER

One of the six iconic rail journeys in the world, a trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer is without doubt an unforgettable experience of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies during daylight, passing glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding; cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for the abundant wildlife – bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow travellers. A journey on the Rocky Mountaineer is a perfect addition to an Alaskan cruise or tour of western Canada to make the ultimate holiday experience.



GOLDLEAF

Why should you choose award-winning GoldLeaf Service? Besides absorbing Canada's soul-stirring landscape from a bi-level glass-domed coach, you'll enjoy gourmet meals created by Michelin trained chefs.

GoldLeaf offers even the most discerning traveller an incomparable list of services and benefits, including:

- * Panoramic views from your seat in the upper-level of a custom-designed bi-level dome coach
- * Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- * Gourmet breakfasts and lunches from an à la carte menu, served in the lower level of the dome coach
- * Complimentary snacks and beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic)
- * Captivating stories and historical trivia told by Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- * Complimentary baggage delivery to your overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler
- * Access to the invigorating outdoor vestibule, for close-up encounters with flora and fauna



SILVERLEAF

SilverLeaf's single-level dome service is a unique way to experience the legendary Rocky Mountaineer. Witness the seemingly infinite Canadian wilderness aboard the newest service class offered by Rocky Mountaineer.

Perks of SilverLeaf Service include:

- * Panoramic window views
- * Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- * Delicious hot breakfasts and lunches served at your seat
- * Beer or wine served with lunch
- * Complimentary alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- * Lively storytelling from Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- * Overnight hotel accommodation in Whistler, Kamloops or Quesnel
- * Complimentary baggage delivery to your hotel in Whistler, Quesnel or Kamloops



DEPARTURE DATES:

From Vancouver: most Fridays, Mondays and Tuesdays;
From Banff: most Sundays, Eednesdays and Thursdays;
April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- * Overnight hotel in Kamloops

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing in SilverLeaf.
Sole use from £1,062 per person. GoldLeaf from £1,381.

FIRST PASSAGE TO THE WEST

2 DAYS
From **£1,010**

Travel through the legendary Spiral Tunnels and pass by Craigellachie, the spot where the last spike on the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven. This is the only passenger rail service on this historic route, celebrated for connecting Canada from East to West. Traverse the Continental Divide and be inspired by spectacular mountains and dramatic canyons. If you're a history buff, this route is for you.

DAY 1: Vancouver to Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Vancouver Station at 7:30am. Travel from the coastal city of Vancouver to Kamloops, in the heart of British Columbia's interior. On today's journey you will see dramatic changes in scenery, from the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley, through forests and winding river canyons surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains, to the desert-like environment of the BC Interior. Highlights include the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon and the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River. Breakfast & lunch included onboard. Your day concludes as the Rocky Mountaineer travels along the shores of Kamloops Lake into Kamloops. Spend the evening exploring the city of Kamloops or relaxing in your hotel room. All hotels in Kamloops are of moderate standard. (Arrive 5.40pm)

DAY 2: Kamloops to Banff or Lake Louise

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Kamloops Station at 6:25am. Your journey continues eastwards to the mighty Canadian Rockies and the province of Alberta. Once again you will see a spectacular array of scenery as you travel across ranchlands, along rocky lakeshores and over high mountain passes. Today's highlights include Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven, the climb over Rogers Pass, Kicking Horse Canyon, the Spiral Tunnels and, of course, the glaciers and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Breakfast & lunch included onboard. Your rail journey ends this evening upon arrival in Banff, between 8:00pm and 9:30pm.

Also operates in the reverse direction.



DEPARTURE DATES:

From Vancouver: most Fridays, Mondays and Tuesdays;
From Jasper: most Sundays, Wednesdays and Thursdays; April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 2 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- * Overnight hotel in Kamloops

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing in SilverLeaf.
Sole use from £1,062 per person. GoldLeaf from £1,381.

JOURNEY THROUGH THE CLOUDS

2 DAYS
From **£1,010**

Travel through scenic valleys, the Coast Mountains range and the Fraser Canyon with its spectacular white water rapids and dramatic landscape. You will follow the route of the Fraser River, home of British Columbia's largest salmon run, pass by the Albreda Glacier and magnificent Pyramid Falls, and hopefully see wildlife on the way. The highlight of this route is majestic Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies.

DAY 1: Jasper to Kamloops (Yellowhead Route)

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Jasper Station at 8:10am. Today you will travel from Jasper in the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops, located in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. As you journey west and south you will be surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Breakfast & lunch will be served onboard. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops. Spend the evening exploring the town, or relaxing in your hotel. All hotels in Kamloops are of moderate standard: your hotel will be assigned post-booking.

DAY 2: Kamloops to Vancouver

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Kamloops Station at 7:35am. On today's journey west, you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Breakfast and lunch will be served onboard. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. You will arrive in Vancouver later this evening.

Also operates in reverse direction.



DEPARTURE DATES:

From Vancouver: Saturdays end of April to early October;
From Jasper: Tuesdays end of April to early October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 3 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- * Overnight hotel in Whistler
- * Overnight hotel in Quesnel

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing in SilverLeaf.
Sole use from £1,505 per person. GoldLeaf from £1,882.

RAINFOREST TO GOLDRUSH

3 DAYS
From **£1,387**

Enjoy some of the most breath-taking and varied rail scenery found anywhere in the world on this route. Travel past stunning lakes, through the coastal rainforest and the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon into the vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau. Visit the Gold Pan City of Quesnel, journey through the Rocky Mountain Trench, be awestruck by spectacular Mount Robson, and arrive in the largest national park in the Canadian Rockies.

DAY 1: Vancouver to Whistler

Transfer from downtown Vancouver to the train station for a breath-taking rail journey along the Sea to Sky Corridor. Enjoy spectacular views of Howe Sound and the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, Mount Garibaldi and the impressive Cheakamus Canyon. On arrival in Whistler, transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Whistler.

DAY 2: Whistler to Quesnel

Board the Rocky Mountaineer this morning. Enjoy breath-taking and varied scenery, from the river canyons and lush farmland of the Pemberton Valley to the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon to rolling hills and vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau. Highlights include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and glacial-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon and the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world.

DAY 3: Quesnel to Jasper

Continue eastwards following the Fraser River north to Prince George. Travel through the forests of northern British Columbia, home to plentiful wildlife, including a large population of moose. Enter the Rocky Mountain Trench where you will be surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky and Cariboo Mountains. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, and through the Yellowhead Pass into the province of Alberta and the town of Jasper where your rail journey ends.

Also operates in reverse direction.





VIA RAIL

With a country as vast as Canada you need to be able to get around, and VIA Rail provides comfortable rail travel to passengers across the nation. From the Pacific to the Atlantic they have the country covered and on some iconic routes too. The famous Canadian is one of the longest train journeys in the world, taking four days to cross from Vancouver to Toronto; the Ocean Train links the maritime city of Halifax with French influenced Montréal, whilst the Skeena links the Rockies town of Jasper with the Pacific coastal town of Prince Rupert.



THE OCEAN TRAIN

The Ocean service links Montréal and Halifax travelling overnight 3 times a week in each direction on Wed, Fri & Sun. Sleeper Class offers everything you need to feel right at home. During the day, fun abounds inside the train with wine tastings, musical acts on certain departures, maritime history lessons and a scenic dome to watch the world go by. At night, cosy up in your cabin for two or your cabin for two with shower. There's economy class too, just ask us for details.

The Ocean leaves Montréal at 7pm, travels along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River, across New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, reaching Moncton at 1.23pm and Halifax at 5.51pm. In the other direction, the Ocean leaves Halifax at 1pm, arriving in Montréal the next morning at 10.03am. The Ocean is the ideal choice for visiting Québec and the Atlantic region. It is also very handy for short journeys in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

DEPARTS:
Sunday, Wednesday and Friday in each direction year round

Price from	Halifax - Québec	Halifax - Montréal
ECONOMY	£91	£98
SLEEPER PLUS	£259	£282



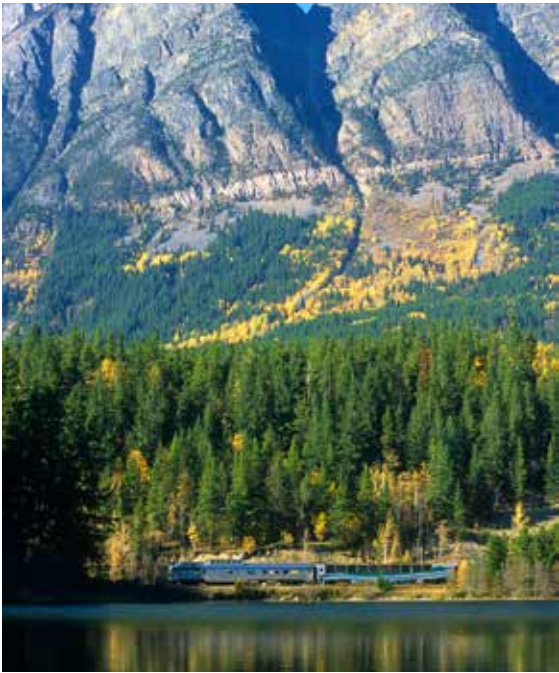
THE CORRIDOR

The relaxed way to travel along the central Canadian corridor linking the vibrant cities of Canada's most populated region along the Toronto to Québec City Corridor. From city to city, season to season, the shifting vistas beyond the window are certain to complement a relaxing and memorable journey. The Corridor provides a glimpse into the diversity of Canadian culture while showcasing one of the most popular regions in the country. An extended trip to Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal, Québec City or any number of cosmopolitan cities that are just a short train ride away are best experienced with VIA Rail.

Economy Class: Relax with reclining seats and trolley services offering beverages and light meals or snacks.
Business Class: A superior service with pre-boarding privileges, a selection of daily newspapers, pre-dinner drinks, a choice of main entrées, wine with meal and later, a liqueur (meal service offered on evening trains).

DEPARTS:
Multiple daily departures

Price from	Toronto - Montréal	Toronto - Québec	Toronto - Ottawa	Montréal - Québec	Montréal - Ottawa
ECONOMY	£40	£73	£34	£27	£26
BUSINESS	£90	£144	£75	£62	£56



JASPER TO PRINCE RUPERT

Take a moment to contemplate a landscape dotted with sparkling lakes, rustic hamlets and sawmills all the way to Prince Rupert. Often referred to as "The Skeena" this two day, daylight journey takes you from Jasper in the Rockies to Prince Rupert on the Pacific coast. Travelling past Mt Robson, it crosses the interior plateau of British Columbia with an overnight stop in Prince George (not included), then along the Skeena River valley, covering a distance of 725 miles. It operates three times a week each way.

Economy Class: Sit back in a roomy seat and take in the spectacular scenery that flies by through the large windows in our train cars. Meals are not included.
Touring Class: Choose the Touring class and enjoy an unobstructed view in the Panorama Dome car while eating a delicious hot meal offered on board.

DEPARTS:
Year round on Sunday, Wednesday and Friday from Jasper and Prince Rupert;
Year round on Monday, Thursday and Saturday from Prince George;

Touring Class operates on selected dates between June and September

Price from	Jasper - Prince George	Jasper - Prince Rupert
ECONOMY	£51	£97
TOURING CLASS	£222	£397



THE CANADIAN

VIA Rail's flagship service links Canada's largest city Toronto and cosmopolitan Vancouver. Crossing the Northern Ontario Lakelands, the wide-open prairies and the Rockies, it is one of the longest rail journeys in the world, taking four days to complete. Leave the city centre behind and glide through gentle prairie fields, rugged lake country and picturesque towns to the snowy peaks of the majestic Rockies.

You don't have to do the full journey or complete it in one go. Break the trip in Winnipeg and see the Polar bears in Churchill; in Jasper or Edmonton and explore the Rockies. You can also use it as a one way trip between Vancouver and Jasper, the journey from Kamloops is during the day and the scenery is stunning.

PRESTIGE SLEEPER CLASS:

Providing an unforgettable rail experience, the prestige car features six high-end Sleeper cabins offering elegant contemporary décor. The Prestige Park Car offers unique features that ensure an extraordinarily enjoyable journey - spectacular views, complimentary bar service (prestige guests only) snacks and coffees, varied activities such as wine tastings, and interactive talks on local history, geography and culture. The car includes a Prestige Sleeper cabin and a wheelchair accessible cabin.

- * 50% larger cabin than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- * 60% larger window than Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- * L-shaped couch by day and a bed for two by night facing the window
- * Private washroom with shower
- * Flat-screen TV with video selection
- * Stocked minibar
- * Electric radiant heated cabin floors and walls

SLEEPER PLUS:

Offering cosy accommodation, cuisine prepared by the on-board chef and impeccable service. Let yourself be gently rocked by the peaceful rhythm of the train in a berth, a cabin for one or two or a suite.

Sleeper Plus Accommodation Types

Upper and Lower Berths: Double seats give way to two comfortable bunk beds. Washroom and shower facilities are located in the same car.

Cabin for 1: Enjoy a comfortable seat that transforms into a cosy bed. Your cabin includes a fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door is lockable, and the shower is nearby.

Cabin for 2: Each cabin features two armchairs which make way for comfortable upper and lower bunks, a small closet, fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door is lockable, and the shower is nearby.

Park car - panoramas and elegance: The Park car at the rear of the train has three separate salons, for the use of Sleeper Plus passengers; an upper observation deck, a curved 1950s-style bar and the Bullet Lounge. Prestige guests enjoy exclusive access at certain times.

Economy Class offers spacious seats with electrical outlets. Fares are available upon request.



THE CANADIAN EASTBOUND

DAY 1: Depart Toronto

Depart Toronto at 09.45 and settle back into your seat as you cross the lake lands of Ontario towards the prairies. Lunch and dinner are served on board.

DAY 2: Winnipeg

Spend the day crossing the prairies to arrive into Winnipeg this evening. Breakfast, lunch & dinner onboard.

DAY 3: Edmonton

You'll make a short stop in Saskatoon this morning before continuing to Edmonton for a late evening arrival. there's time to leave the train and see a bit of the town if you wish before a midnight departure. Breakfast, lunch & dinner onboard.

DAY 4: Jasper, Kamloops

Arrival time in the mountain town of Jasper is 06.30. At 09.30 the train departs for Kamloops for an evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch & dinner onboard.

DAY 5: Vancouver

You'll arrive into Vancouver at 08.00 where your trans Canadian experience ends. Breakfast onboard.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Departs Toronto: Wednesday & Sunday year round. Additional departure from Edmonton to Vancouver on Thursdays May to September

Departs Vancouver: Friday & Monday year round. Additional departure from Vancouver to Edmonton on Tuesdays May to September

All times are subject to change and were correct at the time of printing.

THE CANADIAN WESTBOUND

DAY 1: Depart Vancouver

Depart Vancouver at 15.00 and settle back as you head the foothills of the Rockies. Dinner onboard.

DAY 2: Jasper, Edmonton

you'll pass through the town of Kamloops around midnight before crossing the Rockies to Jasper, arriving late morning and then continue to Edmonton for an early evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch & dinner onboard.

DAY 3: Winnipeg

You'll make a short stop at Saskatoon before continuing to Winnipeg for a late evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch & dinner onboard.

DAY 4: Crossing the Prairies and Lakelands

Take in the scenery today as you cross the Prairies on the way to Ontario's forested Lakeland landscape. Breakfast, lunch & dinner onboard.

DAY 5: Arrive Toronto

The bright lights of Toronto await as you arrive into town early afternoon after your epic journey. Brunch onboard.

	Upper berth	Lower berth	Cabin for 1 or 2	Prestige sleeper class
Price per person from				
Toronto - Winnipeg	£458	£539	£737	£1,938
Toronto - Edmonton	£558	£656	£894	-
Toronto - Jasper	£618	£726	£991	£2,612
Toronto - Vancouver	£824	£967	£1,323	£3,464
Jasper - Vancouver	£346	£406	£553	-
Winnipeg - Vancouver	£521	£612	£835	£2,177
Edmonton - Vancouver	£399	£467	£637	-



Rocky Mountaineer



Sulphur Mountain Gondola, Banff



VIA Rail

TRANS CANADIAN RAIL EXTRAVAGANZA

14 DAYS
From **£3,575**

On this journey of discovery, you'll visit some of Canada's most loved cities and towns. From cosmopolitan Toronto, a city with countless charms, to Niagara Falls, one of the world's most beautiful natural attractions. You'll travel in style as you traverse this vast and varied land; the VIA rail 'Canadian' train and Rocky Mountaineer respectively are two of the most iconic rail journeys in the world. As you sit back and relax, you'll see the stunning scenery of the Rockies and rushing river valleys from the comfort of your seat. Lake Louise is sure to be a highlight of your trip; the beauty of the sparkling waters of this turquoise lake is, quite simply, hard to put into words. Be sure to take your camera and snap pictures of places people only dream of visiting.

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 10 nights hotel accommodation
- * 3 nights accommodation on-board VIA Rail
- * Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Banff & Vancouver
- * 13 meals - 5 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 2 dinners
- * Niagara Falls Day Tour, including Hornblower Cruises & Winery tour with wine tasting
- * Wildlife Discovery Tour
- * Full day tour between Jasper and Lake Louise
- * Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier
- * Glacier Skywalk
- * Scheduled coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff
- * Banff sightseeing tour
- * Sulphur Mountain gondola
- * Vancouver City and the Lookout Tour
- * Rail station transfers in Jasper, Banff and Vancouver
- * National Park Pass

DEPARTURE DATES:

Monday, April to September

DAY 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your downtown hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy Toronto. Toronto's waterfront - one of North America's largest recreational waterfronts, is a scenic backdrop for many popular and entertaining attractions including Ontario Place, SkyDome, the CN Tower, and the Toronto Islands.

DAY 2: Niagara Falls

Today enjoy a breath-taking full-day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. You'll get up close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge on your included Hornblower Cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing - normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before free time in picture post card Niagara-on-the-Lake, runner up in the prettiest town in the world competition.

DAY 3: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Make your way to Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 09.45) Onboard the Canadian. Train for 3 nights: Sleeper Plus Class - Private Bedroom

DAY 4: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. All meals included.

DAY 5: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields stretching as far as the eye can see. All meals included.

DAY 6: Jasper

This morning awake to arrive in Jasper. This small alpine community located in the majestic Canadian Rockies will be your home for the next two nights. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies.

DAY 7: Jasper

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of the alpine town of Jasper. Its rugged backcountry, deep river canyons, stunning mountain ranges and delicate ecosystems make the town a must-visit for any traveller. Escape the urban bustle and make Jasper your home base for exploring Canada's extraordinary wilderness.

DAY 8: Lake Louise

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Time allows for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and Athabasca Falls.

DAY 9: Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground.

DAY 10: Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. This stunning alpine resort town is filled with boutique shops and restaurants and surrounded by stunning mountain scenery. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort.

DAY 11: Kamloops

You'll travel in SilverLeaf Service aboard Rocky Mountaineer for the scenic rail journey of a lifetime. On your journey, you'll enjoy incredible service from professional and attentive staff, a fabulous meal cooked fresh with locally-sourced ingredients and, of course, be surrounded by world-class views.

DAY 12: Vancouver

Re-join Rocky Mountaineer and follow the Thompson River and pass through Rainbow Canyon with its cliffs striped with pinks, greens and greys creating a stunning affect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer to your hotel (not included).

DAY 13: Vancouver

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, the funky artists hotspot of Granville Island, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure shopping.

DAY 14: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Optional Alaska Cruise: Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness?

We have a range of cruises that would fit perfectly with this tour. From luxury cruises with 6 star service to a more intimate adventure cruise; round trip sailings to one way trips that leave you free to explore more on land. Why not take a look at page 98 and choose one that suits your tastes best.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £4,425 per person.



Rocky Mountaineer

JOURNEY THROUGH THE CLOUDS EXPLORER

Your journey takes you through British Columbia's rugged interior on-board the famous Rocky Mountaineer. See the Rockies from an entirely different perspective as you soar over mountaintops in a helicopter, ride on the surface of one of Canada's oldest glaciers and marvel at pristine turquoise lakes. You're sure to make a lifetime of memories on this incredible trip.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Tuesday, Friday and Saturday, April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 2 day Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Service
- 7 nights accommodation, 2 breakfasts, 4 lunches
- 7 sightseeing activities
- Rail station transfers in Jasper, Kamloops and Vancouver
- Luggage handling and National Park Pass



Emerald Lake



Admire the Rockies from above

8 DAYS

From £2,500

DAY 1: Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and spend the rest of the day sightseeing in "The Heart of the New West" independently.

DAY 2: Lake Louise

Depart Calgary this morning for a full-day tour concluding in Lake Louise. Journey to Kananaskis where you will enjoy the highlight of today, a 12-minute Panoramic Helicopter Tour over the remarkable landscape of the Rockies. Continue on to Banff for a sightseeing tour including Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka, Surprise Corner and the Hoodoos. Banff Gondola included. Your tour ends on arrival in world famous Lake Louise late this afternoon.

DAY 3: Banff

This morning you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise on your own. After lunch, a half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels, Emerald Lake and a natural rock bridge that spans the Kicking Horse River. At the end of the tour you will be transferred to Banff. Overnight in Banff.

Please note: While departure from The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise will be approximately 2:00 p.m., scheduled checkout time is normally 12:00 p.m. Your luggage will be stored upon checkout and you are free to enjoy the amenities of the hotel before the tour departs.

DAY 4: Jasper

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Banff and Jasper National Parks via Lake Louise and the Icefields Parkway. Among the highlights are Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield, Glacier Skywalk and Athabasca Falls. At the Columbia Icefield you will ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier to learn more about its geological features. Lunch is included at the Columbia Icefield Glacier Discovery Centre. Arrive in Jasper late this afternoon.

DAY 5: Jasper

Jasper National Park is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the Canadian Rockies' largest national park. Today you will enjoy a scenic half-day tour of some of the park's natural attractions and rugged peaks, and perhaps catch a glimpse of the wildlife that calls this region home. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore more of Jasper independently.

DAY 6: Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper in the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. As you journey west and south you will be surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops.

DAY 7: Vancouver

Your journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver.

DAY 8: Depart Vancouver

Your holiday ends upon checkout.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing in SilverLeaf. Goldleaf from £3,538. Sole use from £3,217 per person.



Whistler

RAINFOREST TO GOLDRUSH EXPLORER

Enjoy some of the most breath-taking and varied rail scenery found anywhere in the world on this route. Travel past stunning lakes, through the coastal rainforest and into the vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau. Visit the Gold Pan City of Quesnel, journey through the Rocky Mountain Trench, be awestruck by spectacular Mount Robson, and arrive in the largest national park in the Canadian Rockies.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Thursday, April to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 8 nights hotel accommodation
- 3 days Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf or SilverLeaf Service
- 2 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 1 afternoon meal
- 7 sightseeing activities
- Luggage handling and rail station transfers in Jasper, Quesnel, Whistler and Vancouver



GoldLeaf onboard Rocky Mountaineer

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing in SilverLeaf. GoldLeaf from £3,952. Sole use from £3,647 per person.



Maligne Lake

9 DAYS

From £2,865

DAY 1: Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and spend the rest of the day sightseeing independently.

DAY 2: Banff

Depart Calgary this morning for a full-day tour concluding in Banff. Journey to Kananaskis where you will enjoy the highlight of today, a 12-minute Panoramic Helicopter Tour over the Rockies (included). Continue on to Banff for a sightseeing tour (Banff Gondola included).

DAY 3: Lake Louise

A half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. The tour ends in Lake Louise where the remainder of the afternoon is free to explore.

DAY 4: Jasper

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Banff and Jasper national parks via the Icefields Parkway. Ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier to learn more about its geological features. Lunch is included at the Columbia Icefield Glacier Discovery Centre.

DAY 5: Jasper

Today you will enjoy a scenic full-day tour of some of Jasper National Park's natural attractions. Highlights include lunch and a lake cruise at historic Maligne Lake. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore more of Jasper independently.

Note: In the event the lake cruise is not operating, interpretive experiences will be offered on First Nations history, foods and culture.

DAY 6: Quesnel

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from the mountain resort of Jasper in the Canadian Rockies to the charming rural town of Quesnel, gateway to the North Cariboo. Your day concludes as the Rocky Mountaineer passes through the town of Prince George and into Quesnel.

DAY 7: Whistler

Your journey continues today to the four-season resort of Whistler, host of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games alpine events. Enjoy breath-taking and varied scenery, from the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon to the river canyons and lush farmland of the Pemberton Valley.

DAY 8: Vancouver

The morning is free to explore Whistler Village at your leisure. This afternoon return to Vancouver onboard the Rocky Mountaineer through the stunning scenery of the Sea to Sky Corridor. You will be transferred to your hotel in downtown Vancouver. Overnight in Vancouver.

DAY 9: Vancouver Departure

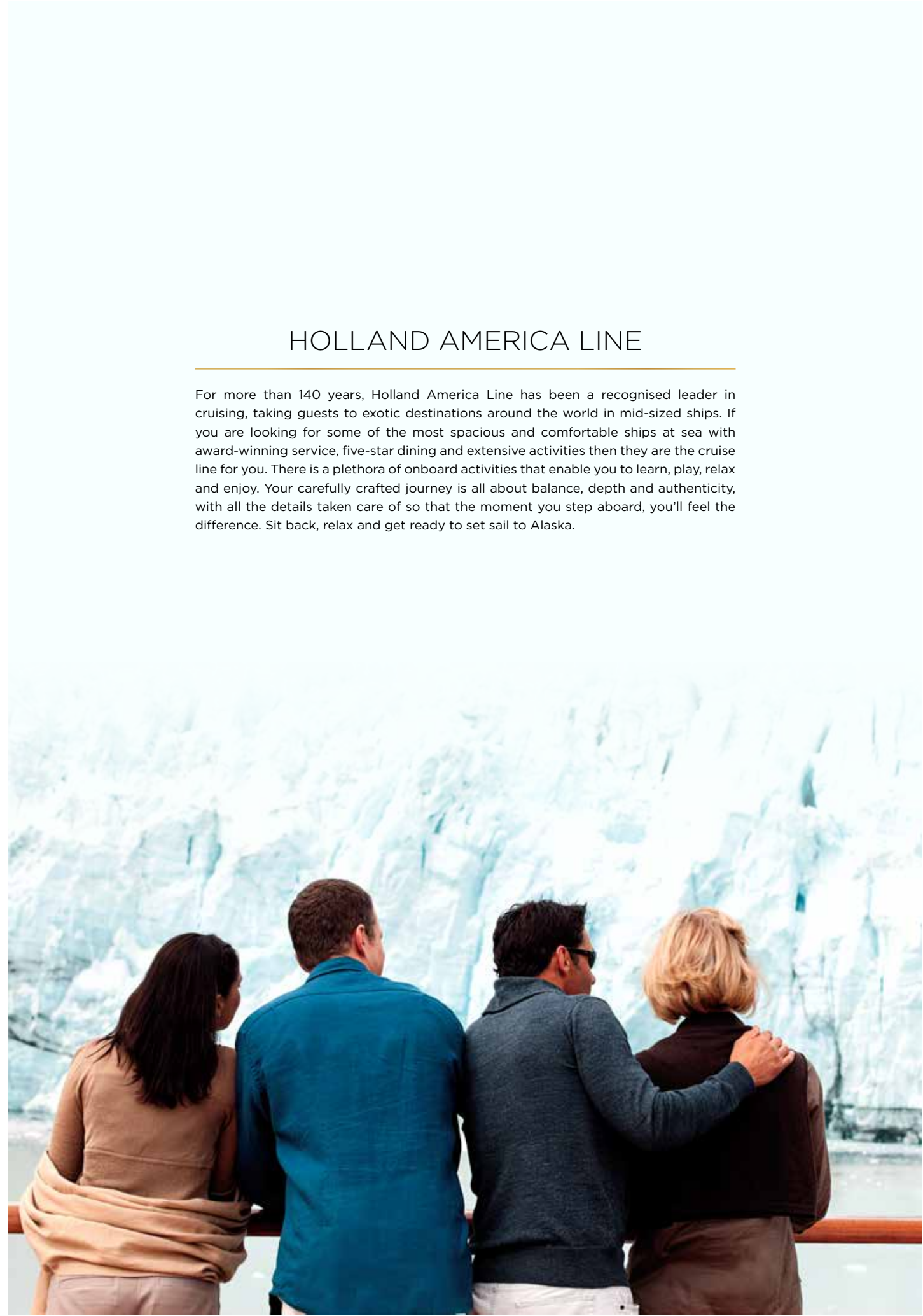
Your journey ends upon checkout from your Vancouver hotel.



CRUISING

A cruise holiday is a holiday like no other. A comfortable floating hotel, your cruise ship can be ultra luxurious or a true small ship adventure vessel. Either way, you'll unpack just once and enjoy sights and experiences that change by the hour as you visit ports and explore coastlines that are unique in the world. Meals are a big part of any cruise holiday and you can be sure there's plenty of choice, on board amenities will keep you entertained for days at sea and helpful attentive ship's crew will see to your every need. Whether you're looking for a cruise to the pristine wilderness of Alaska or the towns and villages of the St. Lawrence River; a luxury cruise to be pampered or a wildlife experience that gets you at one with nature, we have a ship and itinerary to suit.





HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

For more than 140 years, Holland America Line has been a recognised leader in cruising, taking guests to exotic destinations around the world in mid-sized ships. If you are looking for some of the most spacious and comfortable ships at sea with award-winning service, five-star dining and extensive activities then they are the cruise line for you. There is a plethora of onboard activities that enable you to learn, play, relax and enjoy. Your carefully crafted journey is all about balance, depth and authenticity, with all the details taken care of so that the moment you step aboard, you'll feel the difference. Sit back, relax and get ready to set sail to Alaska.



ACCOMMODATION

Whether you choose an inside stateroom, an outside stateroom for a view, or one with a verandah for relaxing with a drink whilst the scenery passes by, you can be sure it will be comfortable, and you'll receive and attentive service from your cabin steward. All staterooms offer the Signature Mariner's Dream™ bed with plush Euro-top mattress, massage showers, Elemis amenities in the bathroom, TV and DVD player.

DINING

Explore a wide range of delicious onboard dining options - everything from a burger and fries by the Lido pool to the Pan-Asian flavors of Tamarind to the ultimate in refined and luxurious dining at Pinnacle Grill. Expect each meal to be carefully thought out with only the best wines to compliment them; dining with Holland America is more of an experience than just simply a meal. A team of world-class celebrity chefs is charting an exciting course for dining across the Holland America fleet.

ENTERTAINMENT & ACTIVITIES

There are a multitude of on-board activities available to you. From live onboard cooking shows and hands-on workshops to exploring the natural world with a BBC expert; try your hand in the casino or watch a cultural performance; get technological at a digital workshop or head out on an exhilarating Zodiac excursion - the list goes on. Whilst some activities are at an additional cost, there are a huge number of included experiences that are sure to leave you feeling inspired.

SHORE EXCURSIONS

Shore excursions are there to enhance your trip and make you feel truly immersed in the culture and history of your destinations, in fact, excursions are a huge part of any cruise holiday, as you get to take in the sights and experience each port of call.

A full excursion programme is offered on each cruise itinerary and sightseeing tours should be booked direct with the cruise line, either before you travel or once onboard. Some excursions have to be limited due to the locations they visit or the facilities they use.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Special deposit, payment and cancellation terms apply to all Holland America Cruises.

Payment Terms

A deposit of 15% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Balance payment is due 100 days prior to cruise sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
89-31 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
30-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
15-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by Holland America Line and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 7 nights accommodation in your chosen cabin grade
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- Entertainment on board
- Itinerary as shown
- Port taxes

Fine dining restaurants, spa treatments, gratuities and drinks are NOT included in prices.



GLACIER BAY & INSIDE PASSAGE

This quintessential Alaska cruise features the quaint towns of the Inside Passage. Skagway was home to the world's greatest gold rush, and you'll be immersed in the town's history from the moment you step off your cruise ship. As you cruise the stunning Glacier Bay National Park, keep an eye out for wildlife such as grizzly bears and wolves and incredible glacial activity.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Wednesdays and Saturdays, April to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation in an inside stateroom
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- * Entertainment on board
- * Port taxes
- * Itinerary as shown (subject to change change)



Ketchikan



Volendam cruise ship

8 DAYS From £928

DAY 1: Depart Vancouver

Depart Vancouver at 4:30pm. On-board your cruise ship relax, unpack and settle in before enjoying an evening meal. Surrounded by remarkable nature, you may even see breaching whales, soaring eagles and barking seals.

DAY 2: Cruising the Inside Passage

Today will be spent cruising the Inside Passage. This beautiful scenic waterway reaches 1000 miles from British Columbia to historic Skagway. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords, you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty; cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

DAY 3: Tracy Arm - Juneau

You'll arrive at Tracy Arm fjord at around 10am. Listen carefully and you may even hear the ice crackle and pop, and take in the sights uninterrupted while you wait for the glacier to calve. Later, you'll continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city.

DAY 4: Skagway

Your next stop is Skagway. The staging grounds for the most incredible gold rush the world has ever known, today you'll stroll past false fronted buildings and the wooden boardwalks that line the street. If you want to know more, you can head to the ship's luxury jewellery boutique to learn about gold nuggets and maybe even pick out a piece of jewellery for yourself or a loved one to forever remind you of your Alaska cruise.

DAY 5: Glacier Bay

You'll be served cups of Dutch green pea soup on the Lido deck today as your ship edges so close to the face of Glacier Bay's Margerie Glacier that you can feel its coolness in the air. If you listen closely, you'll hear 'White Thunder' the Tlingit name for the sound of glaciers crashing into the sea. Keep an eye out for wildlife too; Glacier National Park is home to

wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, deer and lynx. National Park Service rangers will board your ship to point out wildlife and explain glacial activity.

DAY 6: Ketchikan

Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan; much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea. Study the stories carved into the Tlingit totem poles and carve a story of your own with a tribal elder.

DAY 7: Cruising the Inside Passage

As you make your way back to Vancouver via the Inside Passage, you'll be surrounded by natural beauty and an abundance of wildlife. Keep an eye out for fishing trawlers laden with their catch heading to harbour, historic lighthouses on rocky isolated shores, coastal First Nations long houses fronted with proud totems and all manner of marine life.

DAY 8: Vancouver

Arrive back in Vancouver at 7am.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing. Sole use from £1,649 per person. Upgrade prices for ocean view and verandah staterooms on request.



Glacier Bay

DEPARTURE DATES:

Sundays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation in an inside stateroom
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- * Entertainment on board
- * Port taxes
- * Itinerary as shown (subject to change change)

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing. Sole use from £1,646 per person.



Juneau

DEPARTURE DATES:

Saturdays and Sundays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation in an inside stateroom
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- * Entertainment on board
- * Port taxes
- * Itinerary as shown (subject to change change)

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing. Sole use from £1,618 per person.

Upgrade prices for ocean view and verandah staterooms on request.

GLACIER DISCOVERY

8 DAYS
From £929

On this fabulous cruise through some of Alaska's most charming towns, you'll learn of the state's colourful history and discover its most beautiful natural attractions. Some glaciers, like the beauties of Glacier Bay National Park, are found at tidewater. Others, like the Mendenhall, are found in inland valleys right at street level... You'll get to see both, and be sure to keep an eye out for wildlife too.

DAY 1: Depart Vancouver

Depart Vancouver at 4:30pm. On-board your cruise ship relax, unpack and settle in before joining in the festive sailaway party on the Lido Deck.

DAY 2: The Inside Passage

Today will be spent cruising the Inside Passage. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords, you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty.

DAY 3: Ketchikan

Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan. The Tlingit Nation welcomes you to Ketchikan with song and dance at the clan house in Saxman Native Village. Study the stories carved into the Tlingit totem poles and carve a story of your own with a tribal elder.

DAY 4: Juneau

Continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fjords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out. Make sure to keep an eye out for wildlife.

DAY 5: Skagway

Your next stop is Skagway. The staging grounds for the most incredible gold rush the world has ever known, today you'll stroll past false fronted buildings and the wooden boardwalks that line the street.

DAY 6: Glacier Bay

Watch as a monumental chunk of ice splits off and thunders into the sea, shooting water hundreds of feet into the air. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world.

DAY 7: At Sea

Today make use of the on-board amenities; perhaps get a massage or enjoy a wine-tasting session. Or maybe immerse yourself in everything Alaska at a seminar featuring local microbrews, seafood and artisanal fare.

DAY 8: Seward (Anchorage)

Disembark this morning, where your cruise comes to an end.

This cruise is also available in reverse.

ALASKAN EXPLORER

8 DAYS
From £938

This Alaska cruise adventure begins and ends in Seattle, provisioner to prospectors, incubator of jets, jazz, coffee and computer software. On your voyage, you'll discover Juneau's incredible natural surrounds; Glacier Bay's dramatic and wonderful glaciers; Ketchikan's totem poles (the largest collection in the world); Victoria's quaint English charm and much, much more.

DAY 1: Seattle

Seattle's air is fresh, its inland sea dotted with sailboats and ferries. Gulls dip and dive around the harbour, the then soar away as your ship departs for an adventure through the fabled Inside Passage. Depart Seattle at 4pm.

DAY 2: At Sea

Spend your day at sea along the Strait of Juan de Fuca on your way to Alaska's deep green islands, ice-blue glaciers and charming frontier towns. Watch in wonder as whales, puffins and the park's massive tidewater glaciers come into view.

DAY 3: Juneau

Continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fjords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out.

DAY 4: Glacier Bay

Frosted crags descend into mossy forests and a 457-meter-deep (1,500-foot-deep) fjord at this World Heritage Site. Stone, ice and water

continue to collide, sculpting a dramatic landscape that is the crown jewel of southeastern Alaska's natural wonders.

DAY 5: Sitka

Sitka welcomes you with lively performances by the New Archangel Dancers. Join the crew of a commercial fishing boat and watch as they haul in huge king crab pots to reveal the catch of the day. Back on board your luxurious ship, succulent Alaska king crab legs await at the intimate Pinnacle Grill.

DAY 6: Ketchikan

Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan; much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea.

DAY 7: Victoria

Today you'll visit Victoria, British Columbia. Victoria is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences.

DAY 8: Seattle

Arrive back in Seattle at 7am.

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE

Freestyle Cruising – cruise holidays with freedom, fun and flexibility. Norwegian Cruise Line's Freestyle Cruising gives you the freedom to enjoy a carefree, luxury cruise any way you'd like it to be. Aboard their stunning fleet of modern cruise ships, you're free to plan your days on your own schedule. Free to relax, be active, dress up, go casual and party all night, enjoying the best entertainment afloat. Morning, noon and night you'll find tempting restaurants, grills, buffets and cafés to satisfy any craving – and they are all included. There's plenty of entertainment too - from intimate cabaret and lavish stage shows to comedy or one-of-a-kind, headline acts, every night is a magical night out. The luxurious spas, swimming pools, state-of-the-art ocean-view gyms and jogging tracks are also a highlight.



GLACIER BAY ONE WAY

Set sail from Vancouver for a fascinating adventure. Cruise the Inside Passage and gaze at the spectacular scenery and wildlife of Glacier Bay. Get a chance to see diverse wildlife, such as whales and brown bears. Round out this exciting holiday with a train ride on the White Pass and Yukon route in Skagway. Prepare for the adventure of a lifetime.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Mondays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 7 nights accommodation in an inside stateroom
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- Entertainment on board
- Port taxes
- Itinerary as shown (subject to change)



8 DAYS
From **£878**

DAY 1: Vancouver

Board your ship and get ready to leave Vancouver.

DAY 2: Cruise Inside Passage

Get ready for amazing views and wildlife like nowhere else as you sail through the islands of Alaska's Inside Passage. Shaped by the staggering force of massive glaciers millions of years ago, the Inside Passage boasts wildlife-filled fjords and lush island scenery — habitat for bald eagles, sea lions, porpoises and whales. Its mountains are carpeted with majestic forests. Inside Passage Alaska is home to Tlingit, Haida and Tsimshian Indians whose history is reflected in towering totem poles. Russian settlers left a legacy of onion-domed churches gleaming with icons.

DAY 3: Ketchikan

Its Tlingit Indian name, Kach Khanna, means "spread wings of the eagle." Chances are you'll see one of these magnificent birds perched atop a Sitka tree. Thanks to its abundant rainfall, Ketchikan is surrounded by some of the world's most lush wilderness.

DAY 4: Juneau

Today's stop is Alaska's capital City, Juneau born in the gold rush of 1880; take today to explore this charming city. Here you can spend your time viewing wildlife, taking the fishing trip of your life, exploring atop glaciers or enjoying the city's shops, restaurants and artistic flare.

DAY 5: Skagway

Explore Skagway today, once a booming town in the Gold Rush. Experience yesteryear along Skagway's charming boardwalk lined with buildings that replicate those Gold Rush days. Many artists have made Skagway home with their work showcased in many of the downtown shops. Look for the 'Made in Skagway' logo for products that are crafted locally.

DAY 6: Cruise Glacier Bay

From the bottom of the deepest glacial fjord to the summit of its highest peak, Glacier Bay encompasses some of the continent's most amazing scenery and wildness. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world, so don't forget your camera today.

DAY 7: Cruise Hubbard Glacier

Tall, wide and generally massive, Hubbard Glacier is a mesmerizing natural wonder framed in striking glacial blue. The largest tidewater glacier in North America at a whopping 76 miles long and 1,200 feet deep, Hubbard has been nicknamed the "galloping glacier" because of how quickly it's advancing toward the Gulf of Alaska through Disenchantment Bay. This is real highlight of your Alaska Cruise.

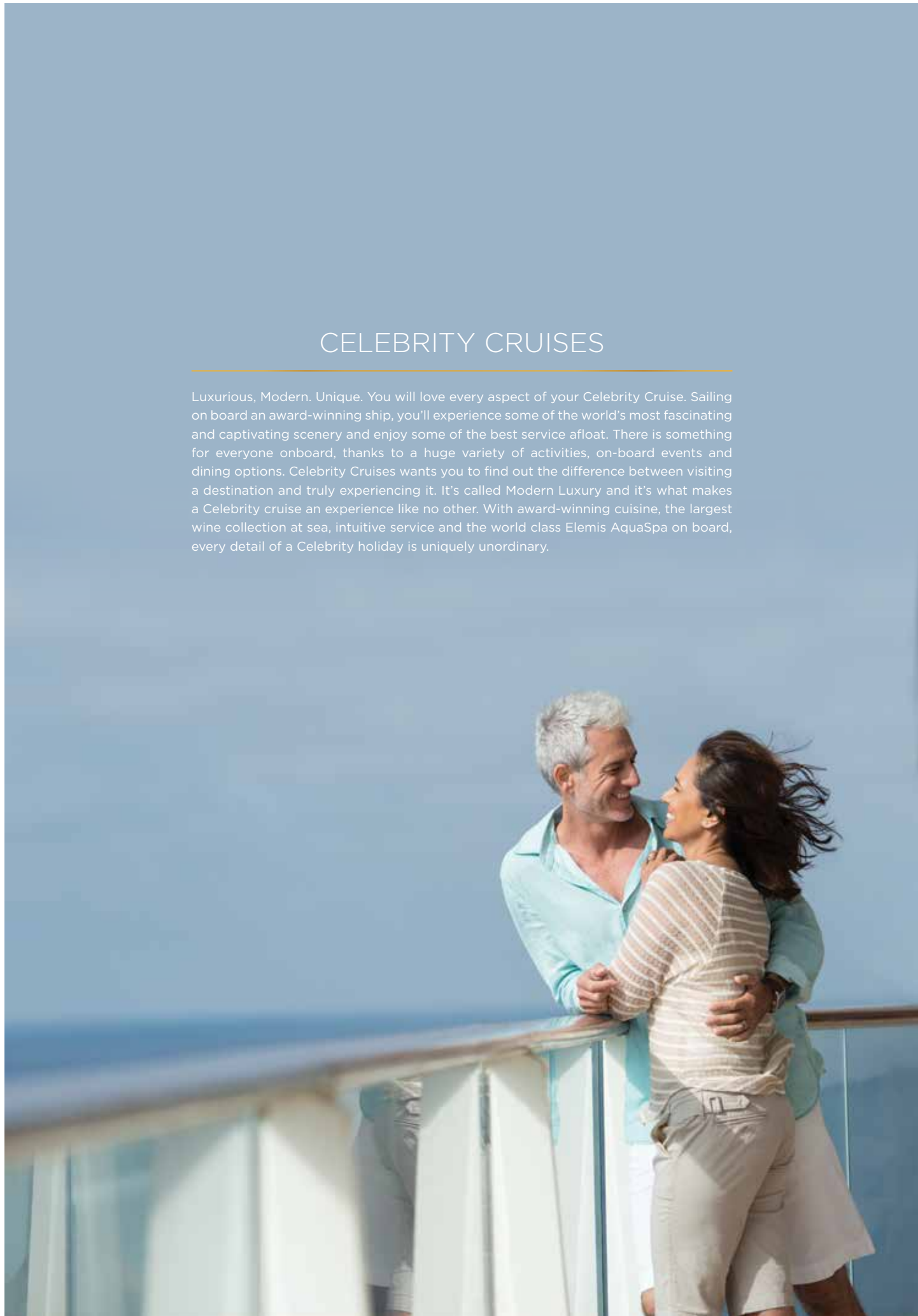
DAY 8: Seward

Your cruise comes to an end today as you disembark in Seward.

This cruise is also available in reverse, please ask for details



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing. Sole use from £1,756 per person. Upgrade prices for ocean view and verandah staterooms on request.



CELEBRITY CRUISES

Luxurious. Modern. Unique. You will love every aspect of your Celebrity Cruise. Sailing on board an award-winning ship, you'll experience some of the world's most fascinating and captivating scenery and enjoy some of the best service afloat. There is something for everyone onboard, thanks to a huge variety of activities, on-board events and dining options. Celebrity Cruises wants you to find out the difference between visiting a destination and truly experiencing it. It's called Modern Luxury and it's what makes a Celebrity cruise an experience like no other. With award-winning cuisine, the largest wine collection at sea, intuitive service and the world class Elemis AquaSpa on board, every detail of a Celebrity holiday is uniquely unordinary.



Come face to face with majestic glaciers



Cruise the Alaskan icy waters

ALASKA & HUBBARD GLACIER

8 DAYS
From **£1,063**

Your cruise takes you from the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver to some of Alaska's most charming towns. Along the way you'll discover the beauty of the Inside Passage, an area shaped by the staggering force of massive glaciers millions of years ago. Hubbard Glacier is sure to leave a lasting memory, it's sheer enormity and the sight of ice chunks crashing into the water below will leave you in awe.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Sundays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation in an inside stateroom
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- * Entertainment on board
- * Port taxes
- * Itinerary as shown (subject to change)

DAY 1: Vancouver

Vancouver is ranked as the third most liveable city in the world; it combines city-life with mountain culture and a laid back beach vibe. Cycle in Stanley Park and explore historic Gastown. Board your ship this afternoon and settle into your cabin as you get ready to leave Vancouver.

DAY 2: Inside Passage

This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty... cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

DAY 3: Icy Strait Point

Go whale watching, learn Tlingit tribal customs or fly high above Port Frederick on a zip-rider. Later, tuck into the ultimate halibut and chips at the Hoonah Packing Company cannery.

DAY 4: Hubbard Glacier (Cruising)

Hubbard Glacier is a highlight of your trip. Cruise past the largest calving glacier on the North American continent, the sheer size of this alone will take your breath away.

DAY 5: Juneau

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant - you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

DAY 6: Ketchikan

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea. Experience Eden firsthand, kayak saltwater fjords fringed by forests and keep an eye out for black bears and porpoises. Tour the great outdoors by foot, bike or zipline today in the town of Ketchikan.

DAY 7: Inside Passage

A day cruising the Inside Passage, as you pass dramatic scenery and head back to the vibrant city of Vancouver. Today is also a chance to indulge on the onboard facilities and activities.

DAY 8: Vancouver

You will arrive back into Vancouver early morning, enjoy one last breakfast onboard before you finish your Alaskan adventure upon disembarkation of the ship. Why not add a few nights in Vancouver to extend your stay, our team will be happy to arrange this for you.



Ketchikan



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing. Sole use from £2,126 per person. Upgrade prices for ocean view and verandah staterooms on request.



REGENT SEVEN SEAS

Experience the untamed wilderness of the Alaskan outback from the spacious all-suite, all balcony Seven Seas Mariner. With just 350 suites, no queues or crowds, you will get a close personal view of the dramatic depth and beauty of Alaska's vast landscapes. Journey to the wilderness of Alaska, and you'll make new discoveries and enjoy the completely all-inclusive Regent Experience. To enhance your time ashore there are a range of shore excursions available at most ports of call, you can take as many as you wish in a day or evening and all are free. All shore excursions can be booked 180 days prior to your cruise and must be booked direct with the cruise line.



Toronto



Cruising in Alaska

ALASKA TO TORONTO

18 DAYS
From £8,698

Visit a remote land where glaciers and raging rivers rival towering mountains for sheer spectacle; visit places untouched by time but touched by the glories of Mother Nature. Pass through scenery of rugged beauty that will astound you. And as you get close to glaciers, fjords and abundant marine and wildlife. Navigate Canada and Alaska via cruise, rail and road as you are transported across this luscious North American landscape.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Tuesdays, June to September

HIGHLIGHTS:

- * 7-day Regent Seven Seas Cruise from Seward to Vancouver
- * 4-day VIA Rail the Canadian
- * The Hubbard Glacier
- * Vancouver Sightseeing Tour
- * Visit Niagara Falls

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation at sea, 3 nights in Toronto, 4 nights on The Canadian, 2 nights in Vancouver and 1 night in Anchorage
- * All meals from dinner on day 2 to Breakfast on day 9 on board the cruise
- * All drinks & gratuities on board the ship
- * Entertainment on board cruise
- * Unlimited Shore excursions on cruise
- * Unlimited Wi-Fi on cruise
- * Port taxes
- * Vancouver City tour
- * Transfer from Anchorage to Seward
- * All meals on board The Canadian from dinner day 11 to brunch day 15
- * Personal concierge for 4 nights on board the Canadian
- * Niagara Falls tour

DAY 1: Anchorage

Arrive into Anchorage, the largest city in Alaska.

Hotel: The Hilton

DAY 2: Seward

Included transfer to Seward to board your ship and get ready to leave Seward.

DAY 3: Cruising Hubbard Glacier

Get up close and personal with Hubbard Glacier, the largest glacier in North America with a calving front that is more than six miles wide; this is real highlight of your Alaska Cruise.

DAY 4: Sitka

Picturesque Sitka, is known for its fishing industry, an annual summer classical music festival and, of course, its many historic visitor attractions. On a clear day Sitka, the only city in southeast Alaska that fronts the Pacific Ocean.

DAY 5: Juneau

Today's stop is Alaska's capital City, Juneau born in the gold rush of 1880; take today to explore this charming city.

DAY 6: Skagway

Explore Skagway today, once a booming town in the Gold Rush. Experience yesteryear along Skagway's charming boardwalk lined with buildings that replicate those Gold Rush days.

DAY 7: Ketchikan

Its Tlingit Indian name, Kach Khanna, means "spread wings of the eagle." Chances are you'll see one of these magnificent birds perched atop a Sitka tree. Thanks to its abundant rainfall, Ketchikan is surrounded by some of the world's most lush wilderness.

DAY 8: Cruising the Inside Passage

Get ready for amazing views and wildlife like nowhere else as you sail through the islands of Alaska's Inside Passage

DAY 9: Vancouver

Your cruise comes to an end today as you disembark in Vancouver. The rest of the day is yours to explore this vibrant city. Hotel for 2 nights the Rosewood Hotel Georgia

DAY 10: Vancouver

Enjoy the best of Vancouver on a city tour taking you to Vancouver's downtown, Chinatown and Gastown. Immerse yourself in Stanley Park and hear the stories of its many totem poles. Pass by English Bay, visit Granville Island Market and take a ride up the lookout for 360-degree views of the Vancouver and Coastal Mountains.

DAYS 11 - 14: Via Rail - The Canadian

Board the Canadian as you set off on a 4-night journey through the snowy peaks of the majestic Rockies past waterfalls, picturesque towns, golden prairie fields and rugged lake country. Travel 4466km across the country in a Prestige class cabin with all meals and drinks included along with a personal concierge.

DAYS 15 - 18: Toronto

Spend three days in Toronto, an exciting and multicultural city, with more restaurants and cafes per head than anywhere else in Canada. Enjoy an included Niagara Falls day tour where you will experience a buffet lunch overlooking the falls before riding the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls. Travel along the Niagara Gorge stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the floral clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-lake before returning to Toronto. Hotel: The Fairmont Royal York

PRICE PER PERSON SHARING A SUITE

Deluxe Suite	£8,698
Concierge Suite	£9,003
Penthouse Suite	£10,286



SILVERSEA

Silversea is a six-star luxury cruise line establishing a new class of smaller, intimate vessels that can slip into more exotic ports off the beaten track. All suites are beautifully appointed with all the comforts of home, including a sitting area, a walk-in closet with a private safe, a cocktail cabinet that is continuously stocked with your preferential beverages and feather-down pillows fluffed by your diligent suite steward each evening. Delight in the extensive range of on-board entertainment such as an unforgettable theatre performance in the Venetian Lounge. Perhaps you will simply settle down with a good book in one of the tranquil observation areas, relax on the spacious pool deck or rejuvenate in the on-board spa. Be sure to soak up the ambience and award-winning culinary delights of what is surely the most comprehensive dining experience at sea.



Cruising Alaska on Silver Muse

VANCOUVER TO ALASKA

8 DAYS
From £3,780

Leaving the vibrant city of Vancouver behind you'll cruise through the famous Inside Passage, an area famed for its rugged natural beauty. Alaska's historic towns are just waiting to be explored; discover the history of the Gold Rush era, Ketchikan's collection of colourful totem poles, Sitka's diverse culture and Hubbard Glacier, the largest in all of North America.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Thursdays, May to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation in a Vista grade ocean view suite
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- * Unlimited premium drinks
- * Butler service
- * Wi-Fi
- * Entertainment on board
- * Itinerary as shown (subject to change)
- * Port taxes

DAY 1: Vancouver

Vancouver is consistently ranked as one of the world's most liveable cities, and it's easy for visitors to see why. It's beautiful, it's outdoorsy, and there's a laid-back West Coast vibe. On the one hand, there's easy access to a variety of outdoor activities, a fabulous variety of beaches, and amazing parks.

DAY 2: Cruising the Inside Passage

Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past a panorama of unspoiled beauty.

DAY 3: Ketchikan

Ketchikan is famous for its colourful totem poles, rainy skies, steep-as-San Francisco streets, and lush island setting. Some 13,500 people call the town home, and, in the summer, cruise ships crowd the shoreline, floatplanes depart noisily for Misty Fjords National Monument, and salmon-laden commercial fishing boats motor through Tongass Narrows.

DAY 4: Juneau

Juneau, Alaska's capital and third-largest city, is on the North American mainland but can't be reached by road. The city owes its origins to two colourful sourdoughs (Alaskan pioneers)—Joe Juneau and Richard Harris—and to a Tlingit chief named Kowee, who led the two men to rich reserves of gold at Snow Slide Gulch, the drainage of Gold Creek around which the town was eventually built.

DAY 5: Skagway

Located at the northern terminus of the Inside Passage, Skagway is a one-hour ferry ride from Haines. It is full of gold-rush country in addition to spectacular lake, forest, and mountain scenery. The town is an amazingly preserved artefact from North America's biggest, most-storied gold rush.

DAY 6: Sitka

It's hard not to like Sitka, with its eclectic blend of Alaska Native, Russian, and American history and its dramatic and beautiful open-ocean setting. This is one of the best Inside Passage towns to explore on foot, with such sights as St. Michael's Cathedral, Sheldon Jackson Museum, Castle Hill and Sitka National Historical Park.

DAY 7: Hubbard Glacier

Hubbard Glacier is the largest glacier in North America, with a calving front that is more than six miles wide. One of the main sources for Hubbard Glacier originates 76 miles inland. It has been a very active glacier, experiencing two major surges in the past 30 years. This glacier was named after Gardiner Greene Hubbard, a U.S. lawyer, financier, and philanthropist. He was the first president of the National Geographic Society.

DAY 8: Seward (Anchorage)

It is hard to believe that a place as beautiful as Seward exists. Surrounded on all sides by Kenai Fjords National Park, Chugach National Forest, and Resurrection Bay, Seward offers all the quaint realities of a small railroad town with the bonus of jaw-dropping scenery.

This cruise is also available in reverse.



Vancouver

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Upgrade prices for other suites on request.



UN-CRUISE ADVENTURES

This isn't small ship or big ship cruising. These are Un-Cruise Adventures; unique, unrushed, uncrowded, unbelievable. It's the casual nature, nature itself, the rare encounters. It's the attentive service, the fellowship, the extraordinary sense of place. It's all these things and more. This is about luxury experiences, nature's displays and freedom to unwind and indulge. Where discriminating travellers embark on voyages that combine comfortable, upscale cruising with adventurous activities and exclusive, cultural discoveries. Aboard the yachts, Luxury Adventures provide travellers with an array of included amenities and services. Depending on where you are, equipment like kayaks, stand-up paddle boards, sailboats, snorkel gear, hiking poles, and rubber boots are provided. Nature and encounters set the pace.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Sundays, May to August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation on the Safari Endeavour
- * All meals and drinks from dinner day 1 to breakfast day 8
- * All activities Taxes & port charges

*Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £7,220 per person.
Also available on Safari Explorer. Call for pricing.*

ALASKA'S GLACIERS & WHALES

8 DAYS
From **£5,623**

Make sure you bring your adventurous spirit; you'll be out searching for whales and getting up-close-and-personal with the magnificent mammals, all the while improving your knowledge of the great outdoors. Hike atop glaciers, paddle board in hidden coves and explore narrow fjord on kayaks, all whilst catching a glimpse of wildlife like eagles, brown and black bears and sea lions.

DAY 1: Juneau Embarkation

Welcome to Alaska's capital, where the Safari Endeavour awaits. Come aboard, meet your crew, and unpack your adventurous spirit.

DAY 2: Tracy Arm / Stephens Passage

Wake in a fjord and hin a skiff for a better look at the glacier; your expedition guide will show you the signs of the ice ages that carved this landscape. Keep an eye out for mountain goats, bears, and eagles.

DAY 3: Thomas Bay / Baird Glacier

Hiking along Baird's moraine, look for shimmers of gold and quartz—this area is known for it. Paddle along the bay's mossy cliff walls. Back on board, it's time for a cocktail and a soak in the hot tub.

DAY 4: LeConte Glacier / Ideal Cove

If tides are low, take a walk to check out icebergs. If it's high tide, a skiff ride brings you up-close to LeConte.

Surrounded by national forest, Ideal Cove's boardwalk trails wind through meadows of ferns and grasses.

DAY 5: Kake / Frederick Sound

Start your day in this native village with traditional storytelling and dancing. For hikers, your guides have a route in mind. Cruising Frederick Sound, chances are you'll see humpbacks whales!

DAY 6: Baranof Island / Peril Strait

Travel through Chatham and Peril Straits. At Baranof Island, see some of the most untouched wilderness in the Tongass. Head to the woods for an adventuresome bushwhack or slide into a kayak for a shoreline paddle.

DAY 7: Sergius Narrows / Neva Strait

This is a prime area for spotting sea otters and bears. End your day with celebration and a toast at a heartfelt Farewell Dinner.

DAY 8: Sitka Disembarkation

After breakfast disembark in Sitka for your transfer to the airport.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Sundays, May to August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 7 nights accommodation on the Safari Endeavour
- * All meals and drinks from dinner on day 1 to breakfast day 8
- * All activities
- * Taxes & port charges

*Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £7,220 per person.
Also available on Safari Explorer. Call for pricing.*

WHALES, WILDLIFE & GLACIERS

8 DAYS
From **£5,623**

Every nature lover's dream - on this tour you'll see an abundance of wildlife including everything from otters to whales, porpoise to black oystercatchers. To top it all off you'll be surrounded by amazing scenery and serene glacial waters. Learn all about Chilkat Tlingit Native culture and explore pristine wilderness, whether that's hiking in forests or kayaking in rugged wildlife-rich coves.

DAY 1: Sitka Embarkation

Welcome aboard! It's time to relax and meet your crew.

DAY 2: Krestof Sound / Nakwasina Sound

Your first day offers options to drop anchor and find adventure. Slip into a kayak. Nose along shore in a skiff or head into the Tongass National Forest on foot with your expedition team.

DAY 3: Icy Strait

Skiff to a rocky outcropping and watch sea lions play. Enjoy a forest hike with your knowledgeable guides who know everything about Alaska—animals, plants, and even geology.

DAY 4: Glacier Bay National Park

Today you'll visit Glacier Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Once you round Point Gustavus, a park ranger joins you on board. See Margerie and Grand Pacific, two tidewater glaciers on their downward march into the bay.

DAY 5: Chichagof Island

Tuck into Port Frederick, then venture out on a bushwhacking hike in the Tongass National Forest or board a skiff, eyes wide for bears on shore.

DAY 6: Lynn Canal / Captain's Choice

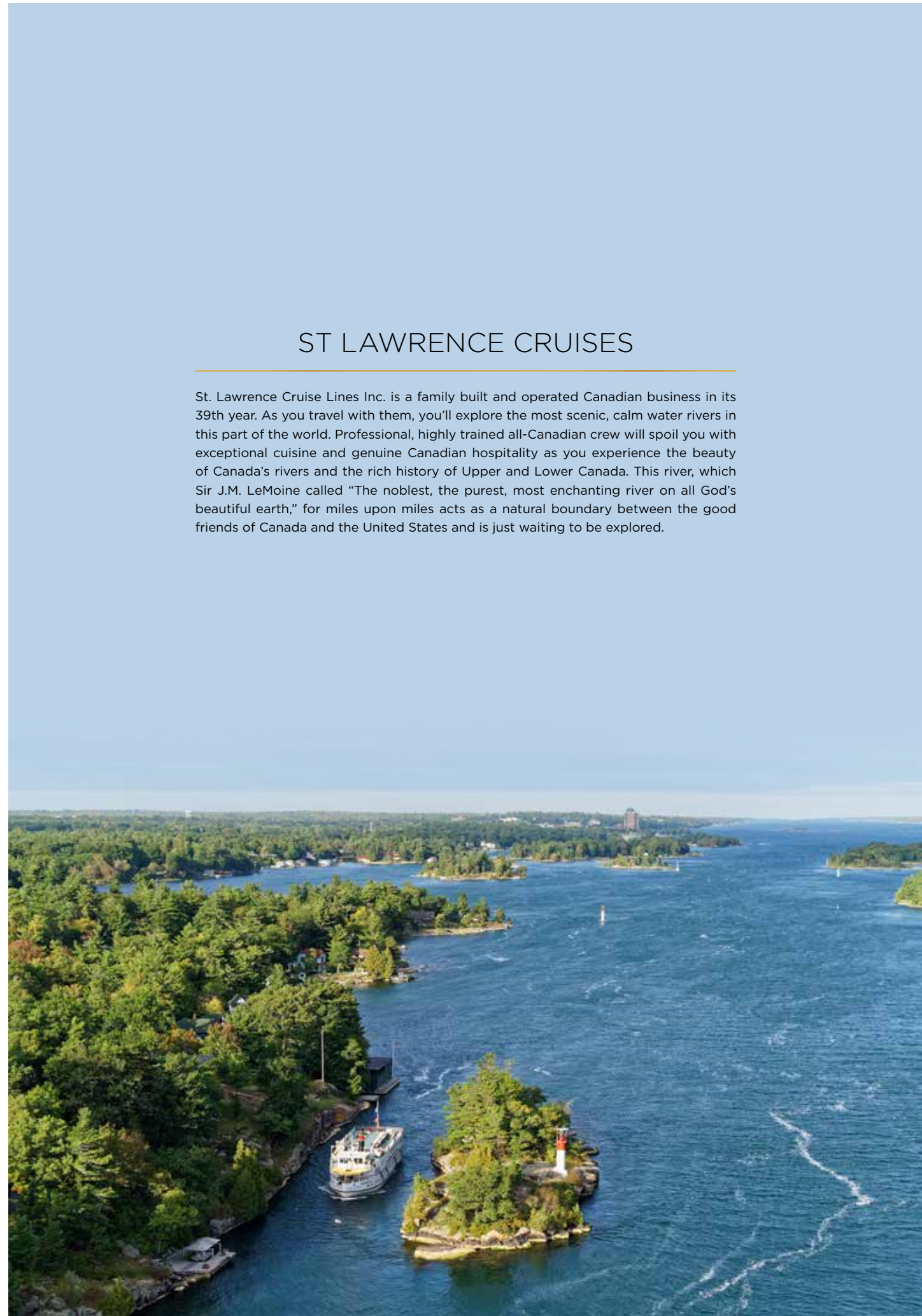
This once major route of Klondike gold rushers is now a busy inlet for humpbacks, orcas, Dall's porpoise, Steller sea lions and salmon. Look up, and you see bald eagles. Your captain is on task to pick the prime spot for adventure.

DAY 7: Haines, Alaska

Head to the top of Chilkat Peninsula with your guide for amazing views. Chilkat Tlingit members come aboard and share their tribe's cultural history. Enjoy free time in town. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner and special photo recap from your expedition team.

DAY 8: Juneau Disembarkation

A last breakfast with new friends, then disembark in for your transfer to the airport.



ST LAWRENCE CRUISES

St. Lawrence Cruise Lines Inc. is a family built and operated Canadian business in its 39th year. As you travel with them, you'll explore the most scenic, calm water rivers in this part of the world. Professional, highly trained all-Canadian crew will spoil you with exceptional cuisine and genuine Canadian hospitality as you experience the beauty of Canada's rivers and the rich history of Upper and Lower Canada. This river, which Sir J.M. LeMoine called "The noblest, the purest, most enchanting river on all God's beautiful earth," for miles upon miles acts as a natural boundary between the good friends of Canada and the United States and is just waiting to be explored.



DEPARTURE DATES:

June to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 6 or 4 nights accommodation
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on day 5
- * Itinerary as shown
- * Port Taxes

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.



DEPARTURE DATES:

May to October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 6 or 4 nights accommodation
- * All meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on day 7
- * Itinerary as shown
- * Port Taxes

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.

UPPER RIVER EXPEDITION

5 DAYS
From **£1,208**

Begin in Kingston, cruising and thoroughly exploring the Thousand Islands and continue east past Brockville. Encounter the first lock in the St. Lawrence Seaway system at Iroquois. The Control Dam here stretches from the Canadian to American side of the river and regulates the water depth through the Seaway to Montréal. From here, past Morrisburg, pass over the "sunken villages" enroute to historic Upper Canada Village.

DAY 1: Kingston

Board your ship today and enjoy a Captain's Punch & Cheese Reception. After the Captain's welcome speech and an introduction to the crew you will take a harbour tour of Kingston and bound for 1000 Islands anchorage for the night. This evening dine at the Empress Class Roast Prime Rib of Beef buffet followed by Cruise Director's fun with Trivia and party.

DAY 2: Brockville

Weigh anchor to wander the 1000 Islands, Wanderer's Channel and Admiralty Group of Islands bound for Gananoque. Disembark at Gananoque for a tour and visit the Arthur Child Heritage Museum of the 1000 Island or the 1000 Islands Boat Museum. Afterwards cruise the U.S.A. side of the river before arriving in Brockville and take a guided tour of Fulford Mansion. This evening enjoy some fun loving entertainment onboard the ship.

DAY 3: Upper Canada Village

This morning depart Brockville bound for Prescott and tour Fort Wellington. Next continue on to Crysler Park Marina, Upper Canada Village.

DAY 4: Ivy Lea

Take a horse-drawn wagon tour of Upper Canada Village this morning and then depart marina bound for Ivy Lea, Ontario in the heart of the 1000 Islands. Another night of entertainment is provided onboard.

DAY 5: Kingston Departure

This morning disembark the ship and transfer to the 400' 1000 Island Tower on Hill Island. Late morning depart Ivy Lea and sail through the Canadian channel en-route to Kingston. Upon arrival your cruise comes to an end asyou disembark the ship.

CANADIAN CONNECTION

7 DAYS
From **£1,791**

Experience the world charm and grace of "Old" Europe. Enjoy Old Québec before discovering the magic of the Thousand Islands, the deep historical roots of "Loyalist Brockville" and the unique living community of Upper Canada Village. You will pass the "Segnieury" areas, the prominent village cathedrals of Québec, and witness the awesome cliffs stretching up to the historic Plains of Abraham.

DAY 1: Kingston

Board your cruise late afternoon and join a Captain's Punch & Cheese reception to meet your fellow travellers. After the Captain's welcome, take a harbour tour of Kingston. This evening dine at the Empress Class Roast Prime Rib of Beef buffet.

DAY 2: Brockville

Today see the 1000 Islands, Wanderer's Channel and Admiralty Group of Islands. Disembark at Gananoque for a tour of the Heritage Museum of the 1000 Islands. Later cruise Millionaires' Row. Sail past and learn about Boldt Castle and St. Lauren's Statue en route to Ivy Lea. Disembark at Ivy Lea for a bus transfer to the 1000 Islands Tower before heading on to Brockville.

DAY 3: Upper Canada Village

This morning take a tour of Fulford Mansion before re-boarding the ship. Disembark at Prescott for a tour of Fort Wellington. This afternoon depart for Upper Canada Village.

DAY 4: Coteau Landing

Start your day off with a Horse-drawn wagons tour of Upper Canada Village. Afterwards set sail for for Coteau Landing, Québec.

DAY 5: Montréal

Early morning depart Coteau Landing bound for Port of Montréal. Upon arrival enjoy a 2 hour guided bus tour. Another fun filled evening is planned tonight.

DAY 6: Trois Rivières

Depart Montréal for Trois Rivières today. Upon arrival into Trois Rivières take a brief bus tour en route to visit the Shrine at Cap de la Madeleine. This afternoon enjoy time to explore historic "Old City". Tonight, dance the night away with Big Band Sounds.

DAY 7: Québec City Departure

Depart Trois Rivières early morning, sail past Montmorency Falls and awe at the city from down river. Your cruise comes to an end today as you arrive into Québec City

This tour is also available in reverse

WINTER

When embarking on a winter adventure, you're guaranteed an unforgettable holiday. Visit Canada's authentic winter wonderland and let the picturesque scenery take your breath away. From the snow-capped mountain peaks of the Canadian Rockies, and the famous festivals including Winterlude to endless winter activities such as skiing, dogsledding, snowshoeing and much more. Canada is considered to be one of the premier skiing and winter sport destinations in the world; you are sure to enjoy your snow-filled adventure.



SKI WHISTLER

Whistler is the picture-perfect winter holiday destination, nestled at the base of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains which are linked by the Peak2Peak Gondola, creating one of the largest ski areas in North America and a mecca for skiers and snowboarders. The village's great vibe and endless entertainment, the long list of outdoor adventures and a world-renowned après, makes Whistler a one-of-a-kind place.

WORLD CLASS SKIING

Whistler Village is conveniently located at the base of both Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains with easy ski-in, ski-out access. Explore Whistler's two side-by-side mountains and discover the largest amount of skiable terrain on the continent. More than 10 metres of snow per year, 8000 acres of terrain and the world record-breaking Peak2Peak Gondola thrills all skill levels. Find your freedom with a breath-taking helicopter ride to the freshest tracks imaginable in Whistler's legendary backcountry slopes.



DELTA WHISTLER VILLAGE SUITES

7 nights from £1080 per person; 10 nights from £1534 per person

Boasting an impeccable location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the resort provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. The Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with the surroundings.

ACCOMMODATION

205 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge, microwave, room service, suites have kitchen, fridge, washer & dryer, gas fire place, balcony

FACILITIES

health club, sauna, spa, ski rental

Our Rating:

Whistler Blackcomb has ski and snowboard lessons and clinics that are a sure-fire way to improve your technique, grow your confidence and experience the mountains from top to bottom. Choose from private, semi-private and group lessons for all ages and abilities – you'll be a pro in no time!

WINTER ACTIVITIES

Whistler is a winter adventure destination with an endless array of exciting activities. Ride through some of Whistler's spectacular wilderness with on a dog-sledding adventure; don a pair of snowshoes and experience Whistler's inspiring panoramas in a peaceful and idyllic way; cuddle up under warm blankets and sip hot chocolate on a sleigh ride, or lace up your ice skates and slide across the outdoor Whistler Olympic Plaza rink or on one of many frozen lakes.

Includes: 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days.



FAIRMONT CHATEAU WHISTLER

7 nights from £1593 per person; 10 nights from £2267 per person

This luxurious landmark nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and a short walk from the centre of Whistler. The more active will appreciate the convenience of the ski-in ski-out location, not forgetting the ski valet service. And after a day's exertion what better way to wind down than relaxing at one of the pools or enjoying one of the amazing facilities at the Vida Spa.

ACCOMMODATION

550 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, minibar, Internet, coffee maker, safe, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES

2 restaurants, bar, coffee shop, deli, gym, indoor & outdoor pool, fitness centre, spa, business centre, tennis court, ski rentals

Our Rating:



SKI LAKE LOUISE

Lake Louise is an iconic symbol of the Canadian Rockies. This alpine lake, known for its sparkling blue waters, is situated at the base of impressive glacier-clad peaks that have long been at the heart of Canadian mountaineering. The ski resort has been voted the best in Canada and is located in the heart of Banff National Park UNESCO World Heritage Site, offering incredible skiing, snowshoeing and more winter activities.

WORLD CLASS SKIING

Located in the heart of the magnificent Canadian Rockies, a legendary 4,200 skiable acres of world-class terrain speak for itself, while Mother Nature does the rest. The unique layout of beginner, intermediate and expert runs allows your family or group of varying abilities to ski and share the experience together. There's endless chutes, glades and gullies, gentle slopes, cruising runs, remote bowls and some of the most challenging terrain in the Rockies.



LAKE LOUISE INN

7 nights from £1077 per person; 10 nights from £1580 per person

Located two miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a five minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings

ACCOMMODATION

232 rooms; Superior Queen rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES

3 restaurants, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpools, steam room, laundry

Our Rating:



From the incredible slopes, enjoy awe-inspiring views of the surrounding mountain peaks and spectacular glaciers and frozen lakes.

WINTER ACTIVITIES

Lake Louise in winter is a hive of activity; it's not just skiing and snowboarding that take centre stage, but all sorts of fabulous adventures are at your disposal too. Glide along the scenic frozen Bow River on a horse drawn sleigh ride; don snowshoes and set out to explore Lake Louise's beautiful terrain; enjoy a hearty meal in one of Lake Louise's many restaurants and cafes and cosy up by the fire; the choice is yours.

Includes: 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days.



FAIRMONT CHATEAU LAKE LOUISE

7 nights from £2028 per person; 10 nights from £2858 per person

One of the most photographed hotels in the world, this iconic deluxe hotel sits on the shore of the stunning Lake Louise. With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice. In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink that doubles up as a hockey rink too. There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes, and stunning views from your lakeview room.

ACCOMMODATION

550 rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES

6 restaurants, pub, lounge, 24 hour deli, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, steam room, Escape spa, shopping arcade

Our Rating: plus



SKI BANFF

The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions, you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. The lively streets of downtown are lined with top class restaurants, bars and shops, as well as a vibrant range of art galleries and museums. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live. Home to three incredible world renown ski resorts, there is something for skiers of all abilities to enjoy.

WORLD CLASS SKIING

The ski town of Banff is home to the distinctive mountain resorts of Mt. Norquay, Sunshine Village and close to Lake Louise ski resort. The three resorts boast nearly 8,000 acres of skiing, 2 gondolas, 26 chairlifts and 30 feet of feather-light, dry Canadian Rockies powder annually.

A UNESCO World Heritage Site, the area is known for its exceptional natural beauty, rare wildlife and abundant land-forms. Venture into a majestic, unspoiled wilderness where carved trails, chutes, bowls and long, rolling runs elevate skiing and riding to a dreamlike experience. There's no better feeling than your arrival in the town as you see the majestic mountains that seem to burst straight from the ground for the first time.

Includes: 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

SKI MONT TREMBLANT

Ninety minutes northwest of Montréal, Tremblant sits at 875 meters and offers breath-taking views of the Laurentian Mountains. Tremblant is the largest and most varied skiable terrain in Eastern North America covering 269 hectares and including 96 ski trails on 4 distinct slopes. After a full day of activities and fresh air, be swept away by the undeniable charm of the picturesque pedestrian village.

WORLD CLASS SKIING

Mont Tremblant Resort is the #1 ski village in Eastern North America. Tremblant winter activities and the large number of summer activities have made the resort a four-season destination that attracts people from as far away as Japan. Tremblant is also the top ski resort in North America so of course the snow season is the busiest time of the year.

However, the fun doesn't stop there. Other Tremblant winter activities include everything from ice-skating to ice-fishing and from snowmobiling to snowboarding. Have you ever been dog sledding or on sleigh ride through the snow-covered mountains? Mont Tremblant Resort offers an activity for every member of the family regardless of their age.

Includes: 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days.



FOX HOTEL & SUITES

7 nights from £1117 per person; 10 nights from £1573 per person

This wonderful property offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of bedrooms, one and two bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away and there's a free bus to the centre

ACCOMMODATION
117 comfortable rooms & suites offer flat-screen TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker; Suites have one or two bedrooms, lounge area with sofa bed and gas fireplace, kitchenette

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, hot pool, gym, free Banff bus transport

Our Rating:  plus

FAIRMONT BANFF SPRINGS

7 nights from £1398 per person; 10 nights from £1974 per person

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era and yet is just one mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. The Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers.

ACCOMMODATION
768 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, internet access, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES
7 restaurants, 2 bars, pub, 24 hour deli, indoor & outdoor pools, fitness centre, spa, boutiques

Our Rating: 

PLACE ST BERNARD

7 nights from £788 per person; 10 nights from £1092 per person

Trendsetters don't go on vacation to relax! The condos at Place St. Bernard are where you can get your friends together and make every minute of fun count. Eat, drink and explore within the pedestrian village and when you stay at Place St. Bernard, you can make the village your own. Make use of the convenient ski valet on offer and enjoy the ski in, ski out features of the property, finally relax in the Sauna after a long day of exploring.

ACCOMMODATION
All suites feature free Wi-Fi, Air-Conditioning, private balcony, TV, Coffee maker, Kitchenette

FACILITIES
Restaurant, sauna, spa, dry cleaning, ski valet, mini golf, ski school, ski in ski out

Our Rating:  plus

LA TOUR DES VOYAGEURS

7 nights from £804 per person; 10 nights from £1115 per person

Conveniently located at the bottom of Tremblant's famous pedestrian village, La Tour des Voyageurs offers fully renovated condos and an indoor direct access to Quartier Tremblant - Base Camp with 12 meeting and banquet rooms. The facilities and services available make La Tour des Voyageurs a popular location for memorable stays year-round.

ACCOMMODATION
All Air-Conditioned rooms feature free Wi-Fi, Air Conditioning, Private Balcony, Kitchenette

FACILITIES
Restaurant, pool, sauna, spa, ski school, ski rentals, gym, laundry service

Our Rating:  plus



VANCOUVER & WHISTLER WINTER EXPERIENCE

8 DAYS
From £741

Embark on a west coast winter adventure! Three days in the Pacific jewel of Vancouver offers sightseeing tours, museums and restaurants from around the world. A scenic coach ride up the Sea-to-Sky Highway reveals the glory of a snow-laden Whistler. Cafés, gourmet restaurants cater to every whim, while crackling fireside lounges offer hospitality and cheer after a day adventure along the snowmobile trails or snowshoeing the backcountry.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, December to April

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * Accommodation for 3 nights Vancouver, 4 nights Whistler
- * Transfers from Vancouver to Whistler on Day 4
- * Transfer from Whistler to Vancouver Airport on Day 8

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,379 per person.



ROCKIES WINTER EXPERIENCE

7 DAYS
From £599

Explore the magic of Banff located in the heart of the Canadian Rockies on this winter adventure tour. Banff is a premier winter destination and there so much to see and do in winter - shopping, skiing or boarding in one of the 3 ski resorts of the area. Discover frozen waterfalls, take a horse drawn sleigh ride and go dog sledding around the world-famous Lake Louise.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, December to March

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 6 nights accommodation in Banff
- * Scheduled return express coach between Calgary Airport or downtown & Banff
- * 4 sightseeing activities
- * Horse Drawn Sleigh Ride (Dec 14th - Mar 17th)

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £877 per person.

DAY 1: Banff
Depart Calgary or Calgary Airport on the express service to Banff where you have ample opportunity to become familiar with the village.

DAY 2: Banff
A morning tour of the Banff area will take you to many of Banff's landmarks and historical places. This afternoon make your own way to the stables, a short walk from downtown. Your tour in a horse drawn sleigh will manifest the magic of winter.

DAY 3: Johnston Canyon Icewalk Tour
The morning is free for you to explore on your own. This afternoon, the Johnston Canyon Icewalk experience will introduce you to stunning frozen waterfalls and amazing views of the canyon.

DAY 4: Lake Louise
This is a full day of exploring and activity. You will be led on a guided sightseeing tour to Lake Louise.

DAY 4: Whistler
Travel the famous Sea-to-Sky Highway as it climbs the scenic mountain roadways to spectacular Whistler – your home for the next 4 nights. Transfer Vancouver – Whistler Included. Overnight in Whistler.

DAYS 5 - 7: Whistler
Whistler is a premier destination featuring exquisite restaurants and tasting bars, the challenge of guided snowmobile tours, the world's 2nd largest span gondola and dozens of winter adventure activities. Overnights in Whistler.

DAY 8: Vancouver International Airport
Depart Whistler to the airport for your flight home. Transfer Whistler – Vancouver International Airport Included.

You will also have free time to explore the lake on foot or on snowshoes, relax in the Chateau or rent ice skates on your own. Return to your hotel late afternoon.

DAY 5: Afternoon Snowshoeing to Paint Pots Tour
This morning is free to relax or explore Banff. In the afternoon, snowshoe on an easy trail the Paint Pots, a cultural treasure. Along the way you will hear stories of Banff's indigenous people, explorers and fur traders who lived in and travelled through the Rockies. Afterwards, enjoy a Canadian treat: hot maple taffy poured into snow to make a sweet frozen dessert.

DAY 6: Free Day
A free day to enjoy Canada's premier winter resort.

DAY 7: Banff - Calgary
Today, transfer to Calgary Airport or downtown Calgary. We will arrange a transfer to suit your flight schedule.



FAIRMONT WINTER ROCKIES EXPERIENCE

7 DAYS
From £690

During the winter months, the Rockies come alive with winter adventure with the ultimate in casual adventure holidays! Enjoy the luxury and elegance of Fairmont Hotels at three of Alberta's premier destinations. Take some time to discover truly unique Canadian experiences – from ice walks under mammoth waterfalls frozen in time, to leading a dogsled team as they race along winding trails. Design your perfect Canadian winter holiday, your way!



DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, December to April

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * Accommodation for 6 nights in at least two Fairmont hotels
- * Airport transfers

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,150 per person.



VANCOUVER AND THE ROCKIES IN WINTER

11 DAYS
From £1,495

On this tour of Alberta and British Columbia, you'll get to experience the fabulous, spirited town of Banff. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. Lake Louise is no different, except you have stunning turquoise waters to marvel at too. Adventure abounds on your cross-country journey to cosmopolitan Vancouver.



DEPARTURE DATES:

Thursdays and Sundays, December to April

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * Accommodation for 2 nights Banff, 2 nights Lake Louise, 2 nights Jasper, 3 nights Vancouver
- * VIA Rail from Jasper to Vancouver
- * Arrival airport transfer
- * Transfers Banff - Lake Louise - Jasper

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £2,231 per person.

DAY 1: Banff
Arriving at Calgary Airport, you are transferred to your Banff hotel. Overnight at Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel.

DAY 2: Banff
The Rockies' most famous destination, there is plenty to do and see year-round. Overnights at Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel.

DAY 3: Lake Louise
Travel the scenic highway through Banff National Park to iconic Lake Louise (included). Overnight at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

DAY 4: Lake Louise
Be enchanted by the view of the glacier over afternoon tea, or perhaps take a snow shoe tour to the top of the mountain for an incredible view. Overnight at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

DAY 4: Lake Louise
Be enchanted by the view of the glacier over afternoon tea, or perhaps take a snow shoe tour to the top of the mountain for an incredible view. Overnight at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

DAY 5: Lake Louise to Jasper
The trip to Jasper along the Icefields Parkway through Jasper National Park is a highlight of the trip. Transfer from Lake Louise to Jasper included Overnight at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

DAY 6: Jasper
Jasper is known as a centre for winter adventure. Perhaps climb aboard a traditional dog-pulled sled, or strap into your climbing gear and ascend the face of a cliff of solid ice! Overnight at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

DAY 7: Edmonton International Airport
Depart Jasper to the airport for your flight home. Transfer from Jasper to Edmonton.

DAY 5: Lake Louise to Jasper
The trip to Jasper along the Icefields Parkway through Jasper National Park is a highlight of the trip. Transfer from Lake Louise to Jasper included Overnight at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

DAY 6: Jasper
Jasper is known as a centre for winter adventure, perhaps climb aboard a traditional dog-pulled sled! Overnight at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

DAY 7: Vancouver
Take the VIA Rail train from Jasper to Vancouver (overnight accommodation onboard included).

DAYS 8 - 11: Vancouver
Enjoy time exploring cosmopolitan Vancouver. This beautiful city is consistently voted the most liveable city in Canada. Perhaps explore 1000-acre Stanley Park, explore the beautiful wild surrounds or dine in one of many fabulous eateries.



NORTHERN LIGHTS OF AURORA VILLAGE

4 DAYS
From £932

Aurora Village is an ideal location to view the magical Northern Lights / Aurora Borealis. With overnight stays in a downtown Yellowknife hotel, afternoons are spent touring the city and guiding your dog sledding team over the snowy trails. Evenings feature gathering in the Aurora Teepee Village and watching in comfort as the brilliantly beautiful Aurora dances across the northern sky.



DAY 1: Yellowknife
Arriving at Yellowknife Airport you are met by a representative of Aurora Village at the arrivals gate. Afterwards, you are transferred to your Yellowknife hotel and are assisted with your check in. After getting settled and fitting your winter weather clothes, depart with your guide to Aurora Village for your first evening of Aurora viewing! After your viewing, you are transferred back to your Yellowknife hotel. Overnight in Yellowknife.

DAY 2: Yellowknife / Aurora Village
Today is a day of adventure! After being picked up at your hotel mid-day, embark on a guided dogsledding excursion. Return to Aurora Village for an included lunch. Afterwards, strap on your snowshoes for a guided walk along the local trails where your guide will teach you of indigenous history. An afternoon of fun on a giant ice slide and roasting marshmallows completes the daytime activities before your second evening of Aurora viewing. Transfer back to your hotel for the overnight in Yellowknife.

DAY 3: Yellowknife / Aurora Village
Today you are picked up at your hotel for your tour of Yellowknife. Your guided tour reveals its early beginnings where the “streets were paved with gold”, to its deeply rooted Aboriginal culture. See the Legislative Assembly, Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre, as well as a scenic drive through downtown, Old Town, and onto a drive on the frozen Ice Road! An evening of Aurora viewing caps off a perfect day before being transferred back to your hotel. Overnight in Yellowknife.

DAY 4: Yellowknife
Today your package comes to an end as you are picked up at your hotel and transferred to Yellowknife Airport for your flight home.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, November to April and mid August to mid October

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 3 nights accommodation in Yellowknife
- * Transfers; Aurora Village - Yellowknife Airport
- * Winter clothing rental
- * 2 sightseeing excursions

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,154 per person.



NORTHERN LIGHTS OF THE YUKON

4 OR 5 DAYS
From £452 / £559

If mesmerizing ribbons of colour swirling across the sky sounds like a must-see, we have you covered. This trip to the Yukon lets you experience the northern lights, one of the great natural wonders of the world, on multiple occasions. You'll do it in style too; cosy up in a heated cabin or walled tent and enjoy snacks and hot beverages as you look up at the night sky, illuminated with mesmerizing light patterns.



DAY 1: Whitehorse
Upon arrival at the airport you will be greeted and transferred to your hotel.* Have your orientation meeting, then enjoy free time until your first evening viewing of the Aurora Borealis. Departing the hotel at 22:00 in groups, you will be taken to a prime viewing area and treated to snacks and hot drinks during your viewing in a cosy heated cabin or walled tent. Return to the hotel at approximately 02:30. Overnight in Whitehorse.

*Please note, passengers arriving later than 20:30 should take the complimentary airport shuttle bus to the hotel. They will also miss the first night of Aurora Viewing.

DAYS 2 - 3 OR 2 - 4: Whitehorse
On the morning of day 2 you are treated to a tour of the scenic city of Whitehorse, a former gold rush settlement set against a stunning backdrop of mountains. You will have an opportunity to view the Aurora Borealis every evening of your stay.

While waiting for the lights to appear, guests are invited to sit at a roaring bonfire, roast marshmallows, have tea and hot chocolate, chat with local guides, try out snow shoeing or tobogganing on a small hill. On day 2 or 3, you will visit the Yukon Wildlife Preserve (admission included), where you'll have the opportunity to view and photograph wildlife in its natural habitat. To cap of a great day, you will also travel to the nearby Takhini Hot Springs (admission included). (Visit to the Yukon Wildlife Preserve and Takhini Hot Springs is included for arrivals Oct 1 - Nov 30 only). Overnights in Whitehorse.

DAYS 4 OR 5: Whitehorse
Today your northern experience comes an end as you check out of your hotel and transfer to the Whitehorse Airport.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Mid August to mid April

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * Transfers between Whitehorse airport and hotel
- * 3 or 4 nights accommodation
- * 3 activities
- * 3 or 4 night excursions to view the Aurora Borealis

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £608 per person.



MONTRÉAL & TREMBLANT WINTER EXPERIENCE

8 DAYS
From £616

Nothing is more magical than winter in Québec! Montréal becomes a city decorated in snow and lights, and Old Montréal's charm enchants all visitors. A short ride away, the idyllic village of Tremblant set against the crystalline backdrop of the mountain promises winter adventure! Private snowshoeing tours, thrilling winter tours, world-class dining and accommodation combine to create a perfect Québec holiday.



DAY 1: Montréal
Transfer independently from Montréal International Airport to your hotel. Thanks to a striking union of European charm and North American attitude, Montréal seduces visitors with a harmonious pairing of the historic and the new, from exquisite architecture to fine dining. Overnight in Montréal.

DAYS 2 - 3: Montréal
As one of Canada's founding cities, history and culture come alive in the city's galleries, museums and historic streets of Old Montréal. International cuisine, world famous jazz clubs – it's all here! Overnights in Montréal.

DAY 4: Tremblant
Ascend the foothills of the Laurentian Mountains through the tree lined highways to the Village of Tremblant – the magic and majesty of winter on full display! Private car transfer from Montréal – Tremblant Included.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, December to March

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 3 nights in Montréal
- * 3 nights in Mt. Tremblant
- * Transfer Montréal - Mt. Tremblant
- * Transfer Mt. Tremblant - Montréal Airport

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,158 per person.



EASTERN GEMS IN WINTER

8 DAYS
From £1,119

This tour gives you the chance to visit amazing attractions in the neighbouring provinces of Ontario and Québec. Experience multi-cultural Toronto before visiting Niagara Falls to marvel at the natural spectacle of the Falls. Discover Québec City with its historic heart and European flavour. Your final destination will be bustling Montréal for an unforgettable impression of French - Canada.

DAY 1: Toronto
Arrive in Toronto's International Airport and make your way to your downtown hotel for a three-night stay. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: Toronto
Today you will discover the city of Toronto on a sightseeing tour. Admission to the CN Tower is included. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

DAY 3: Niagara Falls
Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls in the frozen winter and walk behind the falls to see the ceiling of ice. Pass through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake before returning to Toronto for the evening. Lunch included.

DAY 4: Québec City
This morning transfer independently to Union Station to board VIA Rail's The Corridor train to Québec City. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore Québec City.

DAY 5: Québec City
Today you will explore the historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. Your guide provides narration on points of interest. The rest of the day free to explore.

DAY 6: Montréal
Hop on the train today for a short ride to Montréal. Enjoy time to explore the city.

DAY 7: Montréal
Today is your visit to the fascinating Grévin Museum; explore a world of realistic art and have the chance to create a virtual wax figure of yourself! The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 8: Toronto
Board your train and travel back to Toronto. Transfer independently to Toronto's International Airport in time to check-in for your flight home.

HOTELS & SIGHTSEEING

We understand that not everyone wants to take a pre-planned holiday, so we've assembled our favourite hotels and sightseeing across Canada to help you choose the components to create your holiday of a lifetime. And if you can't find exactly what you are looking for we have access to thousands more as well, just ask our holiday designers. From five-star deluxe hotels to more modest establishments, exciting whale watching to city foodie tours, you'll find it all; not forgetting car and motorhome hire and information on the different airlines we offer to get you across the Atlantic.



VANCOUVER

Simply a city like no other, Vancouver effortlessly combines the excitement and energy of a modern city with the invigorating appeal of the great outdoors. From spring's abundance of cherry blossoms and summer's sparkling waterfront days, through to the city's fall cultural festivals and the snowy winter wonderland on the mountain peaks, Vancouver offers its visitors year-round adventures in this laidback urban metropolis right on the edge of a spectacular natural landscape. Explore diverse neighbourhoods, decadent dining, outdoor pursuits and multicultural attractions - in Vancouver, you won't have to choose between city and nature.



GROUSE MOUNTAIN & CAPILANO BRIDGE

Adult from £119

Visit two of Vancouver's best tourist attractions. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range. After time on the mountain, your guide will drive you back to your downtown hotel.

DEPARTS:

Daily, April to October

DURATION:

6.5 hours

VANCOUVER WHALE WATCHING

Adult from £115

Every summer some 80 Orca whales visit the waters south of Vancouver, along with other marine wildlife including Dall's Porpoises, seals, sea lions, and bald eagles. On rare occasions Minke whales and sea elephants have been encountered. On this tour you will travel in covered, comfortable, high speed boats (perfect for being protected from the elements!) equipped with washroom facilities.

DEPARTS:

Daily, April to October

DURATION:

4.5 - 6.5 hours

WHISTLER SEA TO SKY TOUR

Adult from £123

This is an ideal way to experience the natural wonders surrounding Vancouver and Whistler. Gaze out over everchanging landscapes surrounding the Sea-to-Sky Highway, with scenic stops at Shannon Falls and ride up the awe-inspiring Sea to Sky Gondola with views of spectacular Howe Sound. Continuing to Whistler and spend an afternoon exploring eclectic downtown shops and cafes, hiking along nature trails, or relaxing and breathing in the fresh mountain air.

DEPARTS:

Daily, April to October

DURATION:

10 hours



VANCOUVER CITY & LOOKOUT

Adult from £55

Enjoy the best of Vancouver on this city tour taking you to Vancouver's downtown, Chinatown and Gastown. Immerse yourself in Stanley Park and see the stories of its many Totem Poles. Pass by English Bay, visit Granville Island Market and take a ride up The Lookout for 360° views of the Vancouver and Coastal Mountains.

DEPARTS:

Daily, April to October

DURATION:

4 hours

GRANVILLE ISLAND MARKET FOOD TOUR

Adult from £62

Noisy and chaotic, yet irresistibly atmospheric, Granville Island is a paradise for food, art and culture. Chefs and foodies flock to the Public Market that boasts an abundance of quality produce, bakeries, butcheries, cheese shops, and local delights! Skip the lines and indulge in 20+ signature Canadian tastings, including organic breads, local charcuterie, British Columbia cheeses, delicious donuts and more!

DEPARTS:

Daily except Christmas & New Year

DURATION:

2 hours

VICTORIA DAY TOUR

Adult from £139

View the coastline, followed by a stop at Butchart Gardens en route to Victoria. Board a BC Ferries vessel at Tsawwassen for a 90-minute sail through the Gulf Islands. From the outdoors deck you could spot eagles, sea lions and whales. Arrive on Vancouver Island and continue to the Butchart Gardens. See Victoria's architectural wonders, stroll along the Inner Harbour, and enjoy some free time to take in the city. Return on the bus to Vancouver by ferry to conclude this diverse tour.

DEPARTS:

Daily, April to October

DURATION:

12 - 13.5 hours



BEST WESTERN SANDS BY THE SEA

From £87 per room per night

The Best Western Plus Sands by the Sea is ideally located across the street from the beach at English Bay and a few minutes leisurely stroll from Vancouver's famous Stanley Park. International shopping and the world renowned cuisine of Denman Street are moments away. The hotel's Bayside Lounge boasts one of the finest views of Vancouver.

ACCOMMODATION
121 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, iPod/iPad dock, coffee maker, mini-fridge

FACILITIES
Restaurant, 2 bars, fitness room, sauna, laundry, parking

Our Rating: 



SANDMAN HOTEL VANCOUVER CITY CENTRE

From £133 per room per night

Enjoying a downtown location the Sandman is convenient for the city's theatres and the BC Place and Rogers Arena. You'll find plenty of dining and shopping in the surrounding area and it's an easy walk to Robson Street, trendy Yaletown and Gastown with its landmark steam clock. When you're not out and about make the most of the large indoor pool, popular sports bar and restaurant.

ACCOMMODATION
216 air-conditioned rooms feature tea & coffee maker, free Wi-Fi, TV, room service

FACILITIES
Pool, bar, gym, restaurant, laundry service

Our Rating: 



COAST COAL HARBOUR

From £151 per room per night

A contemporary, urban-style property two blocks from the waterfront and close to the cruise ship and float plane terminals, the Coast Coal Harbour overlooks the harbour and the North Shore Mountains. A walk along the waterfront promenade will bring you close to Stanley Park; Robson Street and the Gastown District are easily reached on foot and there's a host of eateries and nightlife close by.

ACCOMMODATION
220 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, outdoor whirlpool, gym, parking

Our Rating: 



SHERATON WALL CENTRE

From £148 per room per night

Experience the captivating charm and vibrant energy of the West Coast at this ideally situated hotel. Recently renovated, it is just a stone's throw from the green of Stanley Park and close to the boutique shopping of iconic Robson Street and Yaletown. The Sheraton is within easy reach of all the city's attractions and the views from the rooms over the city, ocean or mountains are unparalleled.

ACCOMMODATION
733 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bistro, bar, coffee shop, Starbucks®, indoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, spa, parking,

Our Rating: 



SANDMAN ON DAVIE

From £142 per room per night

Situated in the picturesque neighbourhood of the West End, Sandman Suites on Davie Street overlooks English Bay, providing breath-taking views of the ocean and mountains. Located close to beaches, the world-famous Stanley Park, and Granville Island, this hotel is the perfect place to combine sightseeing and nature walks while exploring Vancouver.

ACCOMMODATION
195 air-conditioned suites offer a separate living area and kitchen, TV, coffee and tea making facilities and free Wi-Fi

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar and grill, gym, business centre, spa, pool, room service and parking

Our Rating: 



ROSEDALE ON ROBSON

From £147 per room per night

A friendly and popular all-suite hotel in the heart of Vancouver's sports and entertainment district and close to Yaletown. The Rosedale on Robson is ideally located so you can easily enjoy everything Vancouver has to offer just steps from your suite from shopping and sightseeing and the performing arts to sports events at the Rogers Arena and BC Place.

ACCOMMODATION
275 air-conditioned suites offer separate living area and galley kitchen, TV, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, laundry facilities, parking

Our Rating: 



WESTIN BAYSHORE VANCOUVER

From £162 per room per night

Set in a waterfront location in Coal Harbour with panoramic views of the coastline and mountains, the Westin Bayshore is Vancouver's only resort style hotel and is minutes away from the natural beauty of Stanley Park. With a range of facilities and superb service it's a great place to stay.

ACCOMMODATION
511 well-appointed rooms feature climate control, TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, safe

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, bar, Starbucks® coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, sauna, gym, spa, business centre, free Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 



GEORGIAN COURT HOTEL

From £137 per room per night

Located steps from the highlights of the city, the Georgian Court Hotel is one of the finest boutique hotels in Vancouver. Conveniently located just steps from BC Place Stadium, Rogers Arena, trendy Robson Street, and many of the city's main attractions, the Georgian Court blends timeless style and service with modern elegance.

ACCOMMODATION
180 rooms offer air conditioning, TV, telephone, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, iron with board, hair dryer

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, bar, fitness centre, hot tub, steam room, parking, pet friendly

Our Rating: 



SUTTON PLACE HOTEL

From £178 per room per night

Situated in the heart of downtown Vancouver, just a 15-minute walk from the beach, the spectacular setting allows for a great experience. Set against a majestic backdrop of mountains and sea, with the city's famous shopping, business, arts, and entertainment districts just steps away, the perfect blend of luxury and cosmopolitan ambience awaits at the Sutton Place Hotel.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION
397 stylish and premium rooms and suites offers air-conditioning, safe, mini bar, TV, coffee maker, bathrobes

FACILITIES
Restaurant, Oyster bar, room service, lounge, concierge, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking and valet parking



FAIRMONT WATERFRONT

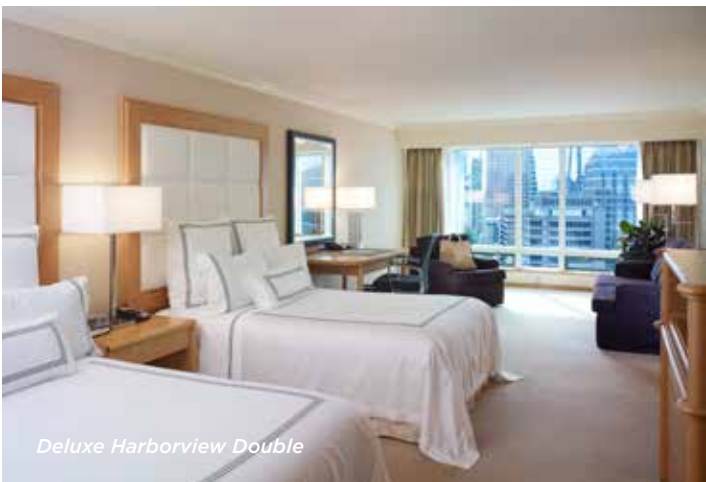
From £335 per room per night

Superbly located on the waterfront overlooking Burrard Inlet and the North Shore Mountains with Vancouver's cruise ship terminal a few steps away. The Fairmont Waterfront offers the very highest standards of guest accommodation, with many rooms offering spectacular views over the harbour. The restaurant and bar are a popular feature with guests and locals.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION
489 air-conditioned rooms offer flat screen TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge, gym, swimming pool, hot tub, health club, steam room, parking, Wi-Fi



PAN PACIFIC

From £192 per room per night

This unique hotel is located atop Canada Place at the heart of Vancouver's downtown waterfront, with dramatic vistas of the city, harbour and coastal mountains. There are stunning views from its Five Sails Restaurant, Café Pacifica, Cascades Lounge and the pool deck. This is a well-appointed hotel within easy walking distance of all of Vancouver's attractions and the rapid transit line direct from the airport.

Our Rating: 

Luxury hotel rooms and suites offer modern comfort with sweeping city, harbour or mountain view, all complete with luxurious amenities as well as spacious living and dining areas. Embark on a culinary journey in one of the hotel's award-winning restaurants, bars and gourmet market places. Indulge in various authentic local and regional flavours; you are sure to find dining at the Pan Pacific both a delight and a dilemma with so many options. Be sure to head to Patio Terrace to enjoy refreshing drinks and light bites with stunning views of Stanley Park and the mountains.

ACCOMMODATION

503 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
3 restaurants, bar, coffee shop, outdoor saltwater pool, gym, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking



FAIRMONT HOTEL VANCOUVER

From £331 per room per night

The majestic Fairmont Hotel Vancouver is a landmark hotel and a dominating presence in the centre of downtown Vancouver, just steps away from speciality shops and boutiques and close to some of the best bars and restaurants in the city. Pamper yourself at the spa, exercise in the health club, or enjoy the award-winning restaurant. The hotel's bustling lounge bar is where live jazz can be heard most nights.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION
556 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge, gym, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking, Wi-Fi



EXCHANGE HOTEL VANCOUVER

From £203 per room per night

Right in the heart of the vibrant city of Vancouver, The Exchange Hotel provides ease of access to downtown Vancouver at your doorstep. The hotel boasts 202 rooms and is the first LEED platinum heritage conversion with a heavy focus on being eco-friendly. This four-star property is custom designed with large marble bathrooms, 20th century artworks and all rooms feature superior amenities.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION
202 rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, air-conditioning, mini bar, room service

FACILITIES
Bar, restaurant, gym, dry cleaning, laundry, concierge



ROSEWOOD HOTEL GEORGIA

From £203 per room per night

First opened in 1927, the legendary Hotel Georgia quickly established itself as the city's most fashionable retreat and one of the best hotels in Vancouver. After an extensive renovation in 2011, it was unveiled as Rosewood Hotel Georgia. Rosewood Hotel Georgia combines the grandeur of the Roaring Twenties with contemporary design in the heart of Vancouver. The Forbes 5-Star hotel has been meticulously restored to its place as one of the most prominent hotels worldwide.

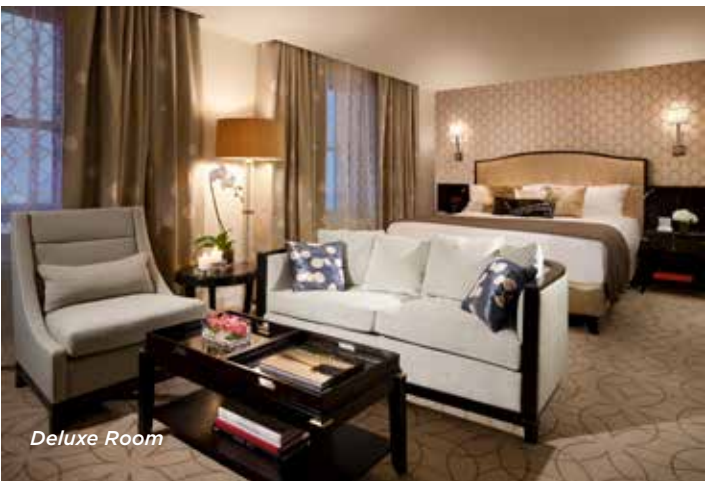
Our Rating:  plus

Stylish elegance, olde world charm and impeccable service are the hallmarks of the Rosewood Hotel Georgia. Attention to detail, from the vibe of the 1927 lounge to the decadently spacious bathrooms, is key. A superb spa, swimming pool, gym and Hawksworth, one of Vancouver's most highly-acclaimed restaurants, combine to create a real oasis of luxury. Just minutes away from the shops of Robson Street and with the waterfront just a short stroll away the hotel is well located for fine dining, museums and boutique shopping.

ACCOMMODATION

156 air-conditioned rooms & suites offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, iPod dock, free Wi-Fi, Nespresso™ coffee makersafe, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, cocktail lounge, lobby lounge, indoor pool, gym, health spa, business centre, free Wi-Fi, parking



VICTORIA & VANCOUVER ISLAND

A beautiful inner harbour nestled beside a city with historic landmarks and architecture, manicured gardens, friendly locals, eclectic neighbourhoods and Pacific Northwest nature at every turn; that's Victoria. From First Nations history to British colonial and Asian traditions, Victoria is diverse in its culture and it makes for a welcoming atmosphere. Vancouver Island is an ocean-carved land that is beautifully raw and is home to some of the most stunning wilderness landscapes; gaze at snow-capped mountains in the distance whilst splashing along beaches. With cosmopolitan centres, quaint towns and never-ending opportunities for outdoor adventure, you're sure to love Vancouver Island.



WHALE WATCHING FROM VICTORIA

Adult from £73

Take an exhilarating boat ride in search of an array of whales such as grey whales, orcas and minke whales plus other marine wildlife in Victoria. Choose between the Orca Spirit, a 50ft covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exciting, safe and intimate whale watching experience.

DEPARTS:

Daily, April to October

DURATION:

3 hours

BUTCHART GARDENS

Adult from £56

Butchart Gardens are visited by more than a million people each year, take your time to stroll through 22 Hectares of breathtaking gardens on the 53 hectare estate. Return to downtown Victoria on a shuttle convenient for you.

DEPARTS:

Multiple daily departures, May to December

DURATION:

3.5 hours

TOFINO WHALE WATCHING

Adult from £83

This tour takes you through the pristine waters of Clayoquot Sound to view beautiful scenery and wildlife. Depending on the time of year, you could encounter gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles. View the amazing wildlife from a zodiac or covered vessels each carrying 10-12 passengers. Passengers are given a full-length floater suit (with 'built in' life jacket) for comfort and safety. Hats, gloves, and other gear are also provided.

DEPARTS:

Daily, May to October

DURATION:

2.5 - 3 hours



SUNSET WHALE & WILDLIFE WATCHING TOUR

Adult from £86

See whales in a whole new light! This excursion offers guaranteed whale sightings and departs in the early evening enabling you to avoid the crowds. The open vessel takes passengers in search of whales in the soft light of the setting sun. Onboard, you'll be accompanied by a Naturalist/Biologist who will be able to teach you all about these magnificent mammals. The vessel is also equipped with a hydrophone to hear the whales' vocalisations under water.

DEPARTS:

Daily, mid May to September

DURATION:

2.5 - 3 hours

TOFINO COASTAL BEAR WATCH

Adult from £83

See black bears and explore the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound. In winter, local black bears are in semi-hibernation. Come May, they leave their dens and head for the ocean to feed! While the bears forage, you can unobtrusively observe and photograph them from aboard an open-air Zodiac. Floater suits, toque, gloves and hot drinks are provided. Passengers should dress for cooler weather, even in the summer, bring a camera, binoculars, sun glasses and sun screen.

DEPARTS:

Daily, April to October

DURATION:

2.5 hours

GRIZZLY BEARS OF THE WILD

Adult from £393

Get up close and personal with grizzly bears on an intimate and immersive wildlife watching experience by boat. Join First Nation guides on a tour through their people's traditional territories. Travel the waters of the Broughton Archipelago in search of wildlife; learn about local Indigenous history; view pictographs and shell midden beaches with signs of ancient villages; visit the oldest standing Big House in Canada and learn about its history and cultural significance.

DEPARTS:

Daily, July to mid October

DURATION:

10 - 12 hours



CHATEAU VICTORIA HOTEL & SUITES

From £117 per room per night

The Château Victoria offers classic comfort in a great location close to Inner Harbour and is just a five minute walk to the Parliament Buildings. There's a rooftop restaurant with views over the city and harbour serving west coast fusion cuisine. Rooms have recently been renovated to a high standard and offer modern comfort at an affordable price with exceptional service levels.

ACCOMMODATION
177 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer TV, free Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, room service; one bedroom suites feature a separate sitting area and walkout balcony

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge bar, free Wi-Fi, fitness room, pool, parking

Our Rating:  plus



HOTEL OSWEGO

From £178 per room per night

This small and delightful boutique hotel enjoys a peaceful setting in a quiet side street minutes from Victoria's Inner Harbour. Whether romance, business travel or a much-needed getaway brings you to Victoria, the Oswego's combination of modern design, incredible service and the luxury amenities makes it the perfect place to get a taste of the city's natural surroundings and urban vibe.

ACCOMMODATION
80 superbly appointed studios, 1 & 2 bedroom suites all have fully equipped kitchen, flat screen TV, free Wi-Fi, balcony, room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, fitness room, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 



WATERS EDGE SHORESIDE SUITES

From £129 per room per night

A beautiful waterfront haven with views of the serene Ucluelet Harbour from every suite. This peaceful escape is located on a private island joined by a causeway in the harbour. Enjoy a private suite featuring West Coast Décor and a fully equipped kitchen. Nearby, explore Pacific Rim National Park or visit Tofino and the sandy west coast beaches.

ACCOMMODATION
50 suites feature TV, free Wi-Fi, balcony, Kitchenette, fireplace

FACILITIES
Spa, laundry, fishing, BBQ Facilities, Pet Friendly Suites

Our Rating: 



PACIFIC SANDS BEACH RESORT

From £310 per room per night

Enjoying a beachfront location on spectacular Cox Bay, a short drive from famous Long Beach and charming Tofino. Built on family, romance and fun, guests have returned to Pacific Sands for decades. From s'mores and board-games around the gazebo, to surfing adventures and boardwalk strolls; it's a hotbed of history and memories. The resort does not have a restaurant, but suites are fully equipped for self-catering.

ACCOMMODATION
77 suites and villas offer queen bedroom, lounge with sofa bed, TV, DVD, gas fireplace, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, microwave, full kitchen, patio or balcony

FACILITIES
Free Wi-Fi, free parking, bike rentals, DVD library beach toys and games

Our Rating:  plus



INN AT LAUREL POINT

From £117 per room per night

They say that location is everything – and it certainly is here. Overlooking Victoria's Inner Harbour area, the Inn at Laurel Point is surrounded on three sides by the ocean and a perfect base from which to explore and enjoy Victoria's many attractions. For a meal with a view there's no better place than the hotel's waterfront restaurant and patio where you can relax and enjoy fine west coast cuisine and superb harbour views.

ACCOMMODATION
200 rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, patio, bar, free Wi-Fi, indoor pool, sauna, sundeck, Japanese garden, business centre, parking

Our Rating:  plus



FAIRMONT EMPRESS

From £284 per room per night

One of Victoria's landmark buildings, The Fairmont Empress is a dominating and regal presence on Victoria's Inner Harbour and is a hotel where first class service and attention to detail are second nature. The hotel's prime location means it's just a short walk to the city's sights, shops and restaurants.

ACCOMMODATION
477 comfortably furnished traditional-style rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, mini-bar, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
4 restaurants, 2 bars, tea lobby, gym, indoor heated pool, kids' wading pool, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating:  plus



WICKANINNISH INN

From £324 per room per night

Idyllically set in the temperate rainforest of the National Park, facing the sands of Chesterman Beach and the crashing rollers of the Pacific Ocean, the Wickaninnish Inn is an oasis of calm and relaxation; a place to escape the stress, to explore and be at one with nature. Exuding an air of unashamed luxury, where attention to detail is everything. For a luxury experience in a stunning location there's no better place to stay.

ACCOMMODATION
75 rooms and suites have a beach or ocean view, balcony, TV, minibar, iPod dock, free Wi-Fi, fireplace, coffee maker, book collection, room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, café lounge, bar, library, yoga, spa treatments, fitness room, free Wi-Fi, free parking

Our Rating: 



LONG BEACH LODGE

From £314 per room per night

Stunningly situated on Cox Bay in eight acres of beautiful oceanfront land four miles south of Tofino, this welcoming lodge allows you to enjoy the wild natural beauty of Vancouver Island's rugged west coast and the Pacific Rim National Park. Luxurious yet relaxed and informal, Long Beach Lodge offers quality facilities, local gourmet cuisine and a homely feel.

ACCOMMODATION
61 rooms in the lodge & grounds have TV, DVD, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge bar with ocean view & fireplace, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, free parking

Our Rating: 



BLACK ROCK OCEANFRONT RESORT

From £173 per room per night

Set on a rocky headland surrounded by the crashing waves of the Pacific Ocean this striking resort is 25 miles south of Tofino and a fifteen minute walk to Ucluelet. Featuring a range of facilities to compliment the ocean and beachfront location Black Rock offers a contemporary oceanfront restaurant, whilst the Wine Cellar bar is the place for a relaxing drink as the sun sets on the horizon.

ACCOMMODATION

133 studios, one and two bedroom suites appointed with kitchenette, TV, Wi-Fi, fireplace, balcony, coffee maker, DVD, bathroom with soaker tub and rain shower

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, spa, hot tub, indoor pool, parking

Our Rating: 



THE BEACH CLUB, PARKSVILLE

From £120 per room per night

This excellent hotel enjoys walk-on access to Parksville's superb beach. The indoor pool has views over the nearby islands, and the restaurant's beachfront patio just off the Parksville Beach Boardwalk is a great place for dinner. All rooms have their own balcony; the perfect spot to appreciate the area's natural beauty with a coffee at sunrise or a cocktail at sunset, or just to simply relax.

ACCOMMODATION

149 air conditioned rooms all have flat-screen TV, DVD player, internet, coffee maker, room service, fridge, hob & microwave, balcony

FACILITIES

Restaurant, lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, free parking

Our Rating: 



TIGH-NA-MARA SPA RESORT, PARKSVILLE

From £153 per room per night

An all-season resort 90 km from Victoria, Tigh-Na-Mara features authentic log cabin, studio and apartment accommodation set in 22 acres of forest and bordered by 3 km of beach. There's a choice of restaurants and The Grotto Spa offers signature treatments.

ACCOMMODATION

192 rooms have TV, Wi-Fi, jetted bathtubs, kitchenette, fireplace & dining area

FACILITIES

2 restaurants, lounge, coffee bar, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, spa, sauna, tennis, table tennis, volleyball, bike rentals, gift shop

Our Rating: 



PAINTERS LODGE, CAMPBELL RIVER

From £145 per room per night

A legendary fishing lodge and a gateway to nature, Painter's Lodge is nestled on the shores of Vancouver Island's Campbell River on the banks of Discovery Passage. Welcoming nature and fishing enthusiasts from all corners of the world, it's a place for adventure, a spot to relax, and a retreat to experience the wilderness.

ACCOMMODATION

94 beautifully appointed rooms and suites have TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, sea or garden views

FACILITIES

Restaurant, lounge, pub, gym, outdoor pool, tennis, games, kids' play area, guided fishing, wildlife & whale watching (charge applies)

Our Rating: 



WHISTLER & BRITISH COLUMBIA

Arrive any day of the year in Whistler and the first thing you notice is the unmistakeable energy. It's an atmosphere that inspires anyone who visits to get out and soak up as much of the alpine village as possible. In the summer, that might mean mountaintop sightseeing on the world record-breaking Peak2Peak Gondola, a round of golf (or four), a hike, a mountain bike ride or a lazy afternoon at the beach. In Winter, Whistler is famed for its pristine snow conditions that are any skier or snowboarder's dream. There's zip trekking, snow mobile tours or even sleigh rides to enjoy too; your options are endless, just let your sense of adventure be your guide.



WHISTLER BEAR VIEWING

Adult from £149

Up to 50 Black bears live amongst ski area habitats along with deer, coyote, ruffed grouse, red-tailed hawks, barred and great horned owls, and western hoary marmots. Riding in a comfortable 4x4 vehicle, explore the area's diverse forests, meadows, and stream environments. Take short walks to bear feeding sites, daybeds, rub trees, and old growth trees where bears have hibernated during the winter.

DEPARTS:

Daily, mid May to mid October

DURATION:

3 hours



BLACKCOMB GLACIER SAFARI

Adult from £101

Discover Blackcomb Mountain in a 4X4 vehicle that takes you to new heights in comfort and style. Seek the thrill and adrenalin of the best ride in Whistler! Experience the 4x4 unique abilities as you climb up the mountainside into the snow of the Blackcomb Glacier.

DEPARTS:

Daily, June to October

DURATION:

2 hours



ZIP TREK TOUR

Adult from £72

This tour has five incredible zip-lines joined by a network of suspension bridges, board-walks and trails, with stunning aerial vistas over Fitzsimmons Creek. Meet your guide and get fitted with harnesses and helmets, then take a shuttle bus from Whistler Village to the zipline base. In between ziplines you'll learn fun and interesting facts about the local natural environment. Tours include light stair climbing and trail walking; guests must be able to walk unassisted.

DEPARTS:

Daily, May to October

DURATION:

2.5 - 3 hours



PEAK2PEAK GONDOLA

Adult from £47

Spanning the distance between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains, the new PEAK2PEAK Gondola is a breathtaking, 4.4 kilometre journey. Redefining the Whistler summer experience by creating limitless new ways to get up-close-and personal with the mountains, this engineering marvel breaks three world records. Also, visit the Peak to Peak Viewing Gallery, a raised walkway where you can see the gondola's engineering and inner workings.

OPERATES:

Daily from 10am, late May to mid September & weekends to mid October

DURATION:

11 mins



LISTEL WHISTLER

From £122 per room per night

Well located in the centre of Whistler and handy for all the resort's shops, bars, restaurants and nightlife, the Listel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation. The whirlpool and sauna are great for relaxing both after a day's skiing or sightseeing and in winter enjoy the lobby's welcoming open fire.

ACCOMMODATION

98 rooms offer 2 queen beds, TV, climate control, coffee maker, fridge, safe, free Wi-Fi

FACILITIES

Bearfoot Bistro, bar, heated outdoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking

Our Rating: 



PAN PACIFIC WHISTLER VILLAGE

From £162 per room per night

Set between Whistler and Blackcomb, this award winning suite hotel is right in the middle of the action. Built in a contemporary chalet style it features chic suites with fireplaces and light-wood accents, and slate bathrooms with Aveda products.

ACCOMMODATION

82 luxury air-conditioned suites offer living room with fireplace, balcony, sofa bed, dining table, full kitchen, LCD TV, CD/DVD player, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, room service

FACILITIES

Outdoor saltwater pool, hot tubs, fitness centre, sauna, ski valet

Our Rating:  plus



AAVA HOTEL

From £103 per room per night

Aava Whistler is a modern and contemporary mountain escape on the edge of the action in Whistler Village and just a ten minute walk from the ski lifts. There's an outdoor pool with hot tubs and sauna with stunning mountain views, ideal for enjoying an after ski soak. And the nightlife, bars and restaurants are all close by.

ACCOMMODATION

192 spacious air-conditioned rooms feature 2 queen beds or one king bed, HD TV, free Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, fitness centre, outdoor heated pool, outdoor hot tub, sauna, ski lockers, parking

Our Rating:  plus



CRYSTAL LODGE

From £95 per room per night

Enjoying a central location in the heart of the village and just moments from the gondola, the Crystal Lodge is perfectly placed to enjoy all that Whistler has to offer, with shopping, bars, cafés and restaurants on the doorstep.

ACCOMMODATION

158 rooms feature 2 double beds or 1 king bed, TV, free Wi-Fi, mini fridge, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES

4 restaurants, bar, outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, free Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 



DELTA HOTELS BY MARRIOTT WHISTLER VILLAGE SUITES

From £137 per room per night

Boasting an impeccable location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the resort provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. The Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with the surroundings.

ACCOMMODATION
205 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge, microwave, room service; suites have kitchen, fridge, washer & dryer, gas fire place, balcony

FACILITIES
Restaurant, heated outdoor pool, 3 whirlpools, health club, sauna, spa, ski rental, parking

Our Rating: 



FAIRMONT CHATEAU WHISTLER

From £273 per room per night

This luxurious landmark nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and a short walk from the centre of Whistler. The more active will appreciate the convenience of the ski-in ski-out location, not forgetting the ski valet service. And after a day's exertion what better way to wind down than relaxing at one of the pools or enjoying one of the amazing facilities at the Vida Spa.

ACCOMMODATION
550 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-bar, Internet, coffee maker, safe, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, bar, coffee shop, deli, gym, indoor & outdoor pool, fitness centre, spa, business centre, tennis court, golf course, ski rentals, parking

Our Rating: 



WESTIN RESORT & SPA

From £176 per room per night

Just steps from both mountain gondolas and in the centre of the excitement of pedestrian friendly Whistler Village, the Westin has twice been named by Condé Nast Magazine as the premier ski resort hotel in North America.

ACCOMMODATION
419 suites offer a king or 2 queen beds, temperature control, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, kitchenette, fireplace, balcony, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge, shopping arcade, laundry, business centre, free Wi-Fi (lobby), ski storage, spa, health club, sauna, indoor/outdoor heated pool, whirlpool, parking.

Our Rating: 



FOUR SEASONS RESORT

From £217 per room per night

Grand in scale, intimate by nature, luxury Four Seasons Resort epitomizes the mountain spirit. Located just 200 metres from the lifts at Blackcomb Mountain the resort blends rustic mountain charm with modern European elegance. Enjoy moments of contemplation and majestic beauty from a secluded Whistler luxury resort balcony. You'll soon understand why it is rated in the Top 100 Hotels in the World by Condé Nast readers.

ACCOMMODATION
273 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer fireplace, TV, CD/DVD player, free Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, safe, room service

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, bar, outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, steam room, spa, 3 whirlpools, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 



TYAX LODGE & HELISKIING

From £181 per room per night

One of Canada's largest log lodges, Tyax is set on the shore of beautiful Tyaughton Lake, 5 hours' drive from Vancouver and 90 minutes from Lillooet. Relax in the outdoor hot tub, enjoy a sauna or unwind on the lakeside patio. There are many activities including horseback riding, fishing, mountain biking and hiking. A wide lawn leads to a sandy beach for sunbathing, boating and swimming. Some activities are chargeable.

ACCOMMODATION
29 spacious rooms offer flat screen TV, iPod dock, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Bar & lounge, laundry, restaurant, outdoor hot tub, sauna, spa, fitness centre, lakeside patio

Our Rating:  plus



ALPINE MEADOWS RESORT, CLEARWATER

From £170 per room per night

Located just half an hour east of Clearwater, British Columbia, and central to six provincial parks, this little piece of paradise is one of the North Thompson's finest getaway destinations. Spend your days relaxing around the lake, fishing from boats, lounging around the outdoor Jacuzzi or enjoying a chef-inspired meal on the lakeside patio. And in the evening relax under a star laden sky.

ACCOMMODATION
47 suites offer a living room, coffee maker, mini-fridge; chalets have a fully equipped kitchen; 2 bedroom log homes

FACILITIES
Restaurant, patio, lounge, jacuzzi, activity centre, BBQ station, business centre, laundry, free continental breakfast

Our Rating: 



ECHO VALLEY RANCH & SPA, JESMOND

From £388 per room per night

This unique ranch, surrounded by wide open spaces and tranquil wilderness, offers first class accommodation, gourmet food, a spa and a range of outdoor activities. Located in interior BC, 5½ hours from Vancouver, 4 hours from Whistler and 2 hours from Kamloops. From the Rockies a stopover is recommended.

ACCOMMODATION
20 elegant rooms and suites are in 2 lodges and private cabins and have 1 or 2 beds, coffee maker, free Wi-Fi

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, coffee shop, riding, hiking, bird watching, fly fishing, spa, outdoor hot tub, indoor pool, sauna, fitness centre (^charged locally)

Minimum 2 nights stay (3 nights July to August). Includes all meals.

Our Rating: 



HELMCKEN FALLS LODGE

From £133 per room per night

Three hours drive from Jasper at the entrance to the Wells Gray Provincial Park and 25 km from Clearwater, the lodge enjoys a perfect wilderness location. Originally built as a hunting lodge it has been expanded to include a variety of log buildings and timber-frame chalets set in 21 acres. There is an extensive range of outdoor activities including water rafting & boat tours. Horseback riding is available on-site.

ACCOMMODATION
21 rustic rooms offer private bathroom, tea kettle, patio or balcony; no phones or TVs

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge, summer & winter activity programmes (some of them chargeable)

Our Rating: 



SUN PEAKS GRAND HOTEL

From £106 per room per night

Sun Peaks is a European style ski village and is just 45 minutes from Kamloops and a four to five hour drive from Banff, making it an ideal place to stop between the Rockies and Vancouver. This elegant resort sits in the heart of the village at the base of one of Sun Peaks' three mountains enjoying fantastic views and close to the village.

ACCOMMODATION
220 air-conditioned rooms have TV, free Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, spa, heated outdoor pool & hot tubs, health club, business centre, laundry, parking

Our Rating: 



GLACIER HOUSE RESORT, REVELSTOKE

From £114 per room per night

Enjoying a quiet location five minutes north of Revelstoke, Glacier House is surrounded by the Columbia Mountains. There are stunning views of the Mt. Revelstoke National Park and the Begbie Glacier from all the rooms and cabins and it is not unusual to see bear and deer roaming the surrounding countryside. There's a fitness centre and indoor pool as well as a restaurant and cosy pub.

ACCOMMODATION
26 rooms feature 2 queen beds or 1 king bed, fireplace, TV, Internet, coffee maker, and views of the glacier

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, free parking

Our Rating: 



QUAAOUT LODGE, SHUSWAP LAKE

From £90 per room per night

Idyllically situated on 600 yards of beach front on the shores of Little Shuswap Lake, the Quaaout Lodge offers a peaceful setting between the Rockies and Vancouver. The Le7Ke Spa offers a host of treatments and there's the 18 hole Golf course too. Dine in Jack Sam's where you can try native meals. Around the resort you'll find native interpretive areas including a "kekuli", a traditional native sauna.

ACCOMMODATION
70 rooms have air-conditioning, TV, DVD, iPod dock, mini fridge, coffee maker, patio or balcony

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, shop, pool, steam room, golf course, exercise room, spa, free parking

Our Rating:  plus



DELTA HOTELS BY MARRIOTT GRAND OKANAGAN KELOWNA

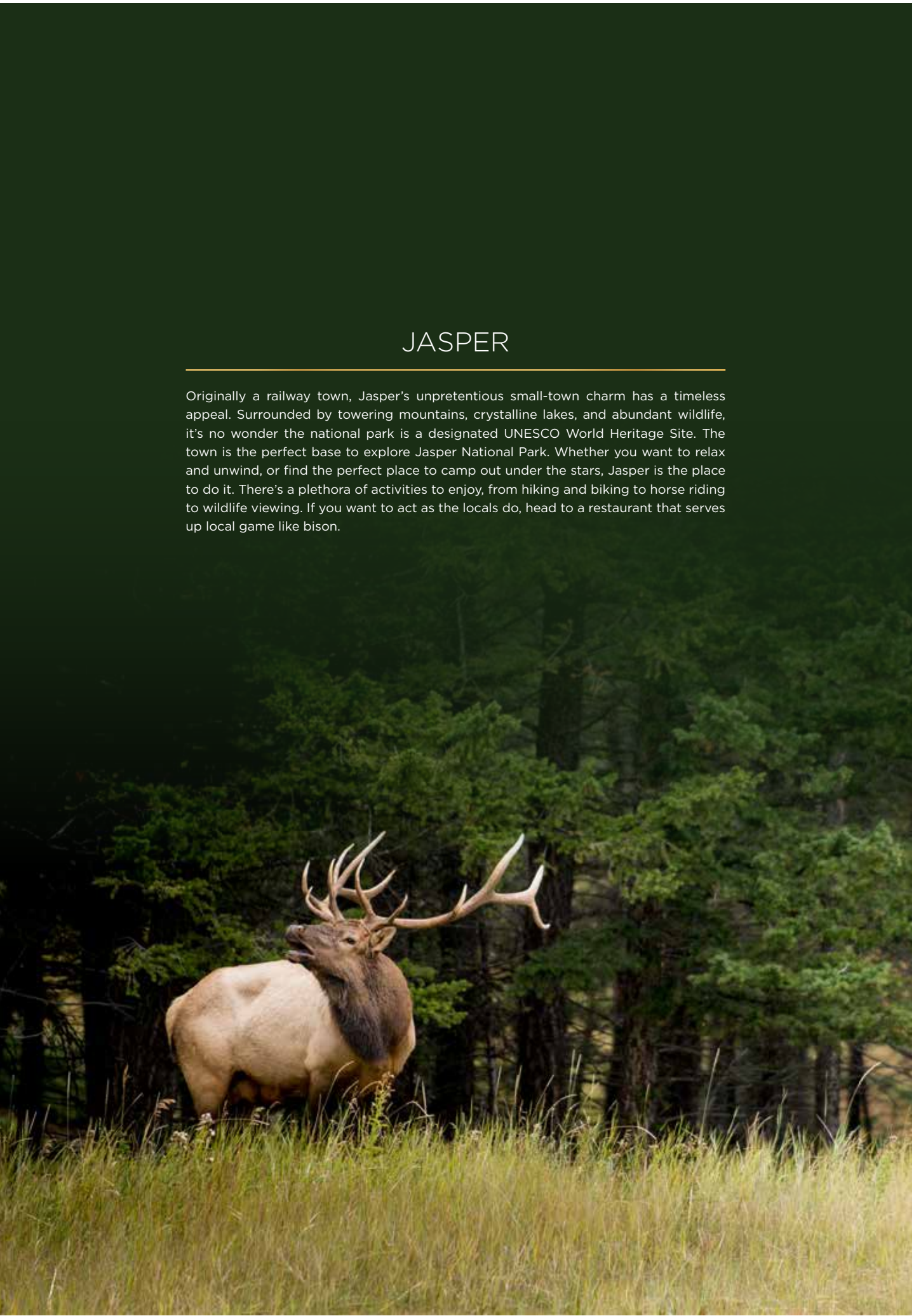
From £187 per room per night

Located on the shores of Lake Okanagan, the Delta Grand Okanagan was recently ranked among the top waterfront hotels in Canada. Featuring a great range of facilities and nestled in the heart of Canada's wine country, it is a great base to explore the Okanagan Valley and Kelowna. Try the casino after a day sightseeing, or relax in the outdoor pool. Enjoy a meal with a glass of local wine.

ACCOMMODATION
390 air-conditioned rooms have TV, free Wi-Fi, iHome audio, desk with multimedia points, mini fridge, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, casino, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, outdoor pool, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 



JASPER

Originally a railway town, Jasper's unpretentious small-town charm has a timeless appeal. Surrounded by towering mountains, crystalline lakes, and abundant wildlife, it's no wonder the national park is a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site. The town is the perfect base to explore Jasper National Park. Whether you want to relax and unwind, or find the perfect place to camp out under the stars, Jasper is the place to do it. There's a plethora of activities to enjoy, from hiking and biking to horse riding to wildlife viewing. If you want to act as the locals do, head to a restaurant that serves up local game like bison.



ICEFIELD PARKWAY DISCOVERY

Adult from £192

Enjoy the wildlife, pristine lakes, and breath-taking mountain peaks along the world famous Icefields Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield - one of the largest expanses of ice and snow south of the Arctic Circle. Highlights of the trip include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure, Athabasca Glacier and the Glacier Skywalk*. Skywalk admission is included, as well as a hot buffet lunch. This is a one way tour.

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to October

DURATION:
10.5 hours (Banff); 8.5 hours (Lake Louise)

MALIGNE VALLEY TOUR & CRUISE

Adult from £98

Begin with a short tour of the town before heading across the Athabasca River to Maligne Lake. A stop at Maligne Canyon offers views of the river thundering through magnificent waterfalls in a gorge 10,000 years in the making. Farther up the valley, solve the mystery of “disappearing” Medicine Lake. Once at the breath-taking Maligne Lake, enjoy an interpretative boat cruise bound for Spirit Island, or a guided walk along the shoreline of this unimaginable beauty.

DEPARTS:
Daily, mid June to mid October

DURATION:
5 - 6 hours



DISCOVER JASPER AND ITS WILDLIFE

Adult from £47

Jasper has some fantastic wildlife opportunities, the area the town occupies is the largest inhabitable valley in the Canadian Rockies, which means more food for “All Creatures Great and Small.” Set out into the Park with your own Wildlife Interpreter in search of Bear, Elk, Sheep, Goats, Coyote, Wolves, Moose and many more. This three hour tour is the perfect chance to enjoy spectacular scenery and learn more about Jasper’s original inhabitants. Don’t forget your camera.

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to mid October

DURATION:
3 - 3.5 hours

JASPER FOODIE TOUR

Adult from £85

This Jasper Downtown Foodie Tour is a short guided 1.5km walk over 3 hours where you will be visiting four restaurants and tasting four handpicked dishes, each paired with an alcoholic beverage; along the way you will learn about Jasper’s history.

DEPARTS:
Daily year round

DURATION:
3 hours



JASPER RAFTING

Adult from £56

Experience a scenic float trip down the Athabasca River. A National Park licensed guide will tell you about the history of Jasper while navigating you along the same route used by the “fur traders” over two centuries ago. The guides do all the rowing for you - you just sit back and enjoy the spectacular scenery. Your specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors.

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to October

DURATION:
2.5 hours



MALIGNE LAKE CRUISE

Adult from £56

The perfect tour for those short on time who still wish to visit the beautiful Maligne Lake. The 90 minute interpretive cruise travels down the lake through Sampson Narrows and onto Spirit Island. Learn of the local history, geology, wildlife and glaciology of Maligne Lake and of Jasper National Park as spectacular scenery drifts past your window. Land at Spirit Island for a short walk to the viewpoint overlooking the mountain ringed southern shores of Maligne Lake.

DEPARTS:
Daily, late May to October

DURATION:
1.5 hours



JASPER MOTORCYCLE SIDECAR TOURS

Adult from £105

Explore the beauty of the Rockies on a Legendary Harley Davidson Motorcycle driven by professional riders. Enjoy a sidecar tour for two passengers, one passenger in the sidecar and one behind the driver. At the beginning of the tours, recommendations are made for the best destination for the duration of the tour. Being flexible can lead to better wildlife viewing and a more unique experience.

DEPARTS:
Daily, mid April to mid October

DURATION:
1 hour



JASPER TRAMWAY

Adult from £43

Take a round-trip to “Jasper’s Peak Attraction”, the Tramway. This is the longest and highest tramway in the Rockies. The ride up to the top of Whistler Mountain is breath-taking. Your guide will provide a narration during the ride. At the upper terminal you may like to enjoy a meal in the Treeline Restaurant or take part in an interpretive hike with a Mountain Guide (both optional, payable locally).

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to October

DURATION:
1 – 3 hours



LOBSTICK LODGE

From £80 per room per night

Resembling a European-style alpine chalet, nestled below the pine forest of Pyramid Bench, the Lobstick Lodge is a welcoming place to stay. Just a ten minute walk from the centre of Jasper, where you will find shops, bars and restaurants. Whilst you're relaxing at the hotel admire the views over a fireside drink in the Skyline Lounge, or tuck into some home cooked local specialities at the family-style Country Inn restaurant.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION
139 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, outdoor & indoor hot tubs, sauna, fitness centre, free parking



THE CRIMSON HOTEL

From £80 per room per night

The Crimson Hotel is well located close to the centre of Jasper and the railway station with a backdrop of stunning mountain scenery and the resort's facilities are all close to hand. There's an indoor pool and fitness centre for winding down after a day sightseeing and the bar offers a place for quiet relaxation.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION
99 air-conditioned rooms and studios feature TV, free Wi-Fi, fridge, safe, coffee maker, microwave

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, free Wi-Fi, free parking, free railway station shuttle



JASPER INN & SUITES BY SUNRISE

From £115 per room per night

Situated in the heart of the Canadian Rockies, this hotel is just a 10-minute walk to the town centre, close to historic landmarks. Hospitality, comfort and four-season recreation combine in the rugged beauty of the Canadian Rocky Mountains. The Jasper Inn is your perfect choice among Jasper hotels because of its renowned welcoming nature and variety of accommodations.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION
144 rooms have TV, telephone, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron with board, in-room safe, hair dryer

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, sauna, hot tub, steam room, guest laundry, free parking



MARMOT LODGE

From £84 per room per night

A friendly hotel with an alpine atmosphere located at the edge of the town and a 15 minute stroll to the centre with all the shops, bars and restaurants, the Marmot offers good value in a scenic setting. Relax with a drink by the fireplace in the cosy Fireside lounge or enjoy prime Alberta beef in the hotel's steakhouse.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION
107 comfortable rooms offer TV, coffee maker, fridge

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, hot tub, laundry, free parking



CHATEAU JASPER

From £89 per room per night

Set in a quiet location this homely hotel provides guests with comfortable accommodation and warm, friendly service. The hotel is set on the edge of Jasper town centre but is still convenient for the shops and restaurants a ten minute walk away. Rooms offer plenty of space, and extra touches such as the pool and relaxing hot tub will prove to be most welcome on your return from the mountains.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION
119 comfortable rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, day spa, free parking



SAWRIDGE INN

From £104 per room per night

Located on the edge of Jasper, a 15 minute walk to the centre or just 5 minutes in the courtesy shuttle, this comfortable hotel has a unique interior overflowing with lots of wooden features. Enjoy a delicious meal in the renowned Walters dining room then relax with a drink in the intimate Hearthstone Lounge or have a refreshing beer and game of pool in Champs Sports Bar.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION
153 rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge bar, sports bar, heated indoor pool, fitness room, sauna, hot tub, business centre, free parking



MOUNT ROBSON INN

From £179 per room per night

The Mount Robson Inn is a motel-style lodge situated on main street in Jasper amidst stunning mountain views, just a 10 minute walk away to the downtown shops and restaurants. Guests are sure to love the great in-room amenities and nutritious breakfast, and the hotel's outdoor hot tubs are the perfect way to cap off an exciting day in the great outdoors of Jasper National Park.

Includes continental breakfast.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION
78 rooms offer TV, telephone, free Wi-Fi, clock radio, coffee maker, microwave, mini fridge, hair dryer

FACILITIES
2 floors without elevator, whirlpool, guest laundry, free parking



FAIRMONT JASPER PARK LODGE

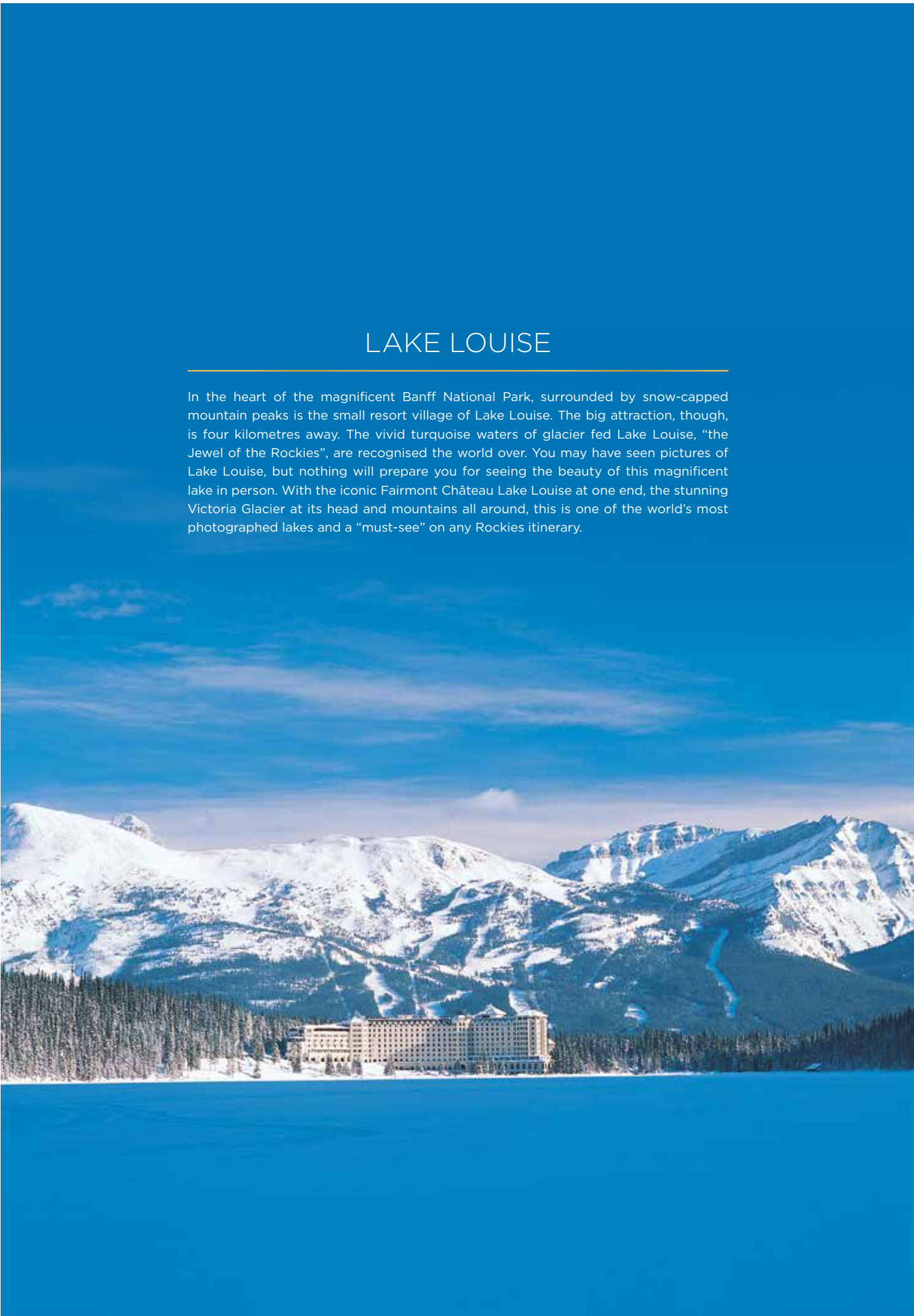
From £327 per room per night

Set deep in the Canadian Rockies, Jasper Park Lodge embodies the peace, tranquillity and natural beauty that make these peaks so famous. This luxury, alpine style resort of cedar chalets and authentic log cabins is set in wooded surrounds that are often home to wildlife including elk and deer. Just four miles from Jasper, this historic property has long been 'the place to stay' in Jasper; more an experience than a resort.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION
446 rooms well-appointed rooms feature cable TV, internet, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES
3 restaurants, lounge, pub, deli, heated outdoor pool, tennis, gym, sauna, steam room, spa, 18-hole golf course, summer & winter activities, parking



LAKE LOUISE

In the heart of the magnificent Banff National Park, surrounded by snow-capped mountain peaks is the small resort village of Lake Louise. The big attraction, though, is four kilometres away. The vivid turquoise waters of glacier fed Lake Louise, “the Jewel of the Rockies”, are recognised the world over. You may have seen pictures of Lake Louise, but nothing will prepare you for seeing the beauty of this magnificent lake in person. With the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise at one end, the stunning Victoria Glacier at its head and mountains all around, this is one of the world’s most photographed lakes and a “must-see” on any Rockies itinerary.



FAIRMONT CHATEAU LAKE LOUISE

From £416 per room per night

This iconic deluxe château style hotel occupies an awe-inspiring location within Banff National Park, in an area recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Probably one of the most photographed hotels in the world, it sits on the shore of the stunning turquoise Lake Louise, facing the Victoria Glacier at the far end of the lake and surrounded by soaring peaks.

With a plethora of facilities you’ll be spoiled for choice, several restaurants, indoor leisure facilities, a stunning view of the lake and glacier from the fabulous bar as

you enjoy afternoon tea or a pre-dinner drink. Activities available locally include hiking, mountain biking, horse riding and canoeing.

In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink on your doorstep that doubles up as a hockey rink too (well you are in Canada and the national sport started outdoors). There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes. It’s well worth paying extra for the lake view rooms to wake up to the stunning view.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION

550 rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, room service; Mountain and Lake View rooms available

FACILITIES

6 restaurants, pub, lounge, 24 hour deli, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, steam room, Escape spa, shopping arcade, winter and summer activity programmes on and around the lake, parking



MORaine LAKE LODGE

From £472 per room per night

Moraine Lake Lodge is privileged to be the only accommodation on the iconic Moraine Lake, just 15 minutes from Lake Louise. Surrounded by a stunning natural setting, guests are offered complimentary canoeing on the turquoise coloured lake, guided hikes for all abilities as well as entertaining evening interpretive presentations. The lodge, cabins and rooms provide breathtaking vistas of the snow-capped mountains and glacier-fed lake. Just steps from your room, you are treated to the stunning beauty and pristine splendour of Moraine Lake and the Valley of

the Ten Peaks, a sight visitors from all over the world come to see. The area is abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history.

One of the top gourmet restaurants in Banff National Park, the Walter Wilcox Dining Room offers a unique, elegant menu showcasing the best cuisine from the region. Wine-lovers will delight in the impressive wine cellar, including Canadian and American vintages. Graced by a large stone fireplace and an elegant Rocky Mountain interior, views of Moraine Lake through the massive windows in the atrium provide a spectacular vista.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION

33 rooms and cabins feature hand crafted log furniture, beautiful bathrooms with soaker tub, fireplace, free Wi-Fi, balcony, lake view; no TVs or phones in the rooms

FACILITIES

Restaurant, café, library, canoes, free coffee, free parking, free Wi-Fi throughout the lodge



MOUNTAINEER LODGE, LAKE LOUISE

From £179 per room per night

This motel style property is nestled amongst towering pine trees and tucked in the heart of Banff National Park, a 5 minute walk from the village centre shops and facilities. Mountaineer Lodge is located just 5 minutes' drive from the pristine waters of stunning Lake Louise in one direction and ski slopes in the other. Enjoy the lodge's amenities including sauna and spa.

Includes continental breakfast.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION
80 rooms feature TV, air-conditioning, free Wi-Fi and microwave

FACILITIES
Spa, sauna, laundry, breakfast room, free parking



LAKE LOUISE INN

From £115 per room per night

Located two miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a five minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings.

ACCOMMODATION
232 rooms; Superior Queen rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
3 restaurants, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpools, steam room, laundry, free parking

Our Rating: 



CATHEDRAL MOUNTAIN LODGE

From £313 per room per night

Find divine relaxation in a superb Rocky Mountain hideaway just 25 minutes west of Lake Louise. Located on the banks of the glacier fed kicking Horse River, this is a haven for those seeking both the great outdoors and luxurious comfort. It is one of the great grand lodges of the Yoho National Park and offers unsurpassed service and attention to detail.

ACCOMMODATION
31 individual, luxuriously appointed log cabins have rustic log king, queen or twin beds, gas fireplace, coffee maker, mini fridge, spacious private deck

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, lounge, free afternoon tea and biscuits, free parking

Our Rating: 



EMERALD LAKE LODGE

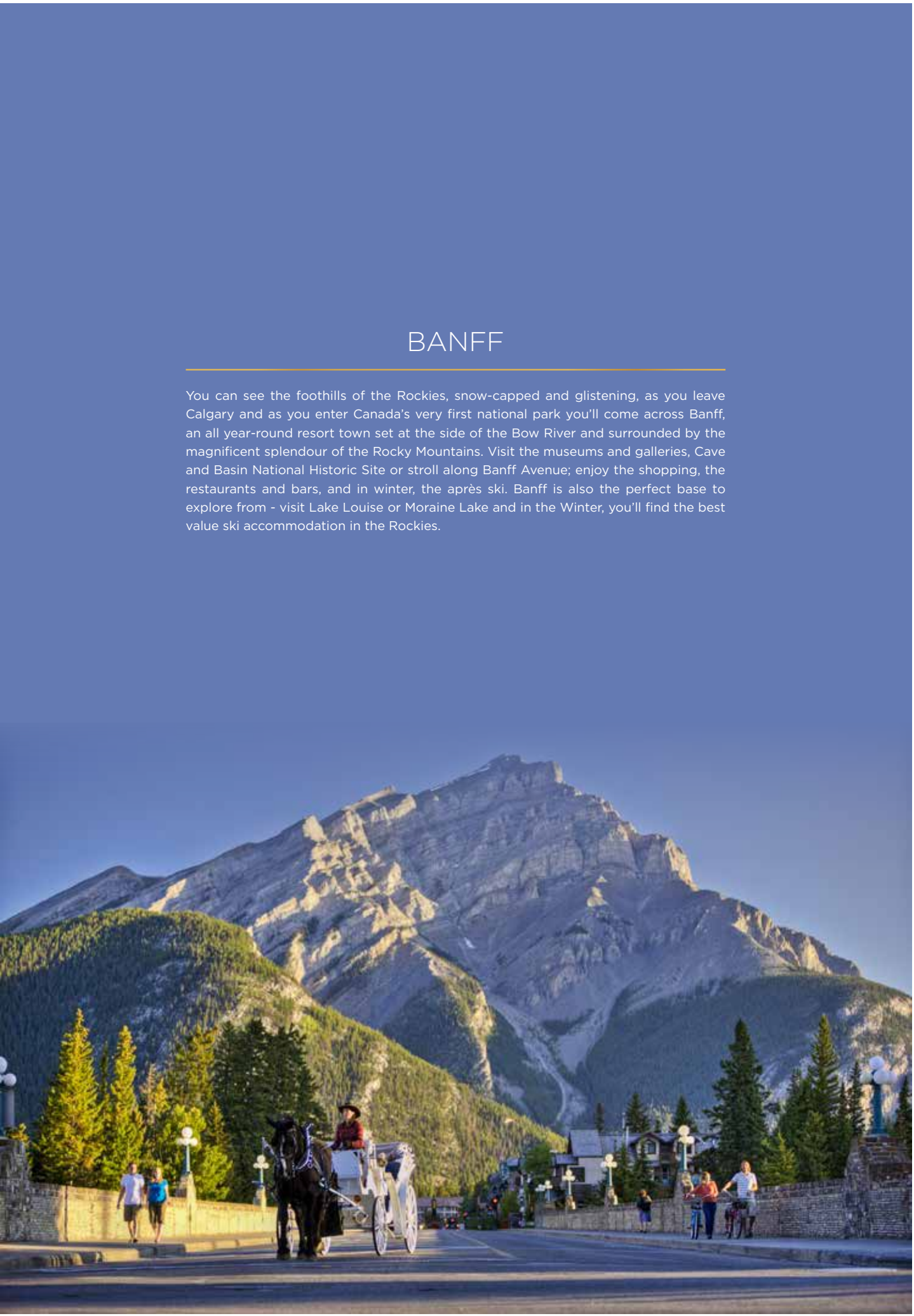
From £118 per room per night

This historic, hand-hewn timber lodge has a stunning rural location overlooking the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, no further development is permitted in the area so the setting offers pure idyllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here. To preserve the tranquillity there's no TVs and vehicles are not permitted within the resort. A shuttle runs from the parking area to the Lodge.

ACCOMMODATION
85 rustic-style rooms feature stone wood burning fireplace, balcony, coffee maker

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, lounge, clubhouse, reading room, games room, snooker table, gym, outdoor hot tub, sauna, canoeing, free parking

Our Rating: 



BANFF

You can see the foothills of the Rockies, snow-capped and glistening, as you leave Calgary and as you enter Canada's very first national park you'll come across Banff, an all year-round resort town set at the side of the Bow River and surrounded by the magnificent splendour of the Rocky Mountains. Visit the museums and galleries, Cave and Basin National Historic Site or stroll along Banff Avenue; enjoy the shopping, the restaurants and bars, and in winter, the après ski. Banff is also the perfect base to explore from - visit Lake Louise or Moraine Lake and in the Winter, you'll find the best value ski accommodation in the Rockies.



BANFF TO JASPER ONE WAY TOUR

Adult from £192

Discover Canada's most scenic mountain roadway; The Icefields Parkway. This is the route to over one hundred visible glaciers, turquoise lakes, and rushing waterfalls. Venture onto the surface of the Athabasca Glacier on the Ice Explorer vehicle. Tour highlights include Lake Louise, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure and Skywalk admission and a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to mid October

DURATION:
10 hours



ICEFIELD PARKWAY TOUR

Adult from £172

Discover the Glacier Trail on a full day sightseeing tour that travels through a landscape carved by glaciers, on one of the most scenic highways in the world. See glaciers remaining from the last ice age and hear stories of early explorers who opened these valleys. Enjoy an alpine picnic and see the Athabasca Glacier and Columbia Icefields Centre. Later board a massive Ice Explorer vehicle and be taken onto the glacier and experience the Glacier Skywalk.

DEPARTS:
Daily, mid April to mid October

DURATION:
11 hours



COLUMBIA ICEFIELD DISCOVERY TOUR

Adult from £192

Experience the power of glaciers up-close on the most unique attraction in the Rockies; the Glacier Adventure. Travel on a massive Ice Explorer onto the glacier and step out onto ice deep enough to bury the Eiffel Tower. Stand in the sky at the Glacier Skywalk, a curved glass walkway stretches 30 metres from the sheer face of a cliff hanging mid-air. A buffet lunch is included. Skywalk is weather dependent.

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to mid October

DURATION:
11 hours



MOUNTAINS, LAKES & WATERFALLS

Adult from £126

Travel the Bow Valley Parkway and Johnston Canyon before you arrive in Lake Louise, lunch will be provided with time to relax by the lakeshore. Next, see Moraine Lake in the Valley of the Ten Peaks, then cross the Great Divide into Yoho National Park. The Yoho Valley and Takakkaw Falls will be the final stop before your return to Banff.

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to mid October

DURATION:
9.5 hours



BANFF GONDOLA

Adult from £43

Ride the Sulphur Mountain Gondola, a breath-taking ascent to the pinnacle of the Mountain for an awe-inspiring 360-degree panorama of sheer mountain majesty. Enjoy the interpretative hiking trails that lead along the ridge of the mountain.

OPEN:
Daily (except 04 - 15 Jan)

DURATION:
2 hours

DISCOVER LAKE LOUISE & MORaine LAKE

Adult from £55

On this afternoon sightseeing tour you will visit the "Jewel of the Canadian Rockies," Lake Louise and the world renowned Moraine Lake - both are part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Learn about the mountaineering history and how a tragic accident at Lake Louise shaped Canadian mountain culture.

DEPARTS:
Daily, mid April to mid October

DURATION:
4.5 hours

SUNDANCE LOOP HORSE RIDING

Adult from £79

Departing from Warner Stables, saddle up on your horse and the cowboys will lead you through the Cave & Basin-the original hot springs-along the Bow River. Fantastic scenery surrounds as you climb up Sulphur Mountain around the Windy Knoll viewpoint. The ride loops around the marsh, following the Bow River, bringing you back to Warner Stables

DEPARTS:
Daily, April to October

DURATION:
2.5 hours



EVENING WILDLIFE SAFARI

Adult from £36

This sightseeing and wildlife seeking tour travels through a variety of landscapes giving you the best chance to observe animals in their natural environment. Learn what is threatening wildlife today and how the National Parks strive to protect animals and their habitat. You will leave the Safari with a greater understanding of the land and animals that call the Banff National Park home.

DEPARTS:
Daily, mid April to mid October

DURATION:
2 hours

EXPLORE BANFF WITH GONDOLA & LAKE CRUISE

Adult from £131

Learn about the culture, geology and wildlife while exploring the spectacular sights of the renowned mountain town of Banff. This sightseeing tour will take you to some of the most incredible sights and sounds that western Canada has to offer. Head up the Banff Gondola to the peak of Sulphur Mountain for a 360 degree panorama of the Bow Valley. Complete the day with a historical tour of Lake Minnewanka on the Lake Minnewanka Cruise.

DEPARTS:
Daily, June to October

DURATION:
6.5 hours

THREE SISTERS PEAKS HELICOPTER TOUR

Adult from £105

An excellent introduction to the dramatic views of helicopter sightseeing, this 12 minute tour of the Spray Lakes and Spray Valley takes you over the forested slopes of Mount Buller, a favourite destination for many intermediate climbers. The tree line stops well short of the summit, offering a dramatic view of the shale patterns rocky outcroppings of the surrounding mountains of the Goat Range as they tumble into the trees of the Spray Valley.

DEPARTS:
Daily year round

DURATION:
12 minutes



BANFF PTARMIGAN INN

From £114 per room per night

This hotel is ideally located on Banff Avenue, just one short block from the heart of Banff and the main shopping and restaurants. With friendly staff and indoor hot pools, sauna and steam room for easy relaxation away from the mountains, the Ptarmigan Inn offers everything that you need for an enjoyable stay in the Rockies.

ACCOMMODATION
134 comfortable rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, fitness centre, two hot tubs, steam room, sauna, free use of Banff Roam Bus system, free parking

Our Rating: 



ELK & AVENUE

From £115 per room per night

Just a few steps from the quaint streets and ample restaurants, shopping and nightlife of downtown Banff, the Elk + Avenue Hotel brings an upscale twist to the classic mountain escape. Whether you're looking for a relaxing après-ski sanctuary or a big night on the town, the contemporary designed rooms pair clean, minimalist design with cosy Rocky Mountain-inspired elements to create a great base for exploring Banff.

ACCOMMODATION
165 modern and comfortable rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, deluxe toiletries

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, hot tub, sauna, free Wi-Fi, free parking, laundry services, gift shop

Our Rating: 



HIDDEN RIDGE RESORT

From £133 per room per night

This condominium resort complex is tucked away on Tunnel Mountain in a secluded location with spectacular views of the Rockies. Less than five minutes' drive from downtown Banff it is ideally suited for those looking for a quieter location or self-catering accommodation.

ACCOMMODATION
107 condo style rooms feature free Wi-Fi, TV, wood-burning stove, sofa-bed, full kitchen, patio/balcony

FACILITIES
Hot tub, 2 BBQ areas, picnic tables & fire pit, free evening shuttle to downtown Banff, free parking

Our Rating: 



BREWSTER'S MOUNTAIN LODGE

From £98 per room per night

Located in the heart of Banff, just one block from Banff Avenue and the main shopping, bars and restaurants. Handcrafted, custom made log furnishings, western décor, historic photos from the Brewster Family archives and cowboy art define the interior of the lodge and there's a fitness area and whirlpool to relax after a day's exploring.

ACCOMMODATION
77 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Restaurant, fitness centre, whirlpool, sauna, laundry, free Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 



BANFF CARIBOU LODGE

From £103 per room per night

Our most popular hotel in Banff, this mountain-style lodge is set on Banff Avenue, close to the bars, shops and restaurants. This striking property has an impressive fireplace within the lobby for you to relax in front of after a day of taking in the sights of the area. The Keg restaurant serves some incredible steaks and the bar has a great vibe for an after dinner drink.

ACCOMMODATION
184 comfortable rooms have 2 double or queen beds, or 1 king bed and feature flat screen TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, gym, health centre, steam room, spa, 30-person hot pool, free Banff bus transport, free parking

Our Rating: 



MOOSE HOTEL & SUITES

From £190 per room per night

Nestled in the centre of town the Moose Hotel & Suites is perfectly located for anyone wanting to go explore in the close-by Banff National Park. The elegant design maintains mountain elegance with warm, rich materials throughout, creating a real 'home away from home' feel. Filled with natural light and stunning mountain views, the on-site Meadow Spa & Pools offers indulgent spa experiences in a tranquil environment.

ACCOMMODATION
174 air-conditioned rooms, offer free Wi-Fi, TV, coffee maker, rain shower; 1 or 2 bedroom suites with living room, kitchen and balcony

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, gym, health centre, steam room, spa, hot pool, free Banff bus transport, free parking

Our Rating: 



FOX HOTEL & SUITES

From £161 per room per night

This wonderful property offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of bedrooms, one and two bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away and there's a free bus to the centre.

ACCOMMODATION
117 comfortable rooms & suites offer flat-screen TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker; Suites have one or two bedrooms, lounge area with sofa bed and gas fireplace, kitchenette

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, hot pool, gym, free Banff bus transport, free parking

Our Rating: 



DELTA HOTELS BY MARRIOTT BANFF ROYAL CANADIAN LODGE

From £175 per room per night

Experience a warm and restful stay amid the grand surroundings and tradition of a great mountain lodge at this intimate hotel, just four blocks from the centre of downtown Banff and all the resort attractions. Relax and enjoy a drink around the impressive Rundle Rock fireplace or indulge yourself with a sumptuous treatment in the exclusive Grotto spa.

ACCOMMODATION
99 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, spa, jet whirlpool, steam room, parking

Our Rating: 



MOUNT ROYAL HOTEL

From £142 per room per night

For generations, locals and visitors built a community around the Mount Royal Hotel; and that spirit has been captured in this brand-new property offering a surprising and exciting take on classic Banff accommodation. While the traditional heritage of this building is shown through design and décor, the all-new contemporary amenities provide the very best in modern hotel experiences.

ACCOMMODATION
133 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, safe, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, rooftop lounge, library, pool table, free parking

Our Rating:



BUFFALO MOUNTAIN LODGE

From £104 per room per night

This charming alpine style lodge sits on the slopes of Tunnel Mountain, a few minutes' drive from the centre of Banff. It offers spectacular views and serves a variety of delicious local game in its alpine styled restaurant, whilst the charming lounge with a huge fieldstone fireplace is great for a pre-dinner drink or perhaps you'll relax in the indoor recreation area, steam room or outdoor hot tub.

ACCOMMODATION
108 charming rooms feature TV, wood burning fireplace, coffee maker, balcony

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, gym, outdoor whirlpool, steam room, free parking

Our Rating:



RIMROCK RESORT HOTEL

From £218 per room per night

The Rimrock Resort Hotel towers high above the town of Banff on the slopes of Sulphur Mountain and boasts gorgeous views of the Rockies and Bow Valley. The famous Hot Springs is next to the hotel and the Banff Gondola is close by. Banff town centre is a ten-minute drive or use the ROAM bus, free to guests. Golfing, skiing, hiking and biking are all in close proximity and a sumptuous pool and spa will ensure a relaxing stay.

ACCOMMODATION
346 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, 2 lounges, café, indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, spa, squash court, business centre, parking, free use of ROAM bus service

Our Rating:



FAIRMONT BANFF SPRINGS

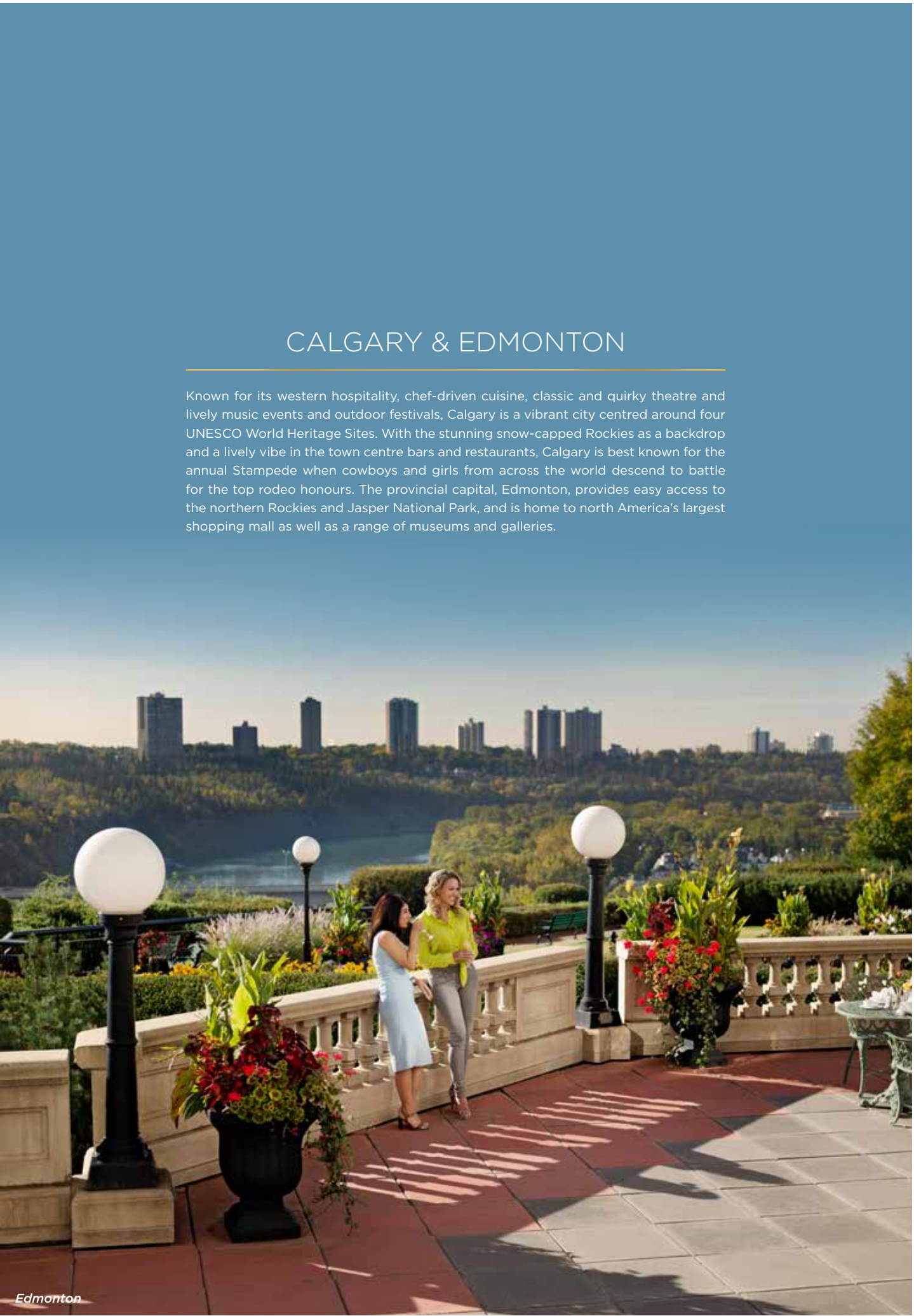
From £376 per room per night

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era and yet is just one mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. Golfers will enjoy a challenge on the championship course while the Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers.

ACCOMMODATION
768 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, internet access, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES
7 restaurants, 2 bars, pub, 24 hour deli, indoor & outdoor pools, fitness centre, spa, 27 holes of golf, tennis courts, boutiques, parking

Our Rating:



CALGARY & EDMONTON

Known for its western hospitality, chef-driven cuisine, classic and quirky theatre and lively music events and outdoor festivals, Calgary is a vibrant city centred around four UNESCO World Heritage Sites. With the stunning snow-capped Rockies as a backdrop and a lively vibe in the town centre bars and restaurants, Calgary is best known for the annual Stampede when cowboys and girls from across the world descend to battle for the top rodeo honours. The provincial capital, Edmonton, provides easy access to the northern Rockies and Jasper National Park, and is home to north America's largest shopping mall as well as a range of museums and galleries.



SANDMAN HOTEL CALGARY CITY CENTRE

From £103 per room per night

Enjoying a central location handy for all the city's attractions, bars and shopping and with the added benefit of the Light Rail transit stop right outside, the Sandman offers comfortable accommodation in pleasant surroundings. The hotel bar has its own special beer brewed just for the hotel and the hotel's grill restaurant serves meals in a casual setting

ACCOMMODATION
301 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Internet, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lobby café, bar, gym, indoor swimming pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:



BEST WESTERN PREMIER CALGARY PLAZA

From £108 per room per night

The Best Western Premier Calgary Plaza Hotel & Conference Centre is conveniently located between Calgary Airport and the city centre. Stay just minutes from the Trans-Canada highway, within walking distance of two shopping centres and a variety of dining and entertainment destinations.

ACCOMMODATION
248 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, telephone, free WiFi, clock radio, coffee maker, hair dryer

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, business centre, airport shuttle, free parking

Our Rating:



RAMADA BY WYNDHAM

From £92 per room per night

Explore, shop and dine as you enjoy the excitement of Calgary when you stay at the Ramada by Wyndham. Located centrally in the bustling downtown district of Calgary you will find yourself well placed for visiting local attractions such as the, Calgary Stampede Park, Calgary Tower and the Calgary Zoo. Enjoy some sun on the hotels outdoor terrace, take a dip in the pool or be pampered in Ramada's spa and salon facilities.

ACCOMMODATION
201 rooms all feature TV, free Wi-Fi, air-conditioning, coffee maker room service

FACILITIES
Bar, restaurant, outdoor pool, gift shop, parking, fitness centre

Our Rating:



HOTEL LE GERMAIN

From £184 per room per night

Enjoying an enviable location steps from shops and boutiques in the heart of downtown Calgary this luxury boutique style hotel offers the discerning traveller every comfort. Rooms are elegant yet modern, the bar exudes a vibrant vibe and the restaurant serves some of the best meat in town. Relax after sightseeing in the rooftop garden or spa.

ACCOMMODATION
143 elegantly furnished rooms feature king or queen bed, TV, free Wi-Fi, Nespresso coffee maker, mini bar, stereo system, safe, rain shower

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, gym, spa, roof terrace and garden, free Wi-Fi, valet parking, chauffeur service

Our Rating:



DELTA CALGARY DOWNTOWN

From £156 per room per night

Just moments from the centre, the Delta Calgary Downtown offers access to a variety of attractions, including the Calgary Tower, the zoo and TELUS Spark, as well as the convention centre. You'll also be within close proximity of the city's superb dining, nightlife, entertainment and shopping. Contemporary rooms and suites provide scenic views of the Calgary skyline.

ACCOMMODATION
394 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, outdoor sun deck, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:



SUTTON PLACE, EDMONTON

From £106 per room per night

The Sutton Place Edmonton is located in the heart of downtown near the Shaw Conference Centre, Sir Winston Churchill Square and over 400 stores of the Edmonton City Centre Mall making shopping a breeze whatever the weather.

ACCOMMODATION
313 rooms and suites feature 1 king or 2 queen beds, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, heated indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, fitness room, business centre, parking

Our Rating:



FAIRMONT PALLISER

From £182 per room per night

For over one hundred years the stately and historic Fairmont Palliser has been a city landmark; the first luxury hotel in town, ideally located downtown, close to shopping, restaurants and entertainment. Exuding all the grandeur of a bygone era this elegant hotel combines comfortable accommodation with superb levels of service. Enjoy a drink in the sophisticated Oak Room bar and the culinary delights of the Rimrock restaurant.

ACCOMMODATION
405 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, lounge bar, business centre, fitness room, pool, steam room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:



DELTA EDMONTON CENTRE SUITES

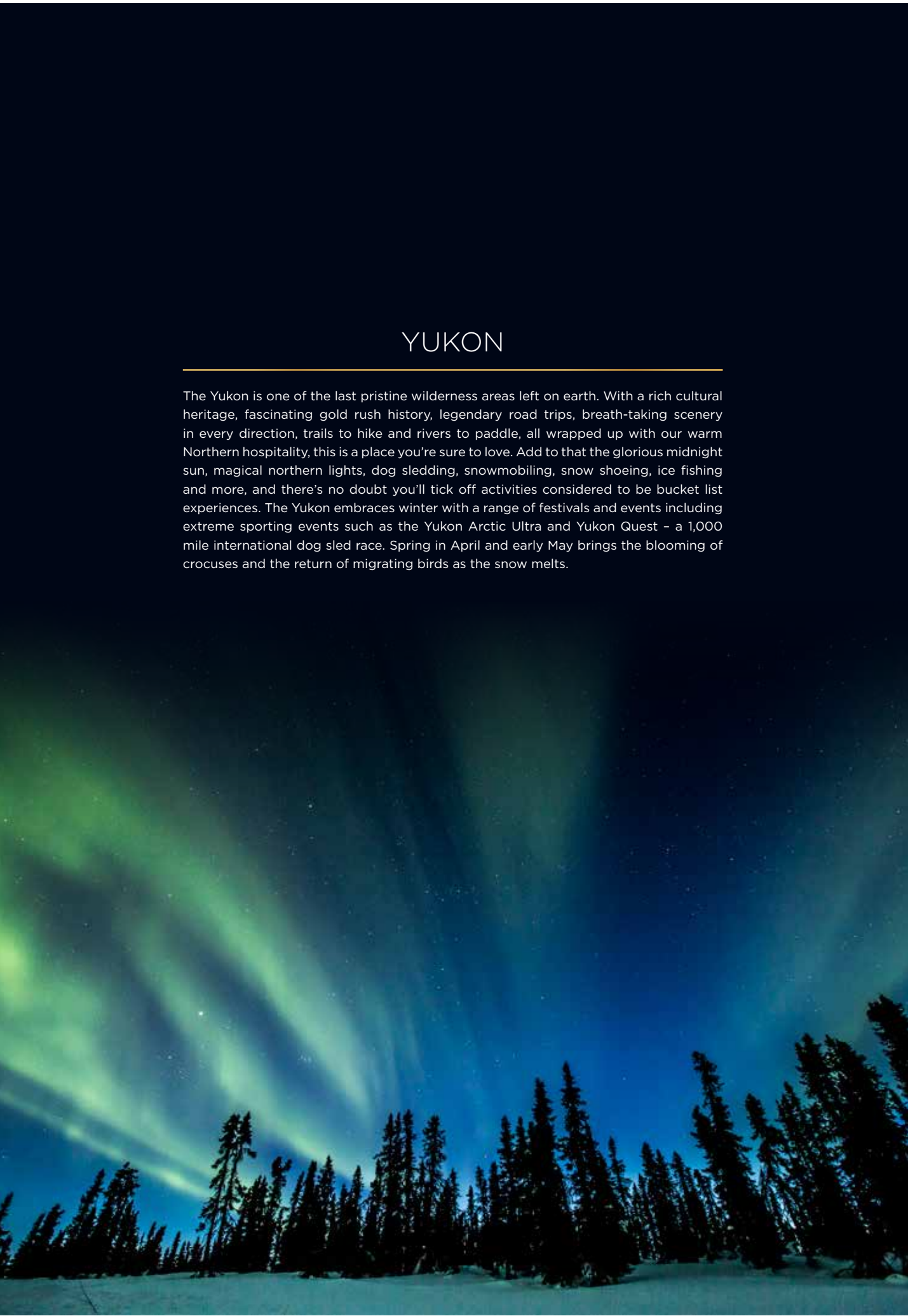
From £161 per room per night

Located in the Edmonton City Centre West shopping mall, this downtown suite hotel is connected to City Hall and downtown Edmonton through a network of indoor pedestrian walkways. There's a health club with whirlpool and steam room and a gym for working out; then relax in the bar with a drink!

ACCOMMODATION
169 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Internet, coffee maker, iPod dock, mini-fridge

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, free internet, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, parking

Our Rating:



YUKON

The Yukon is one of the last pristine wilderness areas left on earth. With a rich cultural heritage, fascinating gold rush history, legendary road trips, breath-taking scenery in every direction, trails to hike and rivers to paddle, all wrapped up with our warm Northern hospitality, this is a place you're sure to love. Add to that the glorious midnight sun, magical northern lights, dog sledding, snowmobiling, snow shoeing, ice fishing and more, and there's no doubt you'll tick off activities considered to be bucket list experiences. The Yukon embraces winter with a range of festivals and events including extreme sporting events such as the Yukon Arctic Ultra and Yukon Quest - a 1,000 mile international dog sled race. Spring in April and early May brings the blooming of crocuses and the return of migrating birds as the snow melts.



WHITEHORSE CITY TOUR

Adult from £33

A great way to become acquainted with Whitehorse is exploring the city with a local knowledgeable guide; let them show you around their hometown, Whitehorse! Your guide will have local stories to tell about the history and people and show you the hidden gems of the town. The City Tour will take you to the Triple Log Skyscraper, Old Log Church and Miles Canyon view point. Witness Salmon in abundance as they migrate over 3000km up the world's largest wooden Fish Ladder to their spawning site and step into the past to pioneer time with an interpretive tour of the SS Klondike stern wheeler, a National Park Historic Site.

DEPARTS:

Mondays, Wednesday and Fridays, June to September

DURATION:

2.5 hours



KLUANE NATIONAL PARK TOUR

Adult from £214

Majestic mountains, breathtaking vistas and sparkling lakes, you will learn more about the First Nations that call this magnificent land home and find out more about the largest non-polar glaciated area in the world at the Parks Visitor Centre. Witness Canada's tallest peak Mount Logan which is also known for being the largest icefield in Kluane National Park. You'll get a little taste of this untamed and pristine land on some short and easy walks with your guide keep an eye out for the exciting wildlife and some of the most magnificent scenery in the Yukon Territory. Highlight of this trip: a visit to Million Dollar Falls. Includes picnic lunch and drink (bottled water and juice).

DEPARTS:

Tuesdays and Thursdays, June to September

DURATION:

9 hours



GOLDFIELDS AND MINE TOUR

Adult from £50

Learn about authentic gold mining operation on Goldbottom or Hunker Creek and what treasures still can be found in the gold fields right in the Heart of the Klondike. The Millar Family and the Goldbottom Crew have over 30 years gold mining experiences to share. Discover the ways this once sociable community of Goldbottom thrived during the Gold Rush, hear personal experiences and stories about life on the creeks and learn about historic and modern placer gold mining methods, from staking a claim to selling the gold uncover the secrets of the goldmining industry. Roundtrip shuttle from Dawson City is included.

DEPARTS:

Daily, mid May to mid September

DURATION:

Half day tour



WESTMARK HOTEL WHITEHORSE

From £115 per room per night

Ideally located in downtown Whitehorse, the Westmark is well located for the shops, restaurants and nightspots of the city and is a short walk to attractions like the MacBride Museum and the SS Klondike. The hotel restaurant serves local cuisine whilst the bar offers a relaxing place for a drink and bar menu in the evening.

ACCOMMODATION

181 modern rooms and suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, business centre, laundry, free parking, free airport shuttle

Our Rating: 



BEST WESTERN GOLDRUSH INN WHITEHORSE

From £122 per room per night

The recently renovated Goldrush Inn enjoys a downtown location close to all of Whitehorse's attractions, dining and nightspots. The hotel bar is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink after a day sightseeing or exercising in the gym.

ACCOMMODATION

99 newly renovated rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, microwave

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, gym, laundry, free Wi-Fi, free parking, free airport shuttle

Our Rating: 



WESTMARK INN DAWSON CITY

From £92 per room per night

Designed to replicate the look of Goldrush buildings the Westmark is well located in the heart of Dawson City within easy reach of Diamond Tooth Gerties and the shops and bars of the town. Relax on the expansive outdoor deck at the gold rush themed Keno Lounge bar or, enjoy a home-cooked meal at Belinda's Dining Room.

ACCOMMODATION

177 comfortable rooms feature TV, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, Wi-Fi, free parking, laundry, gift shop

Our Rating: 



NORTHERN LIGHTS RESORT & SPA

From £143 per room per night

Surrounded by green forests, steep mountain ranges and open fields amidst the picturesque Yukon River Valley you'll find this piece of paradise located just 25kms south of Whitehorse. Discover the wellness centre with two saunas, an outdoor jacuzzi and spa. Stay in one of 3 large glass fronted chalets designed to enjoy star gazing and the northern lights.

ACCOMMODATION

7 chalets feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fireplace, kitchenette, refrigerator

FACILITIES

Fitness centre, sauna, sun terrace, outdoor hot bath

Our Rating: 



TORONTO

Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights. There's iconic architecture, fascinating attractions, a thriving performing arts and nightlight scene, museums, galleries and diverse neighbourhoods to check out too. No trip to Toronto would be complete without visiting the CN Tower for incredible views over the city, and Niagara Falls is just a short drive away.



TORONTO CITY SIGHTS

Adult from £31

Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture.

DEPARTS:

Daily, June to August

DURATION:

2 hours



TORONTO HARBOUR CRUISE

Adult from £16

Take a fully narrated cruise through Toronto's scenic harbour & island parklands and enjoy views of the CN Tower, the Rogers Centre and the Toronto skyline.

DEPARTS:

Daily every hour, mid April to October

DURATION:

1 hour



NIAGARA FALLS DAY TOUR

Adult from £102

Take a full day tour from Toronto to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Travel along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the Floral Clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

DEPARTS:

Daily except 25, 26 Decembe & 01 January

DURATION:

9 hours



DELUXE NIAGARA WINERY TOUR

Adult from £127

A full day to Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Niagara wine region. Enjoy a lunch at Queens Landing with views over the Niagara-on-the-Lake harbour; visit Château des Charmes and Inniskillin, two of the regions premier vineyards, and spend time in charming Niagara-on-the-Lake.

DEPARTS:

Daily except 25 & 26 Dec, 01 Jan, Good Friday and Easter Sunday

DURATION:

6 hours



THE CHELSEA HOTEL

From £134 per room per night

Canada's largest hotel, the Chelsea boasts an excellent location on Yonge Street. The theatres, art galleries, bars and restaurants are within an easy walk, as is the Eaton Centre. With a bright, modern vibe and a range of facilities this is a great place for couples as well as families with children, who are very well entertained with an indoor fun pool, waterslide and supervised children's club.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION

1,590 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, tea & coffee maker

FACILITIES

3 restaurants, lounge, bar, free Wi-Fi, outdoor sun deck, gym, health club, heated indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, family fun pool, children's creative centre, arcade games, pool table, parking



HOLIDAY INN DOWNTOWN

From £137 per room per night

Conveniently located steps away from the Yonge Street Subway, providing access to Toronto's business and shopping districts, as well as the direct line to all major attractions. A friendly restaurant, indoor pool and bar are perfect for unwinding after a day out in the city.

ACCOMMODATION

513 air-conditioned rooms have TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, safe

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, spa, gift shop, parking.

Our Rating:  plus



COURTYARD BY MARRIOTT

From £170 per room per night

In a central location on Yonge Street and well placed for all of Toronto's major attractions as well as the fabulous shopping at the Eaton Centre, this hotel boasts the largest rooms in its category in the city. A spacious bar, friendly restaurant and a pleasant indoor pool are all perfect for relaxing after a day sightseeing.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION

575 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two queen beds, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, radio

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, gym, free Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking



DOUBLETREE BY HILTON DOWNTOWN

From £170 per room per night

Set in the centre of Toronto's financial and shopping districts, DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Toronto Downtown offers a quiet retreat in the heart of a vibrant, urban location. Guests enjoy easy access to Toronto's attractions including The CN Tower, the Hockey Hall of Fame, Royal Ontario Museum and Ripley's Aquarium, Nathan Philip Square and Yong-Dundas Square.

ACCOMMODATION

490 air-conditioned, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, in-room safe, hair dryer

FACILITIES

2 restaurants, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, parking

Our Rating:  plus



NOVOTEL TORONTO CENTRE

From £134 per room per night

The Novotel Toronto Centre is located in the heart of the St. Lawrence Neighbourhood just a 5 minute walk of The Path and Hockey Hall of Fame, with the CN Tower also in close proximity. The spacious and contemporary rooms allow you to stretch out and unwind. While breakfast is served in the stylish Cafe Nicole and will start your day right and the understated elegance of the lobby bar is the perfect setting for a nightcap.

ACCOMMODATION

262 air-conditioned rooms with TV, Wi-Fi, safe, mini-bar, room service, coffee/tea making facilities

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, swimming pool, indoor pool, hot tub, sauna, fitness centre, laundry service, parking

Our Rating:  plus



THE WESTIN HARBOUR CASTLE

From £181 per room per night

This modern, well appointed hotel on the shore of Lake Ontario is within easy reach of all major attractions, including the CN Tower, Air Canada Centre, and the Harbourfront Centre. Rooms offer spectacular views of the lake or city's skyline and the hotel also offers facilities for relaxation away from the city buzz in an indoor health club.

ACCOMMODATION

977 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two double beds, mini-bar, TV, Internet, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, coffee shop, bar, gym, indoor pool, tennis, squash, sun deck, whirlpool, steam room, spa, parking

Our Rating:  plus



SHERATON CENTRE HOTEL

From £232 per room per night

The newly renovated Sheraton Centre Toronto is ideally located in the centre of downtown Toronto. The hotel is conveniently connected to the financial and entertainment districts by way of the PATH, a 16-mile underground network of shops and services. Marvel at panoramic views of the Toronto's city skyline from the 43rd floor Sheraton Club Lounge.

ACCOMMODATION

1,372 air-conditioned rooms have TV, telephone, Wi-Fi, radio, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, room service, indoor/outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking.

Our Rating: 



FAIRMONT ROYAL YORK

From £268 per room per night

Fairmont Royal York is located in the centre of Downtown Toronto, minutes away from its biggest attractions. The newly re-designed rooms are a fresh, modern addition to the regal elegance that is synonymous with the hotel. Known as one of the top hotels in Toronto, visit and you'll see why.

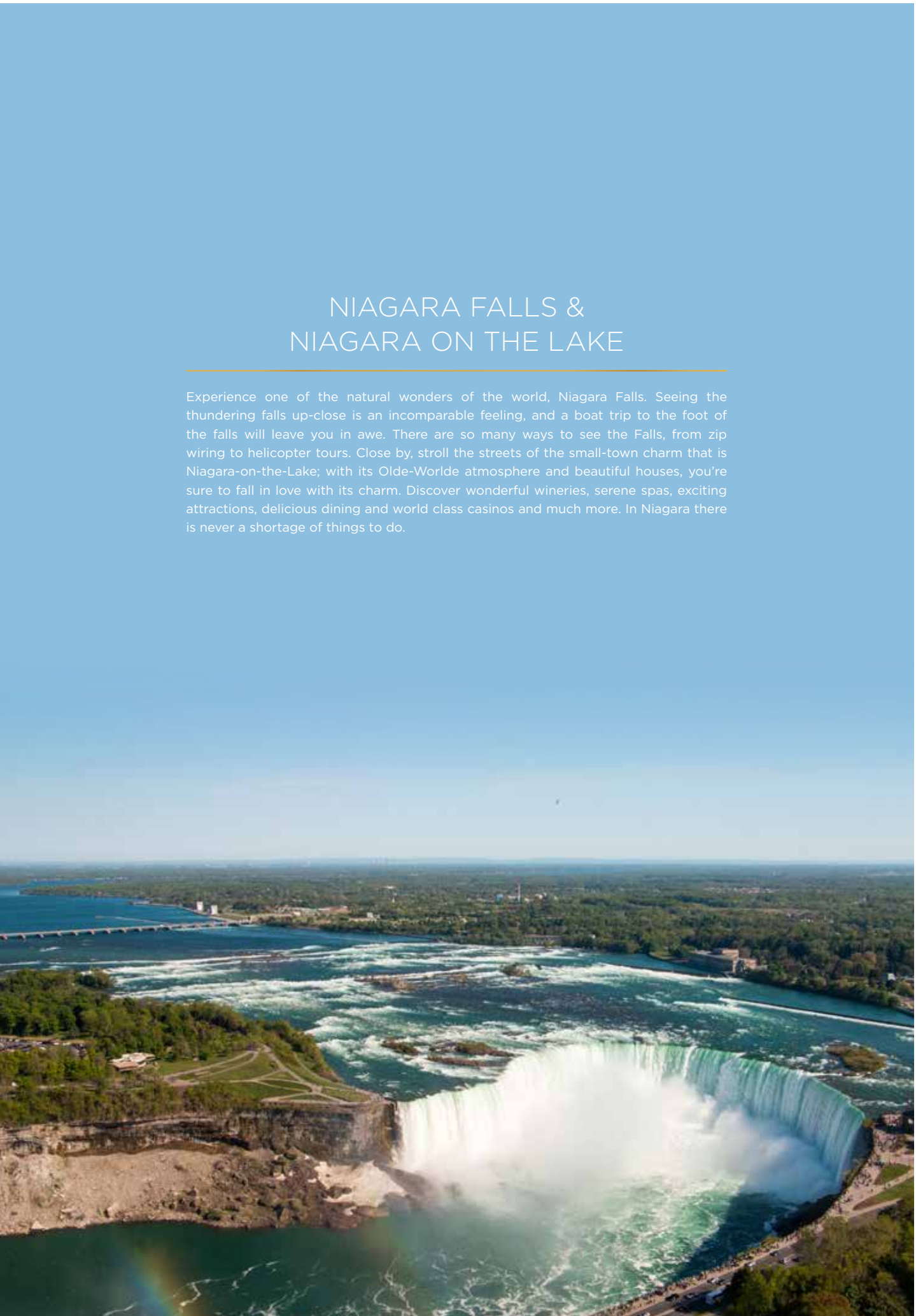
ACCOMMODATION

1,365 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES

4 restaurants, deli café, 4 bars, indoor pool, health club, spa, sauna, steam room, parking

Our Rating:  plus



NIAGARA FALLS & NIAGARA ON THE LAKE

Experience one of the natural wonders of the world, Niagara Falls. Seeing the thundering falls up-close is an incomparable feeling, and a boat trip to the foot of the falls will leave you in awe. There are so many ways to see the Falls, from zip wiring to helicopter tours. Close by, stroll the streets of the small-town charm that is Niagara-on-the-Lake; with its Olde-Worlde atmosphere and beautiful houses, you're sure to fall in love with its charm. Discover wonderful wineries, serene spas, exciting attractions, delicious dining and world class casinos and much more. In Niagara there is never a shortage of things to do.



NIAGARA AND NIAGARA ON THE LAKE

Adult from £108

On this 5 hour tour of Niagara Falls you will visit Table Rock and cruise to the base of the Falls (Journey Behind the Falls in winter) and enjoy a lunch at the Penthouse Restaurant. Continue down the scenic Niagara Parkway visiting Floral Clock, Botanical Gardens, Queenston Heights, and a stop at the Spanish Aero car observation area. Then visit historic Niagara-On-The-Lake and enjoy free time to browse the quaint shops of the old town.

DEPARTS:

Daily

DURATION:

5 hours



NIAGARA HELI SIGHTSEEING

Adult from £92

The best way to see the falls is from above - A "must-do" for all visitors to Niagara Falls. As the helicopter gently lifts off from the helipad, the awe-inspiring views of the Niagara region begin to appear below. The tour follows the Niagara River from the Whirlpool area over the Whirlpool Rapids and the Rainbow Bridge. The floral beauty of Queen Victoria Park stretches below as the helicopter passes by the American Falls, the Skylon Tower and the Canadian Horseshoe Falls!

DEPARTS:

Daily (weather permitting)

DURATION:

9 minutes



VOYAGE TO THE FALLS

Adult from £23

Experience the power and mist of spectacular Niagara Falls, aboard a luxury catamaran boat. Passengers will travel past the Horseshoe Falls, American Falls and Bridal Veil Falls. Tiered viewing decks provide 360-degree unobstructed views of the waterfalls, fully immersing passengers in the wonder and awe of Niagara Falls.

DEPARTS:

Multiple times daily, April to November

DURATION:

30 minutes



ADVENTURE PASS

Adult from £56

This pass offers fast track admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions; simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time (not at Hornblower cruise). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower cruise, White Water Walk, Journey behind the Falls, Niagara Fury.

AVAILABLE:

Daily, April to October



CROWNE PLAZA FALLSVIEW

From £95 per room per night

A traditional hotel that is part of the Falls Avenue entertainment complex, the Crowne Plaza enjoys a great location overlooking Rainbow Bridge and is a couple of minutes' walk from the Falls with entertainment and restaurants on the doorstep. The rooms have either city or falls views and the restaurant has panoramic views of Niagara Falls. There's a pleasant indoor pool for relaxing and bar for a quiet drink.

ACCOMMODATION

234 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, clock radio

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating:  plus



PRINCE OF WALES HOTEL & SPA, NIAGARA ON THE LAKE

From £162 per room per night

In the heart of Niagara-on-the-Lake, this landmark hotel exudes an air of Victorian elegance. Named in 1901 in honour of a visit by the Duke and Duchess of York, the Prince of Wales offers historic sophistication with rooms individually designed in an authentic Victorian style. The restaurant uses the best local ingredients to produce dishes inspired by French cuisine. Relax in the Secret Garden Spa, an oasis of serenity.

ACCOMMODATION

110 individually designed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, free internet, coffee maker, safe, turndown service, room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking

Our Rating: 



SHERATON ON THE FALLS

From £100 per room per night

In the heart of the Clifton Hill district the 23 storey Sheraton is adjacent to the Casino Niagara complex and linked to a number of restaurants and an indoor waterpark through its own internal walkway. Directly across from the Falls and close to the Rainbow Bridge it is perfectly positioned to enjoy all the area's main attractions and offers magnificent views of Niagara Falls from its Fallsview Restaurant and luxurious spa.

ACCOMMODATION

670 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, gym, sauna, health spa, parking

Our Rating: 



PILLAR & POST INN, NIAGARA ON THE LAKE

From £162 per room per night

Originally built in the late 1800's as a canning factory in the midst of Niagara's fruit growing region and now a welcoming country inn that even boasts its own award-winning spa, this charming hotel is quietly located in a residential area five minutes' walk from Niagara-on-the-Lake's main street. Just a 15-minute drive from Niagara Falls, it makes a great base for exploring the vineyards of the Niagara region.

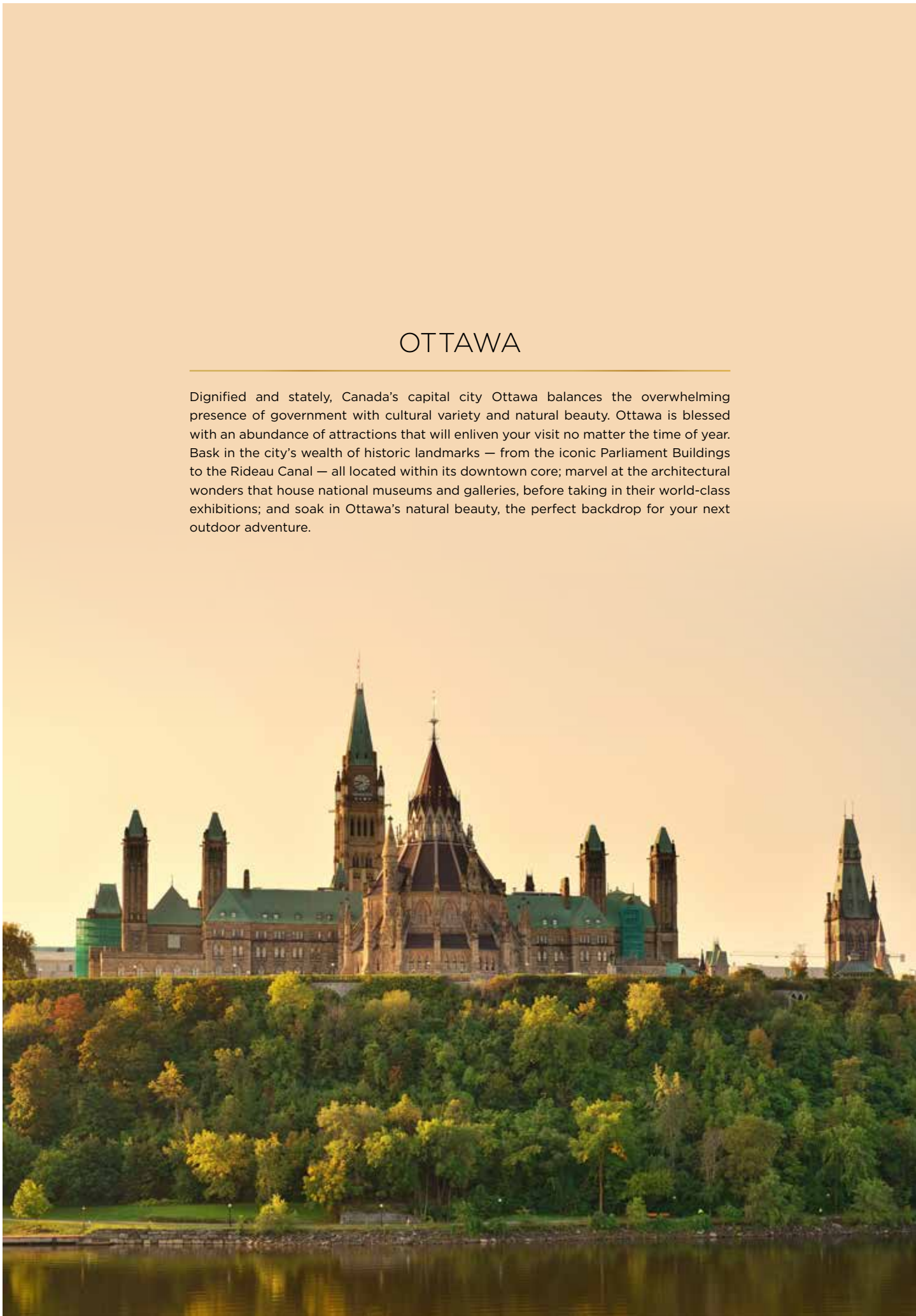
ACCOMMODATION

122 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, safe, room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool & hot spring, gym, spa, free parking

Our Rating: 



OTTAWA

Dignified and stately, Canada's capital city Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. Ottawa is blessed with an abundance of attractions that will enliven your visit no matter the time of year. Bask in the city's wealth of historic landmarks — from the iconic Parliament Buildings to the Rideau Canal — all located within its downtown core; marvel at the architectural wonders that house national museums and galleries, before taking in their world-class exhibitions; and soak in Ottawa's natural beauty, the perfect backdrop for your next outdoor adventure.



THE METCALFE

From £139 per room per night

Well located just one block from Confederation Park, this boutique style hotel enjoys one of Ottawa's best downtown locations, close to the Parliament buildings and the Rideau Canal. The indoor pool and Phi bistro bar provide the perfect places to relax after a days sightseeing whilst rooms are classically modern.

ACCOMMODATION
106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, iPod docking station, deluxe coffee maker, mini fridge

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, fitness centre, indoor pool, parking, business centre

Our Rating:



DELTA OTTAWA CITY CENTRE

From £148 per room per night

Conveniently located in the heart of the business and entertainment districts the Delta is an ideal base from which to visit Ottawa's many attractions. Recently renovated to a high standard throughout, the rooms offer the very latest in Delta's high standards of comfort. The fitness centre and pool provide a haven after a day's sightseeing and the bar and restaurant a perfect place to relax.

ACCOMMODATION
411 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, iPod dock, coffee maker, desk

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, free Wi-Fi, business centre, parking

Our Rating:



THE LORD ELGIN

From £128 per room per night

Constructed in 1941, Lord Elgin is a piece of Ottawa's history. Independent and thoroughly Canadian, this historic landmark is a leader among hotels in downtown Ottawa. The hotel is just a stone's throw away from the Rideau Canal, Confederation Park, and Parliament Hill. Lord Elgin's extraordinary location puts bountiful delights within easy walking distance.

ACCOMMODATION
355 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer, adjoining rooms available on request

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating:



FAIRMONT CHATEAU LAURIER

From £256 per room per night

Built in the style of a French chateau and blending olde-worlde charm with modern luxury, this landmark hotel sits beside the Parliament buildings overlooking the Ottawa River, Rideau Canal and Byward Market. The oak lobby leads to the award winning restaurant with an outside terrace for summer dining. The art deco swimming pool offers a place to relax before enjoying a pre-dinner cocktail at the oak panelled bar.

ACCOMMODATION
426 well furnished, air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini bar, coffee maker, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurants, bar, reading room, business centre, indoor pool, sauna, spa, fitness centre, shops, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:



ELMHIRST'S RESORT, RICE LAKE

From £207 per room per night

Set on the peaceful shore of Rice Lake, this family owned resort goes back five generations. Country-style cottages set amongst trees, facing the lake, boast a wood burning fireplace, outdoor deck and BBQ. Surrounded by gardens, the resort boasts the ideal setting for enjoying nature on the waterfront. Elmhirst's is located nearby the town of Keene, a 90 minute drive from Toronto.

Stay 7 nights, pay for 6.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION

30 cottages feature wood-burning fireplace, living area, TV, DVD, kitchen, CD player, phone, free Wi-Fi, outdoor deck with barbecue, lake view

FACILITIES

Hearthside dining room, pub, outdoor pool, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, tennis courts, lakeside beach, free parking



WESTIN TRILLIUM HOUSE, BLUE MOUNTAIN

From £159 per room per night

Nestled between the shores of Georgian Bay and the Niagara Escarpment, The Westin Trillium House is in the heart of Ontario's largest mountain resort region. Built in the architectural style of grand Georgian Bay lodges, the resort was designed to embody the gracious hospitality of majestic hotels of the past with a modern twist. Rooms are bright and modern and the resort restaurant enjoys an enviable reputation.

Our Rating:  plus

ACCOMMODATION

222 rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, DVD player, coffee maker, kitchenette with microwave & toaster, gas fireplace, dining table, balcony, safe

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, hot-tub, children's activity centre, parking



AROWHON PINES RESORT, ALGONQUIN PARK

From £525 per room per night

Located in the heart of Algonquin Park, the resort is surrounded by a beautiful wonderland of maple and pine-clad hills, rocky ridges and thousands of interconnected lakes. It offers a wide variety of water sports, hiking trails, wildlife watching opportunities.

Includes all meals. Minimum 2 night stay.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION

50 bedrooms nestled in 13 charmingly rustic lakeside log cabins; shared lounge with a fireplace; there are no telephones or televisions in the cabins

FACILITIES

Dining room, sauna, tennis court, canoes, kayaks, fishing, bring your own booze



DEERHURST RESORT, HUNTSVILLE

From £196 per room per night

Ontario's largest all-season luxury resort, offers a unique blend of luxury and seclusion that symbolises Muskoka's magic and magnificence. The 800-acre setting on Peninsula Lake, located 150 miles north of Toronto has been drawing travellers for over a century. The resort is equipped with two 18-hole golf courses, indoor and outdoor tennis, racquetball and squash courts and offers a wide selection of seasonal water sports.

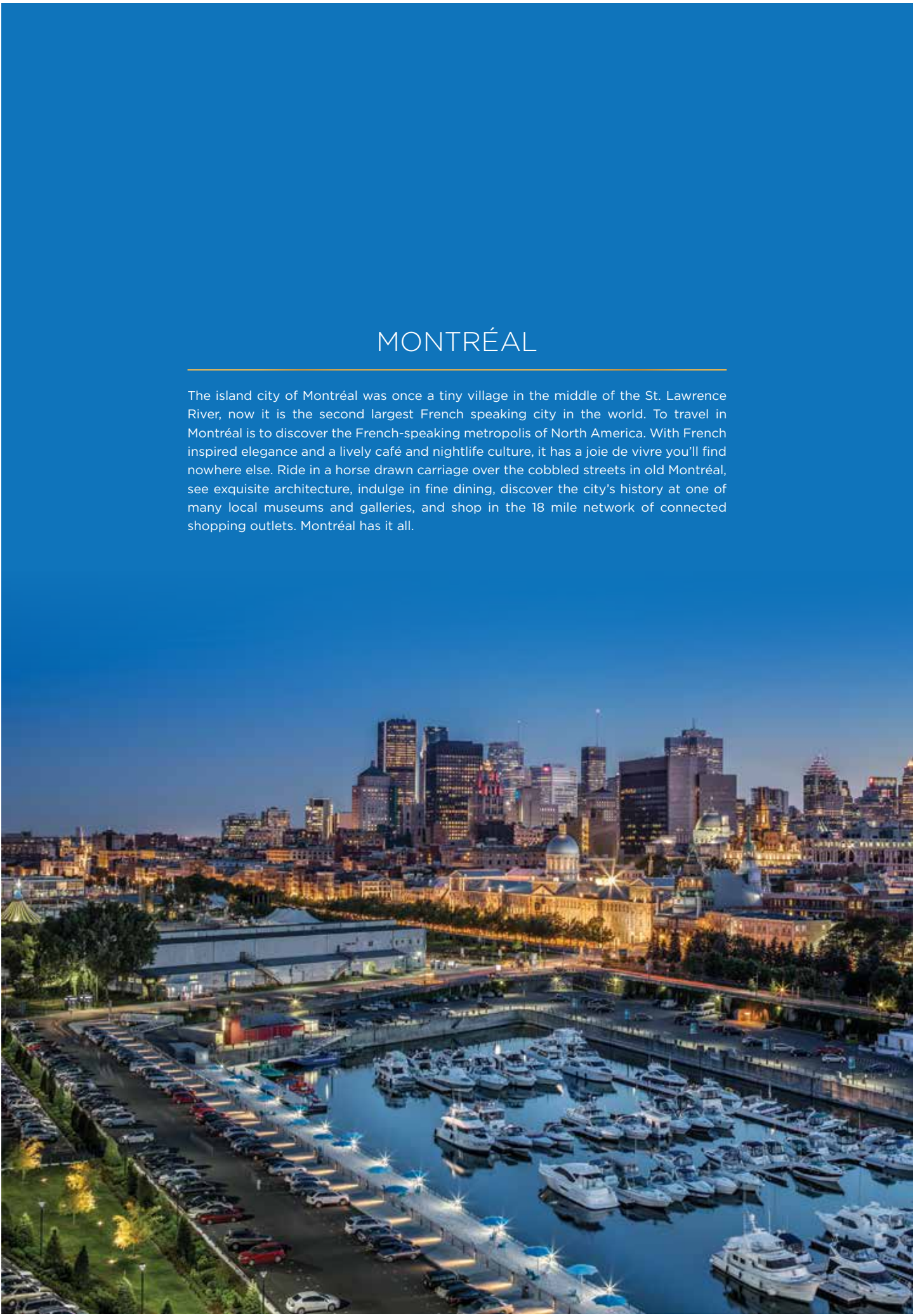
Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION

330 air-conditioned rooms & suites with TV, coffee maker, free Wi-Fi

FACILITIES

2 restaurants, pub, lounge, dance theatre, 2 indoor and 3 outdoor pools, Health club and spa, sauna, whirlpool



MONTRÉAL

The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. To travel in Montréal is to discover the French-speaking metropolis of North America. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, see exquisite architecture, indulge in fine dining, discover the city's history at one of many local museums and galleries, and shop in the 18 mile network of connected shopping outlets. Montréal has it all.



HEART OF MONTRÉAL CITY TOUR

Adult from £44

A complete 3 hour tour of the city, experience a wave of culture in one day taking in over 200 points of interest from the comfort of a coach. This tour includes a photo stop at Old Montréal home of the Notre-Dame-Basilica, St. Joseph's Oratory which is the largest basilica in Canada. Get an outside view of Olympic Stadium, its tower integrated into the base is the tallest inclined in the world. You will be blown away by the panoramic views from an observation point on top of Mount Royal gazing down to the bustling city below. You are driven through Montréal's residential and financial districts and past McGill University, soak up the French atmosphere by sharing in all the history of these many attractions all explained in an uninterrupted commentary of a friendly, knowledgeable guide.

DEPARTS:

Daily year round except Mondays and Tuesdays, December to March

DURATION:

3.5 hours

MONT TREMBLANT & THE LAURENTIANS

Adult from £73

Spend a day in the magnificent Laurentian Mountains just north of Montréal. Admire the spectacular views as you make your way through the narrow country lanes as they cross the thousand freshwater lakes and picturesque villages which dot the landscape. Cruise for 50 minutes on the serene Lac des Sables for an up-close glimpse of the rolling mountain range in Ste. Agathe and surrounding lush forests (admission included - seasonal). Spend one hour in Saint Sauveur, a charming town great to visit in both the winter and summer for its breath taking scenery. Enjoy a stroll down the streets of Saint-Sauver make the most of your time and explore the town's charming shops, cafes, historic Buildings & attractions. Finally discover in Mont-Tremblant why founder Joe Ryan, a young eccentric American millionaire fell in love with the idyllic mountains and take time to ride the gondola to the highest peak of the Ski slopes or enjoy activities the village has to offer.

DEPARTS:

Thursdays and Saturdays, May to August
Wednesdays, Thursdays, Fridays and Saturdays, September to October

DURATION:

10 hours

QUÉBEC CITY & MONTMORENCY FALLS

Adult from £87

Discover the historical treasures and wonderful "joie de vivre" atmosphere of Québec City during this full day excursion. Your expert guide provides narration as you tour through the only walled city in North America. Old Québec, a UNESCO World Heritage treasure, is walkable and safe. Stroll the only fortified city north of Mexico and its cobblestone streets. Highlights include the Upper and Lower Towns, the Parliament Buildings, the Plains of Abraham, the Citadel, Chateau Frontenac, Place d'Armes, Québec National Assembly, the Notre Dame Basilica. A visit to Montmorency Falls, 30 metres higher than the world-famous Niagara Falls, is also included in today's tour. Tours are in English and French only. Passengers will depart from Infotouriste Centre in Montréal.

DEPARTS:

Daily, May to October
Wednesdays and Saturdays, November to April

DURATION:

12 hours



LES SUITES LABELLE

From £80 per room per night

Located in the heart of Montréal, Hotel Les Suites Labelle offers affordable quality accommodation. This apartment hotel offers studios and suites equipped with kitchenette and modern amenities. The professional and devoted staff will make sure you get the best out your stay in Montréal. Located on the edge of Downtown Montréal and Old Town, in the heart of the Latin Quarter, it is easy to reach any part of the city.

ACCOMMODATION
97 air-conditioned studios and suites offer fully equipped kitchenette, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Breakfast room, fitness centre, laundry service, parking

Our Rating: 



LE CENTRE SHERATON MONTRÉAL

From £195 per room per night

Well located in the heart of downtown Montréal and ideal for the shopping on Rue St-Catherine and all the city's attractions, the Sheraton offers modern rooms and superb facilities. Just a few minutes from the Central Station and one block from the Bell Centre, home to the Montréal Canadiens, it is a perfect choice for a stay in Montréal.

ACCOMMODATION
106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, sauna, parking, business centre

Our Rating: 



LE NOUVEL HOTEL & SPA

From £95 per room per night

Well located, between Montréal's Old City and the Parc du Mont-Royal, this elegant downtown hotel is just a stone's throw from Saint Catherine Street with its shopping and restaurants, three blocks from the nightlife of Crescent Street and a short walk from Bell Centre, home to the city's beloved Montréal Canadiens hockey team.

ACCOMMODATION
167 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, outdoor pool, fitness centre, gift shop, parking

Our Rating:  plus



DELTA HOTELS BY MARRIOTT MONTRÉAL

From £175 per room per night

Located in the heart of downtown this modern hotel is a two-minute walk from an array of boutiques, museums. The Place-des-Arts where the summer festivals are held is close by as is the variety of shopping, bars and restaurants to be found on St. Catherine Street. Guest rooms are well sized and most have private balcony.

ACCOMMODATION
456 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, free Wi-Fi, Smart Desk, coffee maker, mini-bar

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, salt water indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, 2 squash courts, parking

Our Rating: 



OMNI MONT ROYAL

From £159 per room per night

Located on the elegant Sherbrooke Street West near McGill University, the luxury Hotel Omni Mont-Royal dominates the Golden Square Mile's historical district. Sophisticated, luminous and inviting, the hotel showcases an authentic and refined stay. Towering above the Mount-Royal Park, the 31 story hotel offers magnificent city views.

ACCOMMODATION
209 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hair dryer

FACILITIES
restaurant, bar, fitness centre, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating:  plus



HOTEL LE SAINT SULPICE

From £184 per room per night

This luxury boutique style hotel enjoys an enviable position in the heart of old Montréal just moments away from Notre-Dame Basilica, the old port and myriad delightful bars and restaurants. Offering all suite accommodation with a cosy and friendly atmosphere this is a great place to stay and the courtyard garden is a summer delight.

ACCOMMODATION
108 suites feature queen bed, sofa bed, climate control, TV, free Wi-Fi, safe, kitchenette, iPod dock, Nespresso coffee machine

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, courtyard garden, fitness centre, free Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:  plus



HOTEL LE GERMAIN MONTRÉAL

From £273 per room per night

Located in downtown Montréal, Le Germain Hotel Montréal is known for its elegance, comfort and quality. This trendy and intimate boutique hotel has a contemporary atmosphere and full range of services situated near Sherbrooke St. near the shopping district and museums.

ACCOMMODATION
101 air-conditioned rooms have TV, telephone, free Wi-Fi, radio, mini-bar, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, spa treatments, fitness centre, parking.

Our Rating:  plus



FAIRMONT QUEEN ELIZABETH

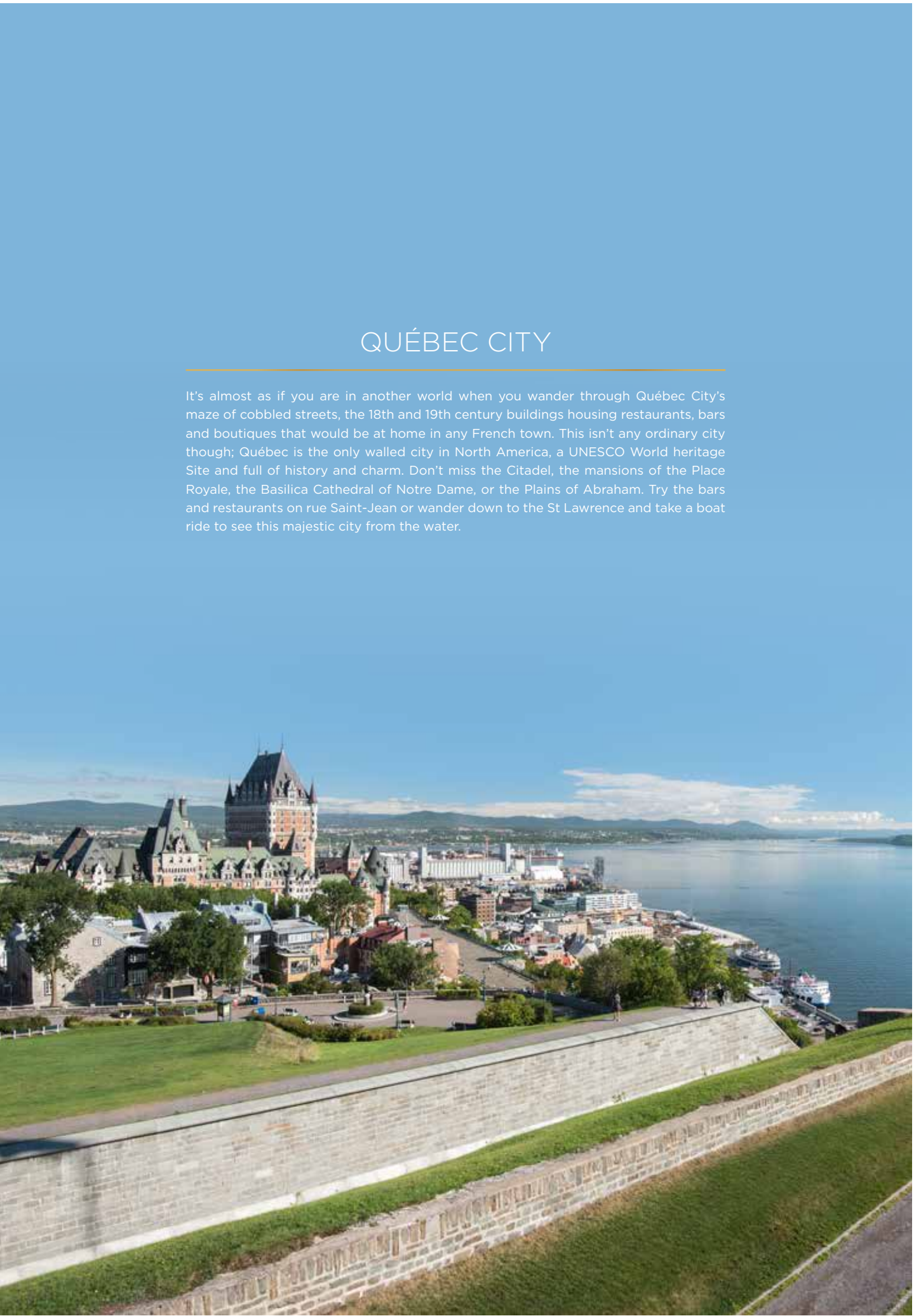
From £198 per room per night

Honouring its home town, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth boasts a brand-new design blending a contemporary decor with a vintage flair reminiscent of Montréal's golden years. This stunning property offers bright and dynamic interiors, a welcoming and luxurious urban spa, great dining options and even a food market that brings together local producers and artisans, fostering a sense of community in downtown Montréal.

ACCOMMODATION
950 newly renovated rooms offer TV, mini-bar, air-conditioning, safe

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, food market, room service, pool, hot tub, spa and wellness centre, Wi-Fi, laundry service, parking

Our Rating:  plus



QUÉBEC CITY

It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham. Try the bars and restaurants on rue Saint-Jean or wander down to the St Lawrence and take a boat ride to see this majestic city from the water.



QUÉBEC WALKING TOUR

Adult from £18

On this walking tour of Québec City you will discover the architecture and learn about the events of the city's history. Your tour will take you to historical sites such as the Citadel, Musée Royal 22^e Régiment, Château Frontenac, the Fortifications, Place Royale and uncover many of the city's hidden sites.

DEPARTS:

Daily year round

DURATION:

2 hours



QUÉBEC FOODIE TOUR

Adult from £51

Québec's has been influenced by the Amerindian, British & French cuisines. This walking tour introduces you to these different culinary and cultural traditions. Taste from a variety of shops such as Société des alcools du Québec, chocolate factory & bakeries including wine, chocolate, cheeses, pastries & crepes.

DEPARTS:

Daily, 07 January - 31 December

DURATION:

2.5 hours



3 DAY QUÉBEC BEAR VIEWING

Adult from £121 per person, twin share

On day one arrive independently at Duchesnay Resort (approx. 30 mins north of Québec City) and spend the day at leisure. Spend the second day to use the resort activities including swimming, water sports, cycling, archery and guided excursions (some charges may apply). You will then be transferred to the bear watching location and have the opportunity to see bears in their natural environment as you quietly observe. Return on day three.

DEPARTS:

Daily, mid June to September

DURATION:

3 days



QUÉBEC WHALE WATCHING

Adult from £123

Travel by coach along the St. Lawrence River and into the mountains of Charlevoix with an onboard guide. At the Saguenay Fjord board a covered boat or a 25-foot zodiac to go in search of the Finback, Minke and Beluga whales. If you choose the covered boat, an experienced onboard naturalist will help explain the habits of these beautiful marine mammals. Choosing the zodiac will take you on an exhilarating ride for a closer look at the wonderful creatures below.

DEPARTS:

Daily, May to October

DURATION:

11 hours



HOTEL CHATEAU LAURIER

From £112 per room per night

In a great location at the gates of old Québec and steps from the Plains of Abraham, the historic Château Laurier captures the city's elegance and style and is minutes from the cobbled streets and irresistible charms of Québec's old city. There's a magnificent indoor saltwater pool and spa and the outdoor courtyard garden is a popular attraction year round.

ACCOMMODATION

289 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 



AUBERGE ST ANTOINE

From £193 per room per night

Enjoying a stunning location in the heart of Québec City's Old-Port facing the mighty St. Lawrence River, this boutique style Relais & Châteaux hotel is but a few steps from the city's ramparts, museums and the bustling streets of the le Petit Champlain district. This delightful hotel is perfectly placed for exploring all of the city's treasures and offers contemporary accommodation and a choice of dining options.

ACCOMMODATION

95 contemporary rooms are air-conditioned and offer TV, free Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, CD player

FACILITIES

2 restaurants, bar, free Wi-Fi, laundry, business centre, concierge, spa, parking

Our Rating: 



HOTEL MANOIR VICTORIA

From £133 per room per night

An attractively renovated European-style hotel at the heart of the Latin Quarter and inside the walls of Old Québec, the Manoir Victoria is ideally located within walking distance of a wide choice of art galleries, restaurants, bars and nightlife. It has its own cosy bar and bistro and the stylish indoor pool, sauna and gym all help to enhance your stay.

ACCOMMODATION

156 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, safe, room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, bistro, gym, indoor pool, sauna, health club, Le SPA du Manoir, internet lounge, boutique, parking

Our Rating: 



FAIRMONT LE CHATEAU FRONTENAC

From £204 per room per night

Sitting on the top of the Cap Diamant Cliffs, the Fairmont Le Château Frontenac offers distinctive charm and elegance. Situated within the walls of Old Québec, it's in the perfect position for exploring the city with a variety of shops, restaurants and historic sites all just a short walk away. With classic décor, elegant style and gracious hospitality, this is one of the finest places to stay in Québec City.

ACCOMMODATION

618 elegantly furnished air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, room service

FACILITIES

3 restaurants, bar & lounge, gym, indoor pool, spa

Our Rating:  plus



HOTEL SACACOMIE

From £370 per room per night

A two-hour drive from Québec City and Montréal, the Hôtel Sacacomie is a charming rustic lakeside lodge that blends seamlessly with its wilderness forest surroundings bordering the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. It is perfect for a romantic back-to-nature retreat or an outdoor adventure in summer or winter.

Breakfast and dinner included. Minimum 2 night stay on Saturdays.

Our Rating: 

ACCOMMODATION

110 charming rooms & suites have wooden décor, free Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, TV & reading rooms, whirlpool, steam room, geothermal spa, lake beach, free parking, activities at extra cost



FAIRMONT TREMBLANT

From £190 per room per night

Located at the base of the mountain in the heart Tremblant village, the Fairmont is a short stroll from the bustling shops, boutiques, bars and restaurants. Full of charm and character, it offers some excellent leisure options highlighted by its ski-in/out privileges, choice of swimming pools, and a huge outdoor hot tub.

ACCOMMODATION

314 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, bistro, coffee shop, indoor & outdoor pools with hot-tub, health club, spa, squash & tennis courts, parking

Our Rating:  plus



TADOUSSAC HOTEL

From £112 per room per night

The whitewashed walls and bright red roof of the Hotel Tadoussac are reminiscent of an earlier era when the hotel was built in 1864 on the banks of the St. Lawrence River. With a choice of dining, health club and other facilities it makes an ideal base for exploring the region and for setting out on that quest to find a whale form the harbour in the village.

ACCOMMODATION

149 rooms have TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony

FACILITIES

2 restaurants, café bar and cocktail lounge, free Wi-Fi, outdoor pool (summer only), health spa, tennis, pool table, mini-golf, parking

Our Rating: 



AUBERGE DU LAC TAUREAU

From £134 per room per night

This exclusive Auberge in St-Michel-des-Saints is just 2 hours drive from Montréal in the Lanaudière region. Nestling beside the lake on a private peninsula fringed by a sandy beach it is the perfect wilderness destination. Excursion highlights include bear-watching and stargazing; in the winter it's a great base for dog sledding and snow-shoeing. Enjoy lake views from the rustic-style restaurant.

ACCOMMODATION

155 rooms are furnished in French Canadian style with TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, lake or forest view

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, spa, free parking, year round activities

Our Rating: 



ATLANTIC CANADA

This is a land of dramatic seas, history and maritime heritage. Halifax was a British garrison town in 1749 and is a final resting place for many Titanic passengers. Redstone cliffs and sandy beaches surround Prince Edward Island, the land of Anne of Green Gables. Endless beaches and the phenomenal tides of the Bay of Fundy bless New Brunswick. If you see an iceberg floating by you're probably in Newfoundland, where snug coves and rugged cliffs make viewpoints for spotting whales. The Atlantic Provinces offer unsurpassed scenery, wildlife and hospitality that's second to none.



PEGGY'S COVE TOUR

Adult from £50

Peggy's Cove has been an artist and explorers paradise for over 150 years. This picture postcard village, on the rugged Atlantic shoreline, stands on solid rock above the crashing surf. The lighthouse is the most photographed lighthouse in the world. Enjoy some free time to exploring the rocks, the trails & the village.

DEPARTS:

Daily, July to mid October

DURATION:

3.5 hours



LUNENBURG & MAHONE BAY TOUR

Adult from £87

Join a kilted guide in "New Scotland" for an enchanting tour of Lunenburg and Mahone Bay. Explore the South Shore, filled with history of fishing and boat building. Discover what life is like on the open ocean when you visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic. From Lunenburg, continue with a drive through Mahone Bay, famous for its picturesque beauty. There will be plenty of time for exploring these remarkable seaside towns.

DEPARTS:

Tuesdays, Thursdays, Saturdays, Sundays, June to October

DURATION:

6 hours



BAY OF FUNDY TOUR

Adult from £132

The highest tides on earth, the rarest whales in the world, semi-precious minerals and dinosaur fossils; the Bay of Fundy is one of the natural wonders of the world. This one-of-a-kind tour offers you the chance to experience extreme high and low tides at Hopewell Rocks in the Bay of Fundy in the same day. In between tide cycles, you will experience many awe-inspiring places along the beautiful Bay of Fundy coastline. We recommend wearing sturdy footwear.

DEPARTS:

Saturdays, May to October

DURATION:

8 hours



HALIFAX WHALE WATCHING

Adult from £38

Your whale watching and wildlife adventure takes you from Halifax Harbour as you cruise to Chebucto Head in search of minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds. The onboard crew will pull a lobster trap and show you how to handle a lobster.

DEPARTS:

Daily, June to September
Saturdays and Sundays, May

DURATION:

2.5 hours



LORD NELSON

From £134 per room per night

Halifax's oldest hotel and a legendary landmark in the town, the Lord Nelson enjoys a great downtown location across from the Public Gardens and Citadel Fort, with the best shopping and entertainment areas of the town all close by and the picturesque waterfront an easy walk. Rooms are furnished in classic style and the Victory pub restaurant serves traditional English pub food.

ACCOMMODATION

262 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Pub/restaurant, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: plus



HOTEL HALIFAX

From £111 per room per night

This elegant hotel offers a range of facilities and is ideally located on the Harbourfront in downtown Halifax. Offering spectacular views of the city and harbour it is a great place from which to explore the city and enjoy the many Celtic music bars in the downtown area.

ACCOMMODATION

295 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, business centre, parking

Our Rating: plus



CAMBRIDGE SUITES

From £182 per room per night

This popular all suite property enjoys a great downtown location in Halifax at the foot of the historic Citadel Hill, an easy walk from the bustling waterfront and with shops bars and restaurant a short stroll away. The rooftop patio is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink as you watch the sunset over the harbour and the Grill restaurant offers affordable dining in a relaxed atmosphere.

ACCOMMODATION

200 studio suites offer air-conditioning, TV, Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini fridge, kitchenette

FACILITIES

Restaurant, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:



HALIFAX MARRIOTT HARBOURFRONT

From £129 per room per night

Located directly on the sparkling waterfront in downtown Halifax and connected to Casino Nova Scotia via an indoor skyway the Marriott is just 1 block from the shops and restaurants of Historic Halifax. This hotel offers an indoor pool and whirlpool and spa for gentle relaxation after a day sightseeing.

ACCOMMODATION

352 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, room service

FACILITIES

Restaurant, Scottish Pub/Restaurant, Starbucks® coffee shop, fitness centre, pool, Interlude spa, Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating:



WESTIN NOVA SCOTIAN

From £194 per room per night

The elegant Westin Nova Scotian enjoys a superb setting in downtown Halifax, facing the waterfront and perfectly located for exploring the waterfront attractions and nearby shopping and nightlife. Relax and enjoy a drink in Roy's Bar or dinner in Elements, one of the best restaurants in Halifax.

ACCOMMODATION
310 rooms with air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, 24 hour room service

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, indoor pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: plus



AUBERGE DOUCET INN, CHETICAMP

From £95 per room per night

Enjoying a quiet location a mile from Chéticamp this intimate B&B offers comfortable accommodation and friendly service. With views to the front over the bay and Chéticamp Island with its stunning sunsets, or to the rear of the Cape Breton highlands where the sunrise can be spectacular, it's a great base from which to explore the Cabot trail.

ACCOMMODATION
13 comfortable en-suite rooms feature TV with satellite channels, free Wi-Fi

FACILITIES
Breakfast room, free Wi-Fi, free parking

Our Rating:



QUEEN ANNE INN, ANNAPOLIS ROYAL

From £121 per room per night

This intimate B&B is set in a beautiful Victorian mansion. Built in 1865 and set amongst beautiful gardens a few minutes from the heart of historic Annapolis Royal, it's a great base from which to explore Kejimikujik National Park, Fort Anne and the Bay of Fundy area. Relax in the gardens, or on the backyard deck, with a local craft beer from the bar.

ACCOMMODATION
12 individually styled rooms and suites in two buildings are furnished with period antiques and offer climate control, TV, free Wi-Fi

FACILITIES
Dining room, gardens, deck, bar, free Wi-Fi, free parking

Includes American breakfast.

Our Rating: plus



AUBERGE GISELE'S INN, BADDECK

From £140 per room per night

Friendly service, European charm and Cape Breton hospitality combine to create a great experience at this beautiful Auberge, where rooms overlook landscaped gardens and the majestic Bras d'Or Lakes. Baddeck village centre is an easy walk away.

ACCOMMODATION
78 rooms and suites in three buildings feature air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, free Wi-Fi, free parking

Our Rating: plus



INVERARY RESORT

From £117 per room per night

Originally built in 1850, this 11-acre resort sits on the shores of Bras d'Or Lakes at the start of the Cabot trail. Bask in the sun on the waterfront boardwalk, spend a day at the spa or relax by the indoor pool; then join the local entertainers at the Thistledown Pub for some sing-a-long, foot stomping fun.

ACCOMMODATION
140 air-conditioned rooms in several buildings throughout the grounds feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, spa, free Wi-Fi, free parking, tennis courts, water sports facilities, high season entertainment

Our Rating: plus



MARINER KING, LUNENBERG

From £112 per room per night

This majestic building dates back to 1830 and offers boutique style B&B accommodation of a very high standard in the heart of historic Lunenburg. Two additional buildings along the same street, The Cranberry and Candy Apple, are more contemporary and complete this unique property.

ACCOMMODATION
14 individually styled rooms and suites, 5 in the main building, feature air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, minibar, safe

FACILITIES
Breakfast room, parlour, winter garden, exercise room, free Wi-Fi, free parking

Our Rating: plus



DIGBY PINES GOLF RESORT & SPA, DIGBY

From £136 per room per night

Set overlooking the Bay of Fundy this castle style property is an oasis of calm, ideal for recharging the batteries or a romantic retreat. With a host of facilities including a golf course and leisure centre and the magic of the Bay of Fundy on your doorstep it's a great base to relax and explore.

ACCOMMODATION
147 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, bar, outdoor heated pool, poolside patio, fitness centre, spa, free Wi-Fi, free parking, 18-hole golf course, tennis courts, golf pro shop, clubhouse

Our Rating: plus



CHARLOTTETOWN INN & CONFERENCE CENTRE

From £125 per room per night

Enjoying a downtown location and well placed for easy access to the shopping, historical landmarks, waterfront and all that Charlottetown has to offer, this downtown hotel offers comfortable accommodation and friendly service.

ACCOMMODATION
143 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Breakfast room, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, business centre, laundry, free parking

Our Rating:



THE GREAT GEORGE, CHARLOTTETOWN

From £148 per room per night

This award winning boutique style hotel is perfectly located in the heart of Charlottetown's historic district and comprises of a cluster of historical heritage buildings dating back to the mid 1800's. With an emphasis on service and old fashioned inn keeping, each of the hotel's rooms is unique and distinct.

ACCOMMODATION
55 unique rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, free Internet, room service

FACILITIES
Steakhouse restaurant, free Wi-Fi, free parking, fitness room, business centre

Our Rating:  plus



PICTOU LODGE, PICTON

From £143 per room per night

This friendly resort enjoys an ocean front setting in 165 acres of parkland with its own 500 metre stretch of beachfront and is just five minutes' drive from the town of Pictou. Accommodation is in a mix of log cabins and chalets scattered around the grounds. With a range of activities it's a great choice.

ACCOMMODATION
49 air-conditioned units offer TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, private deck; log cabins have an ocean view and fireplace

FACILITIES
Dining room, bar with terrace; gift shop, laundry facilities, fitness room, playground, outdoor heated pool, kayaks, canoes, bicycles, beach, free parking

Our Rating: 



DELTA HOTELS BY MARRIOTT ST. JOHN'S

From £145 per room per night

Enjoying spectacular views of the St. John's Narrows and overlooking the harbour the Delta is well placed for enjoying all the sights of this vibrant city with its mix of old world culture and modern energy. Close to the business district the hotel is connected to the Mile One centre and is close by famous George Street, the city's pubs and restaurants area. The Delta is a modern hotel with a host of facilities to enjoy.

ACCOMMODATION
403 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, squash court, parking

Our Rating:  Plus



TUCKAMORE LODGE, MAIN BROOK

From £143 per room per night

Situated on the banks of Tuckamore Pond and fringed by a spruce forest, Tuckamore Lodge is a charming holiday accommodation in the heart of the Great Northern Peninsula. Enjoy the serenity and peace of this coastal community in Main Brook. Explore historic fishing villages, world famous cultural attractions and natural wonders.

ACCOMMODATION
12 rooms and suites feature free Wi-Fi, hair dryer

FACILITIES
Bar, hot bath, sauna, fishing, ski in/ ski out, laundry, shuttle service

Breakfast included.

Our Rating: 



DELTA HOTELS BY MARRIOTT SAINT JOHN

From £133 per room per night

Enjoying a central location in Saint John, the Delta is part of the Brunswick shopping complex and so central to all the town has to offer. With leisure and dining facilities it's a great choice for your stay in this New Brunswick town.

ACCOMMODATION
254 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini bar

FACILITIES
Restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, free Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:  plus



ALGONQUIN RESORT, ST. ANDREWS

From £157 per room per night

Located on magnificent Passamaquoddy Bay, in historic maritime St. Andrews-By-The-Sea, this resort & spa blends old world charm with modern luxury and is close to the Bay of Fundy as well as local shops and restaurants.

Breakfast included.

ACCOMMODATION
233 rooms and suites feature TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe

FACILITIES
2 restaurants, bar, seasonal outdoor pool, indoor pool, fitness centre, hot tub, spa, free Wi-Fi, tennis courts (seasonal), parking, business centre, gift shop

Our Rating: 



FOGO ISLAND INN

From £1,668 per room per night

Located on Fogo Island just off the Northeast Coast of Newfoundland and at one of the four corners of the earth, this award-winning retreat is like no other. Welcoming guests all year-round the inn has been carefully designed around the rugged landscape and combines warm Fogo Island hospitality, traditions and local craftsmanship with contemporary architecture.

Situated along Iceberg Alley, all 29 suites have views onto the wildest and most powerful ocean on the planet, and are furnished with handmade furniture.

Enjoy the delicious flavours of the island and the region at the award-winning restaurant - considered to be one of Canada's best, perhaps keep watch for whales and icebergs from the rooftop hot tub, relax in the in-house cinema or snuggle down with a book in the library but don't forget that Fogo Island itself is just waiting to be explored.

Breakfast, lunch and dinner included. Minimum stay applies. Island tours and land based excursions are included.

ACCOMMODATION
29 Ocean view rooms feature free Wi-Fi, room service

FACILITIES
Bar and restaurant, wood-fired sauna, outdoor hot tubs, gym, cinema, library, business centre, art gallery, laundry

Our Rating: 



A full-page background image showing a person standing inside a cave made of translucent blue ice. The person is wearing a blue jacket and a red hat, and is positioned near a bright white opening at the end of the cave. The ice walls are thick and layered, creating a dramatic, ethereal scene. The floor is covered in snow and dark rocks.

ALASKA

Alaska conjures images of massive sweeping glaciers, salmon leaping into the mouths of waiting bears, endless white-capped mountains, whales breaching from frigid seas and the lure of gold that lives with the land. There's nowhere quite like it... One minute you'll be chatting to the friendly locals in a coffee shop and the next you'll be hearing the crack of a calving glacier. Take a cruise to explore Alaska's coastal mountains, glaciers, marine wildlife and quaint towns, or take to the land and explore the vast and varied interior landscape. No matter which way you choose to explore, there's something for everyone in Alaska.



Seward



Denali National Park



Homer



Stay in Denali

ALASKA THE GREAT LAND

8 DAYS
From £2,814

Alaska conjures images of massive sweeping glaciers, salmon leaping into the mouths of waiting bears, endless white-capped mountains, whales breaching from frigid seas and the lure of gold that lives with the land. There's an abundance of wildlife to be seen too, from grizzly bears to moose to wolves, to the dogs who will lead you out on a sledding adventure. There's nowhere quite like it.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Alternate Saturdays, June to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 7 nights accommodation
- 2 lunches
- 4 sightseeing activities
- National Parks admission charges
- Airport transfers
- Experienced driver guide



Try dog-mushing

DAY 1: Anchorage

On arrival into Anchorage you'll be transferred to your hotel. After check in you will meet your guide for an orientation and overview of the upcoming adventure.

DAY 2: Denali National Park

Today head northbound to Talkeetna. The small frontier town, with a population of roughly 400 souls, is the starting point for many Mount Denali ascent attempts. Next, continue to Denali National Park, where you'll make a short stop before checking into your hotel and head out for dinner.

DAY 3: Denali National Park

This morning head out on a Denali Wildlife tour, a highlight of this holiday. Besides stunning views of Mt. McKinley a variety of wildlife such as Grizzly Bears, Caribou, Moose and Wolves can often be spotted.

DAY 4: Mat-Su Valley

After breakfast, head to the dog-mushing town of Willow. You'll visit an active dog kennel to experience a presentation about Alaska's state sport and take a guided dog-powered ride with a genuine dog team and experienced dog musher. In the afternoon continue south to the Mat-Su Valley.

DAY 5: Wasilla

In the morning depart east on the Glenn Highway. Travel from the mouth of the Matanuska River to its source, the Matanuska Glacier. When you arrive, you will gear up for an unforgettable hiking experience. Afterwards enjoy a picnic lunch overlooking the Glacier. Next, head back via Hatcher Pass in the Talkeena Mountains.

DAY 6: Seward

Today continue your journey to the coastal town of Seward. The views of the Chugach and Kenai Mountains are some of today's highlights.

Your first stop will be at the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre which offers some big photo potential; Grizzlies, Black bears, Wood Bison, and Musk Oxen are just a few. After lunch, travel on to Seward.

DAY 7: Seward

Today is a free day for you to explore. Why not head to downtown Seward downtown with its museums, shopping opportunities and great restaurants on offer or why not take a boat trip into Kenai Fjord National Park.

DAY 8: Depart Anchorage

In the morning you will return to Anchorage on the Seward Highway. Your first stop is the town of Girdwood, where you'll take a tram ride to the top of Mt. Alyeska and have lunch at the top. Afterwards continue to Anchorage.

This tour makes an ideal add-on to a cruise to or from Vancouver or Seattle, where you can see the pristine glaciers calving into the ocean, visit gold rush towns and experience the stunning beauty of the famous Inside Passage. Our cruise section is on page 98.



Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £3,685 per person.

ALASKA'S DENALI & KENAI FJORDS

11 DAYS
From £4,299

Contrast the stunning fjord coastal scenery of the Kenai National Park with the wilderness of Denali and enjoy scenic cruises, spotting wildlife on a guided tour, and dog sledding as well. An included helicopter tour with dog sledding is sure to be a highlight of your trip, or perhaps it'll be the stunning Denali Back Country Lodge, the perfect base for exploring the Alaskan wilderness.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, June to August

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- 10 nights accommodation
- 5 meals (2 breakfasts, 2 dinners, 1 lunch) at Denali Backcountry Lodge
- 11 days standard SUV hire with unlimited mileage and CDW (taxes payable locally)
- 4 sightseeing activities



Kenai Fjords National Park

DAY 1: Seward (127 miles)

Collect your car and travel along the Seward Highway keeping an eye out for wildlife along the way.

DAY 2: Northwestern Fjord

Enjoy a Kenai Fjords National Park day Cruise, the magnificent Northwestern Fjord, home to numerous alpine glaciers and boasting abundant wildlife and breathtaking scenery.

DAY 3: Homer (168 miles)

Follow the Sterling Highway through miles of spectacular landscape with snow-capped mountains and its many active volcanoes known as the "Ring of Fire" to Homer, a town blessed with a view to the south that is stunning in its beauty and grandeur.

DAY 4: Homer

The looming peaks of the Kenai Mountains, with ancient glaciers and abundant wildlife, stand over Homer, with its coffee bars and fine restaurants.

DAY 5: Cooper Landing (120 miles)

Enjoy a scenic drive to Ninilchik on your way to Cooper Landing and enjoy a two-hour float trip on the Upper Kenai River. Watch for moose, eagles, Dall sheep, salmon and bears as your guide navigates you to the heart of the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge.

DAY 6: Girdwood (66 miles)

Drive to Girdwood, home of the only 5-star resort in Alaska. Enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to the unique glacier base camp that serves as a summertime training ground for Iditarod sled dogs. Take a scenic ride along a spectacular 3.25km glacier trail.

DAY 7: Talkeetna (150 miles)

Pass through Anchorage and drive the Glenn Highway north to Wasilla and onto Talkeetna. A turn-of-the-20th-century gold-mining centre, the town has retained its early Alaskan flavour, while Mount McKinley looms overhead.

DAY 8: Denali Park (105 miles)

Drive the Parks Highway north to Denali. Leave your vehicle at the entrance to Denali National Park and transfer by bus deep inside the park to your Lodge. Look out for different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep and wolves.

DAY 9: Denali Back Country Lodge

Experience authentic Alaska at Denali Back Country Lodge. Located at the historic settlement of Kantishna, the lodge is a perfect base for exploring the ruggedly wondrous backcountry of Denali National Park. Return each evening to fresh and seasonal cuisine, a cosy fire and a serene sense of wonder. A 2 night stay is included.

DAY 10: Denali Park Entrance

An early departure this morning gives you another opportunity to view the magnificent scenery along the route back to the Denali National Park Entrance. The rest of the day is yours to explore Denali Village.

DAY 11: Anchorage (238 miles)

Depart this morning and make your way to Anchorage. Please consider todays driving distance when making your onward arrangements.





TALKEETNA & DENALI BACK COUNTRY EXPLORER

4 DAYS
From £1,563

Beginning in Anchorage, Alaska's largest city, you'll make your way to Talkeetna on the Alaska Railroad, arriving at the entrance of Denali National Park. This stunning park is full of wildlife, large and small, and is a place of solitude and tranquillity. Your lodge accommodation is the best place to take in Alaska's beautiful natural surrounds, and a flightseeing tour in a bush plane is sure to be one of the highlights of your trip.

DAY 1: Anchorage - Talkeetna
Depart early on the Denali Star Train by Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna (included), best known as base camp for climbers attempting Mount McKinley and for the stunning views of this famous mountain. Take a stroll down the main street for river views, local brews and great eats.

DAY 2: Talkeetna - Denali National Park Entrance (Rail)
This morning take the Denali Star (included), the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing over the park, land on a glacier, or hiking.

DAY 3: Denali National Park Backcountry Adventure
During your journey to Denali Backcountry Lodge, your experienced driver-guide will help in the search for bear, moose, caribou, Dall sheep and other wildlife.

There are numerous stops for wildlife viewing, photography and to stretch your legs and enjoy complimentary snacks. Lunch is included at the Denali Backcountry Lodge where you can take a nature walk or try panning for gold. You will return to the park entrance via a flightseeing tour in a small bush plane.

DAY 4: Denali - Anchorage or Whittier or Seward Cruise Terminal
Early this morning depart Denali aboard a coach and travel on the Parks Highway through Alaska's spectacular scenery and historic towns (included). After a stop in Anchorage continue on to Seward or Whittier along scenic Cook Inlet and Turnagain Arm. Arrive Whittier at 4:45pm or Seward cruise dock at 5:45pm.

DEPARTURE DATES:

Daily, June to September

THIS TOUR INCLUDES:

- * 3 nights accommodation
- * Alaska Railroad Gold Star Anchorage - Talkeetna - Denali
- * Denali National Park Adventure
- * Denali - Anchorage / cruise terminal coach transfer

Price shown is per person based on 2 people sharing.
Sole use from £1,991 per person.



HIGHLIGHTS OF THE KENAI FJORDS & DENALI

8 DAYS
From £3,985

See bears in their natural habitat, take a helicopter ride and land on a glacier, go dog-sledding across snow-filled landscapes and take part in optional adrenaline-filled activities - this tour is full of once-in-a-lifetime experiences. You'll travel from Denali to Fairbanks on the Alaska Railroad in fabulous Goldstar Service; look out of your dome car and take in the beautiful Alaskan wilderness.

DAY 1: Anchorage
On arrival in Anchorage make your way to your hotel.

DAY 2: Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing
A half day guided tour by floatplane to view Alaska's black and brown bears in their natural habitat from a covered pontoon boat.

DAY 3: Anchorage - Girdwood & Glacier Dog Sled Helicopter Tour
By coach to the glacier-filled Chugach Mountains for a helicopter ride, a glacier landing & dog sledding on snow (all included) before a transfer to Alyeska Resort.

DAY 4: Girdwood - Seward
Leave late morning by coach, visiting the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre en-route to Seward.
Hotel for two nights.

DAY 5: Northwestern Fjord Cruise
Travel farther into Kenai Fjords National Park than any other cruise and visit the Northwestern Fjord.

DAY 6: Seward - Talkeetna
Travel north today through Anchorage to Talkeetna.

DAY 7: Talkeetna - Denali National Park
This morning take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing, or hiking.

DAY 8: Denali National Park Tour - Fairbanks
Early this morning embark on the Tundra Wilderness Tour of Denali National Park, wildlife sightings are common, so keep your camera handy. This afternoon board the Denali Star Train in the Goldstar Railcar to Fairbanks, where you trip ends.

KENAI FJORDS NATIONAL PARK CRUISE

Adult from £307 (coach), £352 (train)

Depart Anchorage by either coach or rail for Seward and an adventure into the exciting world of Alaska's wildlife. Your 6 hour cruise travels through the pristine waters of Resurrection Bay and will be guided alongside large bird rookeries and sea lion colonies, providing stops for pictures and to view passing whales and sea otters. You will also have the opportunity to view several types of glaciers, including the enormous Bear Glacier, the largest in the Kenai Fjords National Park.

DEPARTS:
Daily, mid May to mid September

DURATION:
14-15 hours

REDOUBT BAY BEAR VIEWING

Adult from £704 (half day); £882 (full day)

This tour offers a great bear viewing opportunity for those with limited time. Transfer from your Anchorage hotel to join a one hour scenic flight by floatplane across Cook Inlet. You will land at a rustic lodge on a lake and join a guided bear viewing tour by a small motorboat. Look for the brown bears feeding on salmon and have a good chance to see the bears up close. (Please note that the lodge is located in prime bear habitat but bear sightings cannot be guaranteed). Lunch is included.

DEPARTS:
Daily, June to September

DURATION:
6 hours half-day, 11 hours full day

GETTING AROUND ALASKA

ALASKA RAILROAD

The Alaska Railroad operates year-round between Anchorage, Talkeetna, Denali National Park and Fairbanks and a summer seasonal service between Anchorage - Seward (gateway to Kenai Fjords National Park) and between Anchorage - Whittier (gateway to Prince William Sound).

Standard rail car service is available on all rail journeys. Standard rail cars are one-level rail cars. The seats are comfortable and offer good leg room. There is no waiter service, but the trains have a dining car where guests can purchase food/drinks.

GOLDSTAR SERVICE

The GoldStar rail car service is available on the northern route between Anchorage and Fairbanks as well as on the rail service between Anchorage and Seward. GoldStar passengers enjoy confirmed upper level dome car seating with glass roof, priority check-in and a private outdoor viewing deck. Seating is plush, leather trimmed and with more leg room than most first class airline seats. Seat pitch is over 39 inches. The entire roof is curved glass to nearly waist level height. Front and rear walls are also glass to afford a new level of wildlife and scenery observation throughout the journey. There is a bar with a full time attendant on the upper deck. On the lower level is the dining area. To ensure maximum comfort there are 72 seats in each carriage.

PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND CRUISE

Adult from £296

Depart Anchorage by train for an adventure into the exciting world of Alaska's wildlife. Travel miles into Prince William Sound where you will see 26 "named" glaciers and many more. Get face to face with these towering masses of ice, so close you can "hear" the glaciers move and gaze at their brilliant blue hues. Glacier calvings (when broken pieces of ice fall into the water and become icebergs) are normally seen on each cruise. Lunch is included onboard.

DEPARTS:
Daily, May to mid September

DURATION:
12 hours

TUNDRA WILDERNESS TOUR

Adult from £174

Travel by bus approx. 53 miles into the Denali National Park. Enjoy a diverse experience with incredible scenery and plenty of wildlife sighting opportunity. The park is inhabited by different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep, wolves and a variety of birds. Mt. McKinley or Denali as it was originally named is the highest mountain in North America and can be seen on clear days.

DEPARTS:
Daily, mid May to mid September

DURATION:
7 hours

SAMPLE SUMMER FARES	STANDARD GOLDSTAR	
	Price from	
Anchorage - Seward	£109	£215
Anchorage - Whittier	£88	N/A
Anchorage - Fairbanks	£245	£444
Anchorage - Talkeetna	£104	£226
Anchorage - Denali	£172	£315
Talkeetna - Denali	£98	£222
Denali - Fairbanks	£75	£174

SCHEDULED COACH SERVICES

There is a scheduled daily service linking Seward, Anchorage, Talkeetna and Denali. Additionally, the Denali Express links Anchorage with the Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge and Denali national park hotels. The Seward Express connects Anchorage and Seward and the Denali Shuttle links Denali with Fairbanks. All services operate daily mid May to mid September; please enquire for latest fares.

PRIVATE TRANSFERS

If you prefer to have the flexibility to travel when you want in the comfort of your own chauffeur driven car, please ask us for a quotation.



MARRIOTT ANCHORAGE

From £206 per room per night

Located downtown Anchorage within walking distance of local businesses, shopping, dining, and many popular attractions. Rising over 20 floors above the city streets the Marriott Anchorage offers views over Cook Inlet and to the Chugach Mountains and a great base to explore the surrounding areas. Enjoy American-style cuisine in the café, stay active in their fitness centre or take a dip in their indoor pool.

ACCOMMODATION
392 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, free Wi-Fi, tea/coffee maker

FACILITIES

Café, room service, fitness centre, indoor pool, beauty shop, valet dry-cleaning, local restaurant delivery

Our Rating: 



HILTON ANCHORAGE

From £144 per room per night

A popular hotel with a contemporary design and excellent facilities, the Hilton Anchorage is perfectly located in downtown Anchorage, close to the railway station and handy for all the town's attractions, with over 100 restaurants, cafés and bars within walking distance. The hotel lobby resembles an art gallery with an extensive collection adorning the walls.

ACCOMMODATION
600 air-conditioned rooms offer stunning mountain or city skyline views, TV, coffee maker, Internet

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, steam room, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 



DENALI PRINCESS WILDERNESS LODGE

From £122 per room per night

A mile from the Denali National Park entrance and within walking distance of the shops in Denali, the Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge is the perfect base for exploring the area. Accommodation is spread amongst several buildings along the banks of the Nenana River and there are numerous restaurants and bars and a river view deck to enjoy the views.

ACCOMMODATION
656 rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer

FACILITIES

4 restaurants & bars, 2 coffee bars, pub, dinner theatre, hot tub, free Wi-Fi, shuttle to visitor centre

Our Rating:  plus



WINDSONG LOGDE SEWARD

From £135 per room per night

This lodge style hotel enjoys a wilderness and riverside setting on the outskirts of Seward. The towering mountains, fragrant spruce trees and the rush of the Resurrection River awaken your senses on arrival, whilst you can enjoy the cuisine in the Resurrection Roadhouse restaurant.

ACCOMMODATION
180 guestrooms and suites in a variety of log lodges offer TV, DVD player, mini fridge, coffee maker. Some rooms have a balcony or terrace.

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bar, grill, free Wi-Fi in the main lodge and restaurant, free parking, business centre, local shuttle

Our Rating:  plus



HOTEL CAPTAIN COOK

From £186 per room per night

A first class hotel in the heart of downtown Anchorage, near downtown's shopping and entertainment area. The hotel lobby and rooms are in elegant dark décor, recalling Captain Cook's voyages to Alaska and the South Pacific and the Crow's Nest restaurant has fine dining with fine views.

ACCOMMODATION
547 rooms & 96 suites offer Chugach Mountains or Cook Inlet views, TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock

FACILITIES

Restaurant, wine bar & bistro, pub restaurant, café, gym, indoor pool, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 



DENALI BLUFFS HOTEL

From £169 per room per night

Located on the slopes of Sugarloaf Mountain, 400 yards or so from the entrance to the Denali National Park, and overlooking the Nenana River, the Denali Bluffs consists of several buildings and offers comfortable hotel accommodation. There's a coffee shop and a rustic log cabin style restaurant and bar. Shuttles travel to the park visitor centre and downtown Denali.

ACCOMMODATION
112 rooms in several buildings are decorated in an Alaskan theme, TV, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Bar & Grill restaurant, gift shop, coffee shop, free Wi-Fi in lobby, laundry, free parking

Our Rating: 



SPRING HILLS SUITES FAIRBANKS

From £106 per room per night

A modern hotel located in the historic downtown heart of Fairbanks, the Springhill Suites by Marriott is just across the road from the Chena River. The hotel restaurant, Lavelle's Bistro, is one of the best places to eat in town and there's an indoor pool and gym for a little exercise and relaxation. Cafés shops and other restaurants are within an easy walk.

ACCOMMODATION
140 spacious air-conditioned suites offer king or 2 double beds, TV, free Wi-Fi, iPod dock, kitchenette with fridge and microwave, sofa

FACILITIES

Restaurant, gym, indoor pool, free Wi-Fi, free parking, free airport & station shuttle

Our Rating: 



TALKEETNA ALASKAN LODGE

From £130 per room per night

Set on a ridge above the small community of Talkeetna on the south side of Mt. McKinley, Alaskan Lodge offers unforgettable views of Denali and the Alaska Range. The lodge comprises several log buildings with the restaurant, café and bar in the main lodge where you'll find high ceilings and a beautiful fireplace, ideal for relaxing. Rooms are in the main lodge with smaller lodges in the grounds.

ACCOMMODATION
212 rooms offer TV, free Wi-Fi, coffee maker

FACILITIES

Restaurant, bistro, bar, gift shop, free Wi-Fi, free parking, free shuttle to train station, airport and downtown Talkeetna

Our Rating: 

GETTING AROUND CANADA

With a country as huge as Canada, there needs to be plenty of modes of transport to help you explore this vast and varied country. Fear not – we have options for every taste. If you want the hassle taken out of travelling, we offer transfers, so you can kick back and relax as your driver takes you to your destination. Driving in Canada is easy, with wide-open roads and truly beautiful scenery along the way; hiring a car or motorhome is a great way to cover a multitude of places whilst exploring at your own pace. The airline you choose to fly with will get your holiday off to a great start; we've included some of the best so that your Canadian adventure can be started in the best way possible.





PLANES, BOATS & TRANSFERS

There are lots of ways you can travel around this wonderful country, motorhome, rental car, train. But for those shorter journeys transfers and ferries are the answer, and we can offer a variety of cost effective options depending on your requirements and location.

AIRPORT TRANSFERS

After a long flight we think it's best to make the last leg of your journey to your hotel the fastest way possible; that's why we offer private transfers from all our gateway airports to downtown hotels. Booking in advance removes the line-up waiting for a cab or wondering what the price will be. So, whether you fly into Vancouver, Toronto, Calgary or a more remote location like Whitehorse, we can arrange a cost effective and speedy transfer. Prices depend on size of party and the airport; we'll be delighted to offer the best rate possible at the time of booking.

COACH TRANSFERS

There's a comprehensive network of coach transfer services in the main tourist areas of Canada, so whether you're visiting the Rockies, Vancouver Island or Toronto and Niagara Falls, getting around on your own is relatively easy. To be sure of your travel arrangements we recommend that you pre-book your journeys before you go and don't leave it until you arrive in Canada.

Here's a sample of what's available;

- * Between Vancouver and Victoria: a 3.5 hour coach and ferry service several times a day from £65 per person
- * Between Vancouver and Whistler: a 3 hour coach service several times a day from £24 per person from Vancouver downtown; from the airport from £52 per person
- * Between Vancouver and Seattle: a 4 to 4.5 hour coach service operates several times a day to both downtown Seattle and Seattle airport. From £40 per person to Seattle; from £55 per person to the airport
- * Between Vancouver / Victoria and Tofino/Ucluelet: there's a daily service from £100 per person from Vancouver, from £80 per person from Victoria.

In the Rockies there's a regular service between Calgary, Banff, and Lake Louise and a daily service that continues to Jasper.

- * Between Calgary and Banff costs from £51 per person
- * Between Calgary and Lake Louise from £70 per person
- * Between Calgary and Jasper from £118 per person
- * Between Banff and Lake Louise costs from £26 per person
- * Between Banff and Jasper from £85 per person
- * Between Lake Louise and Jasper costs from £69 per person
- * Between Jasper and Edmonton there's a daily service in each direction that costs from £63 per person

In Ontario you can travel between Toronto airport, Toronto and Niagara Falls several times a day.

- * Between Toronto Airport or downtown and Niagara Falls from £76 per person
- * Return journey between Toronto Airport / downtown and Niagara Falls from £109 per person
- * Between airport and Niagara Falls, Niagara Falls and Toronto, Toronto and airport from £143 per person round trip

PRIVATE TRANSFERS

Perhaps your flight times or holiday plans don't fit with the fixed timetable of a coach transfer, or maybe you want the flexibility to travel at time that suits you. If that's the case then our private transfers are perfect. Whether it's between airport or downtown, city centre and cruise or rail terminal, or between towns and cites we have a transfer to suit, and you can be sure that you'll travel in comfort with your own experienced chauffeur.

Prices vary depending on locations and journey and our experienced consultants will be pleased to quote the best available price for your needs.

TRANSFERS BY AIR

Sometimes it's just not possible to make a journey by road and an air transfer is the only way. Sometimes it's just the most scenic way to do the trip. Either way, we have a range of scheduled flights between the key locations in Western Canada. Some are on float planes, others on conventional aircraft, depending on the location. If you fly on a float plane there may be luggage restrictions, we'll let you know what they are when you book. Here's a few ideas.

- * Between Vancouver Coal Harbour Seaplane Terminal and Victoria Inner Harbour from £155 per person.
- * Between Vancouver and Nanaimo from £81 per person
- * Between Vancouver and Whistler from £149 per person
- * Between Victoria and Whistler from £201 per person
- * Between Vancouver Airport and Campbell River from £149 per person
- * Between Vancouver and Port Hardy from £221 per person
- * Between Vancouver and Tofino from £205 per person

If there's no scheduled service that suits your plan, we are able to offer private air transfers, just give us a call.

GETTING AROUND BY SEA

BC Ferries offer a comprehensive network connecting the mainland with Vancouver Island and the many communities along the BC coast. The most popular being from Vancouver (port of Tsawwassen) to Victoria (port of Swartz Bay) and from Vancouver (Horseshoe Bay) to Nanaimo. The journey time is 1 hour 35 minutes with up to 12 sailings per day during summer.

It's advisable to pre-book your ferry time to avoid lengthy waits. We'll happily make the arrangements for you. Pre-booked cost is from £22 per person, £45 per car.

CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE

Port Hardy to Prince Rupert Day Cruise

Between the ports of Prince Rupert on British Columbia's west coast and Port Hardy on the northern tip of Vancouver Island lies some of the most spectacular scenery on the West Coast; the famous Inside Passage. During this 16 hour day cruise you will be treated to magnificent views; including snow-capped peaks and forested hillsides, bald eagles and killer whales, storm swept islands, deep fjords and sheltered villages.

There are departures on alternate days between June and September in each direction, leaving at 07.30 and arriving just before midnight. Prices from £133 per person. Day cabins are available from £89 per cabin, take your car from £303 per car.

VICTORIA - SEATTLE

The "Victoria Clipper" is a speedy and convenient passenger only service between downtown Victoria and downtown Seattle. The high speed catamaran allows you to experience the perfect mixture of excitement and relaxation. Journey time is approximately 3 hours. From £110 per person.

Please note: services on these pages can only be booked with other arrangements.



CAR HIRE

There's nothing better than freedom; being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time. Nothing better than going where the fancy takes you, pausing now and then to gaze at the scenery or stopping off in a quaint village or beauty spot, a roadside diner or country inn. Nothing better than cruising along country lanes without a care in the world; and Canada is just made for exploring.

From the stunning scenery of the majestic Rockies with snow-capped peaks and glistening lakes to the wildlife of Vancouver Island; the lakes, forests and Niagara Falls in Ontario to the wildness and unimaginably stunning coastal scenery of Atlantic Canada; the beauty of Québec to the brilliant cities like Vancouver, Toronto and Montréal, there really is something for everyone. You can choose from one of our pre-planned self-drives or just hire a car, book some hotels and take off on your own; the choice is yours.

But whatever you choose you can do so in the knowledge that our partner, Avis, is one of the most respected names in the car rental business offering the widest range of locations and the best fleet of high quality, reliable cars available.

OUR RATES INCLUDE:

- * Unlimited mileage
- * One additional driver
- * Loss Damage Waiver (LDW) with ZERO excess
- * \$1 million third party liability insurance
- * Pre-payable local taxes and airport fees

PRICES EXCLUDE:

Personal Accident Insurance, fuel, child seat, one way fees, ski racks, snow tyres, extra drivers (above the one included), GPS (unless pre-purchased).

Avis Where2 GPS - SatNav System

Prices are from £7 per day depending on car group. Please request at the time of booking.

Rental Period

Rates are based on a 24 hour time period commencing at the time the car is taken; e.g. a car collected at 9am must be returned by 9am to avoid incurring late fees. Minimum rental period is 2 days.

Rental Age

The main driver on the contract MUST be 25 years of age or over. Minimum age for any driver is 21 years. Drivers aged 21-24 years are subject to an additional charge of \$25 per day (payable locally). Some car groups may not be available to drivers under 25.

Licences

All drivers must hold a valid passport & driver's licence (which must have been held for at least 1 year). If the licence is not translated into English an International Drivers Licence is required.

Child Seats

Child seats are required by law for all children under the age of 12 years. These can be rented at a charge of approx. \$13 per day (payable locally). Seats are subject to availability and should be requested at the time of booking.

Additional Drivers

All additional drivers must be at least 25 years old, have a valid credit card and be registered on the rental agreement. Third driver is charged at approx. \$10 per day (payable locally).

Deposit

A credit card imprint will be taken on collecting your car to cover extras which have not been pre-paid e.g. fuel, child seats, one way charges. The credit card MUST be in the name of the main driver. Visa, MasterCard & American Express cards are accepted. (Bank 'Debit' cards are not accepted). All drivers must present a valid credit card. You will not be able to take the car without a credit card.

Rental Locations

Cars are available at most major towns and cities in Canada. Cars collected at an airport and returned downtown (or vice versa) may incur a small drop off charge. In locations where Avis do not have rental offices, we may provide car rental with an alternative rental company. Please note that the rental conditions may differ to those shown here. Full information will be provided at the time of your booking.

COMPACT

- * Group B
- * Accent Sedan or similar
- * Automatic
- * 4 seats
- * 2 bags



FULL SIZE

- * Group E
- * Ford Fusion or similar
- * Automatic
- * 4 seats
- * 3 bags



PREMIUM

- * Group G
- * Ford Taurus or similar
- * Automatic
- * 4 seats
- * 3 bags



INTERMEDIATE

- * Group C
- * Dodge Avenger or similar
- * Automatic
- * 4 seats
- * 3 bags



INTERMEDIATE SUV

- * Group F
- * Ford Escape or similar
- * Automatic
- * 4 seats
- * 3 bags



STANDARD SUV

- * Group W
- * Grand Cherokee or similar
- * Automatic
- * 4 seats
- * 5 bags



One Way Rentals

You may collect your car in one city and return it to another but a one way rental fee may apply. One way rentals are subject to availability. The fee is payable locally and is subject to applicable taxes and surcharges. Our most popular one way rental routings and their applicable fees are shown below; some cars have a higher one way fee.

Compact vehicles are not allowed on one way rentals; one-way rentals into the USA are not allowed.

RENTAL BETWEEN

Banff & Vancouver	\$225
Calgary & Banff	Free
Banff & Jasper	\$60
Calgary & Vancouver	\$100
Edmonton & Vancouver	\$225
Jasper & Vancouver	\$225
Toronto & Québec	\$75
Toronto & Montréal or Ottawa	Free
Vancouver & Banff	Free
Vancouver & Jasper	Free
Vancouver & Calgary	Free

ONE WAY FEES FROM

Taxes, Surcharges & Fees

Our pre-paid rates include most taxes & charges in effect at the time of printing. Not included are Personal Accident Insurance, Personal Effects Insurance and premium location surcharge. Taxes are payable locally for all items charged for at the time of rental, e.g. child seats, one way fees, fuel fee etc. Tax amounts vary between provinces, details available on request.

Car Types

Car models are shown for guidance and may differ from that supplied. Specific models cannot be guaranteed.

Choose the right car size

Canadian cars are large, but the boot space tends to be limited for the size of the car. Please ensure that you choose a car that will accommodate all your luggage and not just one with enough seats for the passengers.

Your Car Rental Agreement

Whilst we will confirm the reservation of your request, you will be required to sign a rental agreement before driving the vehicle in Canada. At this point your contract will be between you and the car rental company. Please check all charges listed on your rental agreement prior to authorising your credit card payment. Any queries should be brought to the attention of the car hire representative before leaving the rental depot. We cannot be held responsible for any charges added to your rental agreement that were not disputed/checked at the time of the rental.

CAR GROUP	LOW SEASON			HIGH SEASON		
	Daily	Weekly		Daily	Weekly	
Price from	1-4 days	5-7 days	extra days	1-4 days	5-7 days	extra days
Compact	£57	£284	£48	£73	£365	£61
Intermediate	£61	£305	£51	£74	£370	£62
Full Size	£68	£338	£56	£80	£402	£67
Intermediate SUV	£80	£402	£67	£94	£469	£78
Premium	£80	£402	£67	£94	£469	£78
Standard SUV	£88	£440	£73	£101	£505	£84

High Season: 01 July - 31 August

Low Season: rest of year

Pick up date determines rental rate. Other car sizes available please ask for prices. Prices shown are subject to change and may vary by location. Avis reserve the right to upgrade cars at no extra cost for operational reasons.

See the important information page and our website for more information relating to AVIS Canada car rental.



FRASERWAY

Fraserway RV Rentals is Canada's largest independently owned RV rental company. With a coast to coast network, they are perfectly positioned to provide unsurpassed RV rentals and service and offer a wide range of well equipped vehicles to suit most party sizes.

RENTAL LOCATIONS

Vancouver, Calgary, Edmonton, Whitehorse, Toronto and Halifax.

Vehicles can be collected from 08.30 and 15.00 and must be returned between 08.30 and 11.30. Rental stations are open Monday to Saturday and are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays, including for drop-offs. (Vancouver opens Sundays from 9am to 3pm between May and September)

Our FULLY INCLUSIVE Prices Include:

- * Daily rental of a vehicle with onboard cooking facilities, microwave, fridge, heating, hot water, toilet and shower
- * Liability insurance
- * Collision Damage Waiver insurance with ZERO Excess
- * Vehicle preparation fee
- * Convenience kit per person
- * Additional drivers
- * Transfers between airport or downtown hotels and rental location (not Toronto downtown) up to 1pm

Not included:

- * Fuel
- * Mileage - \$0.41 per km paid locally or from £117 per 500km pack, £229 per 1000km pack (no refunds for unused km)
- * Wi-Fi: \$11 per day (this is paid locally)
- * Taxes, which are added at time of booking and vary by rental location

UPGRADE OPTIONS

Gold All Inclusive Package:
From £54 per day plus taxes also includes Unlimited mileage.

ONE WAY RENTALS

One way rentals are permitted between some locations. Minimum rental 7 days. One way fees must be prepaid and are subject to local taxes.

- * Calgary / Edmonton to Vancouver from £643
- * Vancouver to Calgary / Edmonton from £386
- * Toronto to Halifax (either direction) from £723

VEHICLE TYPE	PICK UP LOCATION	
	Vancouver, Calgary, Edmonton	Toronto, Halifax
	Price per day from	
C SMALL	£96	£90
C MEDIUM	£100	£96
C LARGE	£104	£102
C XLARGE	£116	£102
VAN CONVERSION	£99	£92

Rental prices are calculated on a daily basis and are subject to provincial taxes prevailing at the time of booking for the pick-up location. Minimum rental period is 7 days and the day of collection and drop-off are charged as full days.

Special offers are sometimes available and we will always offer the best deal we can.

Please read the important information section and our website for full terms and conditions regarding Fraserway RV rentals.

CANADREAM

CanaDream offers one of the best fleets of motorhomes in Canada with a range of sizes to suit most needs. Your home from home will convert easily from daytime to night-time use and offers a host of features including automatic transmission, cruise control, power steering, air conditioning, heating, hob, oven, refrigerator, basin & shower, flush toilet and radio / CD player.

RENTAL LOCATIONS

Halifax, Montréal, Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver, Whitehorse, Edmonton.

All rental stations are open 7 days a week 01 May - 30 Sep only closing on Sundays between 01 October and 30 April. Edmonton is closed year round on Sundays and Whitehorse only opens April - September. pickup is between 13.00 and 16.00, drop-off between 08.00 and 10.00.

RENTAL COSTS

CanaDream operates a flexible pricing system based upon demand so it pays to book early. Minimum rental period is 7 nights, costs start from £39 per night, please call for an accurate quotation.

MILEAGE COSTS

There are several ways in which you can pay for your mileage.

- * Option 1 - Mileage packs: Simply work out your approximate mileage and purchase the required number of packs* 500km pack from £126, 800km pack from £203
- * Option 2 - Unlimited Mileage: from £1170 for rentals of 7-21 nights (each additional night is from £35 per night).
- * Option 3 - Pay per km locally: The cost for each kilometre is \$0.41 plus tax

**Excess mileage fee is \$0.41 per km plus tax. There are no refunds for unused mileage.*

Please note: Options 1 & 2 must be pre-booked.

Our prices include:

- * Nightly rental
- * Local taxes
- * Liability insurance with \$5million public liability & property damage,
- * Vehicle preparation fee
- * First tank of propane
- * CanaDream Club membership

Not included:

- * Fuel
- * Housekeeping kits - from £68 per person
- * GPS from £7 per night max £72 per rental
- * Mileage (see opposite)
- * Additional drivers \$5 per night
- * Northern Surcharge (included in Whitehorse rental charges) £450 allows travel in the following areas: Alaska Highway north of Fort St. John, BC; Cassiar Highway (#37) north of Kitwanga, BC; Highway 35 north of Peace River, Alberta; Northwest Territories, Yukon, Nunavut, Newfoundland; Québec & Labrador north and east of Sept-Iles

Taxes are included in our nightly rate; any items that have not been pre-paid are subject to applicable taxes which must be paid locally

ONE WAY RENTALS

These are on request, must be pre-booked and cost from £720 extra between any two locations except Edmonton, which does not accept one way rentals.

EARLY BOOKING / SPECIAL OFFERS

There are always offers for early booking and these vary depending on the time of year that you book. We will always offer you the best deal available at the time of booking.

Please see the important information section of this brochure and our website for more information, terms and conditions relating to CanaDream RV rental.



Economy Class



Premium Economy Class



Signature Class



Premium Rouge

AIR CANADA

Scheduled flying at its best! Award winning Air Canada provides more daily non-stop flights from the UK to Canada than any other airline. Air Canada is renewing its international fleet with state-of-the-art and fuel efficient Boeing 787 Dreamliner and 777-300ER aircraft featuring new passenger amenities.

Air Canada offers a choice of three cabins, including a much desired Premium Economy Class on flights to Toronto, Montréal, Halifax, St. John's, Calgary, and Vancouver.

INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY CLASS

- * A generous seat pitch of up to 31"
- * 8.9" touch screen entertainment system with hundreds of hours of entertainment
- * In-seat power and free headphones
- * Complimentary hot meal accompanied by a selection of wines or spirits

PREMIUM ECONOMY CLASS

Available on flights to Toronto, Montréal, Halifax, St. John's, Calgary, and Vancouver.

- * Greater recline with a 38" seat pitch and 20" seat width
- * Enhanced meal service, complimentary wines and beverages
- * Priority check-in, boarding and additional baggage allowance
- * Amenity kit, pillow, blanket and hot towel service

AIR CANADA SIGNATURE CLASS

Air Canada Signature Class is the very definition of luxury travel. Relax and unwind with state-of-the art amenities, sumptuous cuisine and unparalleled service.

- * Executive or Classic Pods, with lumbar support and massage function, which convert to a fully lie-flat bed
- * 18" touch-screen entertainment system, noise-cancelling headphones
- * Individual power supply and USB charging port
- * Gourmet cuisine, fine wines and spirits
- * Access to Maple Leaf Lounges
- * Concierge Service
- * Priority check-in, boarding and additional baggage allowance

The Executive Pod is available exclusively on the Boeing 787 Dreamliner and Boeing 777 aircraft. The Classic Pod is available on the Boeing 767 and Airbus A330 aircraft.

***Air Canada Signature Class is not available on flights to Halifax and St. John's.*

AIR CANADA ROUGE

Air Canada Rouge offers summer seasonal direct non-stop services from Edinburgh, Glasgow and Manchester to Toronto. Once onboard there are a choice of two cabins.

Premium Rouge

- * Separate cabin with a 37' seat pitch, wider seat and more recline
- * Premium meals and complimentary wines and spirits
- * Priority check-in, boarding and additional baggage

Economy Class

- * Complimentary hot meal and non-alcoholic beverages
- * One free checked bag weighing up to 23kgs

For Premium Rouge passengers, wireless streaming of on-demand entertainment is available on complimentary iPads. For Economy class passengers, the Air Canada app must be downloaded prior to travel to stream the on-demand entertainment onto their own Apple iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch or laptop.



Air Transat - Option Plus



WestJet

AIR TRANSAT

Air Transat is Canada's leading holiday airline. All of their fleet have two cabin options; Economy and Club Class, their exclusive 12 seat cabin, with luxury leather seats throughout making for a comfortable journey.

Air Transat flights operate on A330 and A310 aircraft. Enhanced in-flight services include mood lighting, leather seats for added comfort, as well as upgraded state of the art in-flight entertainment options.

ROUTES

- * London Gatwick to Toronto, Montréal, Calgary, Vancouver
- * Manchester to Toronto, Calgary*, Vancouver, Montréal*
- * Glasgow to Toronto, Vancouver, Calgary*, Montréal*

Some routes are seasonal or may not operate daily.

**Connecting via Toronto*

ECONOMY SERVICE

In-flight service onboard includes:

- * 32" seat pitch
- * Luxury leather seats with lumbar support
- * Complimentary meal service with choice of hot or cold meal wine, beer or soft drink
- * In-flight entertainment
- * 7" seat back touch screens (A330 only)
- * Wi-Fi to watch the in-flight entertainment only
- * 1x 23kg bag and 10kg carry-on

WESTJET

WestJet offers great value fares with non-stop services across Canada. Fly direct each summer from London Gatwick to Halifax, Vancouver, Edmonton, and Winnipeg plus year-round services to both Toronto and Calgary. WestJet also fly direct from Dublin each Summer to Halifax and Calgary while Glasgow offers a direct summer service to Halifax. Each WestJet service allows for easy connections across Canada and also to over 100 destinations across the USA, Mexico and the Caribbean, with the added benefit of US pre Clearance available in Canada.

WestJet flies a mix of Dreamliner, Boeing 767 and 737 aircraft. On the new Dreamliner services you can expect

ECONOMY

- * Seat pitch of 31 inches and a seat width of 17 inches
- * Seats are aligned in a 3 x 3 x 3 configuration
- * Self-dimming windows
- * Blanket, pillow, headphones and bottled water on all seats
- * Complimentary food and beverages will be provided
- * Special dietary meals are available if booked prior to your flight
- * 11.6 " touchscreen monitors
- * Internet access (for a fee)
- * AC power outlet and USB ports at every seat.

OPTION PLUS

- * Dedicated check in
- * Priority boarding and baggage handling
- * Complimentary standard seat selection
- * Complimentary snacks
- * Bottle of wine or beer with meal
- * Comfort kit (blanket, headphones & neck pillow)
- * 2x 23kg bags and 10kg carry-on

CLUB CLASS

- * Seat selection
- * Dedicated Club Class check-in desk
- * Separate on-board cabin (12 seats) with dedicated crew
- * "Armchair" style seat - minimum 36" seat pitch
- * 9" touch screen in-flight entertainment
- * Priority boarding & baggage handling
- * Welcome drink
- * Gourmet meal & wine
- * Complimentary bar and snack service
- * In-flight comfort kit
- * 2x 32kg bags and 15kg carry-on

PREMIUM

Each Premium guest can enjoy all Economy has to offer plus:

- * Separate check-in, boarding and 2 pieces of baggage
- * Sparkling wine welcome drink
- * Bigger seats 38" pitch in a separate cabin
- * An elevated meal service
- * Walk-up self-serve social area with snacks and beverages
- * Passive noise cancelling headphones
- * 13 " touch screen

BUSINESS

Each Business Guest is offered exceptional privacy, spaciousness and comfort.

- * Priority check-in, boarding with 2 pieces of hand baggage
- * Two checked bags
- * Lounge access
- * Direct aisle access from every Pod
- * Touch screen seat adjustments
- * Dine on-demand menu
- * Relax with lie-flat seating, turn down service and luxurious bedding
- * Exclusive amenity case

All other WestJet services across the Atlantic (B767* & B737-700) and within Canada, drinks, snacks and meals are available for purchase onboard.



BRITISH AIRWAYS

British Airways, the UK's national airline, prides itself on exceptional quality and unrivalled service levels both in the air and on the ground. British Airways offer daily flights from London Heathrow to Toronto, Montréal, Calgary* and Vancouver.

**summer season only*

World Traveller: Offers include ergonomically designed seats, in-flight meals, drinks and seatback entertainment.

World Traveller Plus: A separate quieter cabin with fewer rows than World Traveller.

Club World: Offers a new seat that is 25% wider, has a privacy screen and converts into a fully flat bed.



ICELANDAIR

Offering flights from Heathrow, Gatwick, Manchester, Glasgow and Dublin via Reykjavik to Toronto, Montréal, Edmonton, Vancouver, Anchorage and Seattle, Icelandair serves the most popular gateways to Canada and Alaska.

Economy class
32" seat pitch, seat back entertainment, 1 checked bag.
Meals available to buy.

Economy Plus
33" seat pitch, free drinks and meals, two checked bags.

Saga Class
44" seat pitch, priority check-in, lounge access, 2x32kg checked bags, meals and alcoholic drinks.

BEFORE YOU FLY



HOME TO AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Get your holiday off to the perfect start with our Home to Airport transfer service.

We'll pick you up from home in a luxury chauffeur driven car and whisk you to your departure airport in style. On your return your driver will be waiting in arrivals to greet you and return you home. The perfect way to start and end your dream holiday.

Our consultants will be delighted to quote at the time of booking.



Treat yourself to affordable VIP Indulgence. Start & end your journey in style and enjoy the experience of VIP travel – just by booking an airport VIP Lounge with Lounge Pass. Book a lounge in Canada from as little as £22pp* With over 400 airport lounges worldwide in over 250 airports including 26 UK airports, you can add an extra touch of luxury to your next trip and make your travel experience a whole lot better. Sit back and relax in comfort before boarding your flight with**:

- * Free Wi-Fi
- * Drinks & Snacks
- * Newspapers & magazines

***Facilities/services vary by lounge*

**Adult price, per visit*

The following pages give information relevant to certain products and services in this brochure. Please read it as it forms part of your contract with us.

1. Additional Deposits & Cancellation Terms
Some suppliers, such as but not limited to, cruise lines, wildlife lodges and viewing tours, escorted tour companies, specialist activities may require an additional deposit in order to confirm a booking. Where this is the case we will advise at the time of booking. Some of these suppliers may also have different cancellation conditions to ours and we will advise these to you at the time of booking.

2. Avis Car Rental pages 202 - 203
Fuel Policy: All cars are rented with a full tank of fuel. You can choose to pay for the fuel at the time of rental (Fuel Purchase Option) in which case you would return the car empty. Alternatively the car must be returned with a full tank of fuel (if it isn't a refuelling charge is levied).

Loss Damage Waiver: All our rates include Loss Damage Waiver, with a Zero excess.

Liability Protection: All rates include the renter and authorised drivers up to an aggregate of CA\$1,000,000 for claims that may be made by others against the renter and authorised drivers for bodily injury/death and/or property damage arising out of the use or operation of the rental vehicle. Rates do not include Uninsured Motorist Protection which is only available locally (certain locations excluded). An optional liability insurance (ELI) is available; details will be advised when collecting your vehicle.

Roadside Safety Net (RSN): RSN includes the following: Key delivery for lost keys, tire replacement, battery boost, towing of vehicle (excluding collision), and fuel delivery (Up to \$6 of fuel). RSN costs vary by location and are payable locally. Full details are available on request.

Restricted Areas: Driving on roads that are unpaved or not government maintained voids your contract and the Loss Damage Waiver cover. Vehicles cannot be taken into Northwest Territories or Nunavut. Cars may be taken into the USA (except Alaska) with prior agreement.

Smoking: All vehicles are 100% non-smoking. A cleaning penalty of \$250 will be charged if smoking is detected.

Parking/Traffic Violations: You are responsible for reporting and paying all parking/traffic violations when returning your vehicle. Your credit card will be charged for any charges/fines/penalties incurred, in addition to an administration fee, if you do not report a parking/traffic violation when returning your vehicle.

Refunds: We regret that we cannot provide any refund for any unused rental days.

3. CanaDream Motorhomes page 205
Security Deposit: You will be required to present a credit card on collection (debit and prepaid cards are not accepted) and a security deposit equal to the insurance excess will be held against it. On return any charges outstanding will be balanced against it and the difference refunded.

Prohibited Travel Areas: There are roads and areas where you may not take your motorhome and doing so will invalidate your insurance. Please check our website for the latest information.

Driver Requirements: ALL drivers must have a full valid driver's licence and credit card in order to drive the vehicle and be over 21. A passport will also be required at time of collection. All drivers must sign the rental agreement.

Arrival day: You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle.

Collections and returns: Telephone CanaDream on the number provided on the morning of vehicle pick up to confirm what time your vehicle will be ready. CanaDreams pick up times take place between 1300-1600 Return of vehicle is between 0800-1000.

Vehicle Substitution: CanaDream reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational circumstances dictate.

Rental Agreement: You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract between you and CanaDream when collecting the vehicle. If you would like to see a copy please contact us.

4. Fraserway RV motorhome rentals page 204
Canadian taxes: Taxes: Vancouver 12%, Toronto 13%, Halifax 15%, Calgary & Whitehorse - 5% apply to all rental costs and will be added to your invoice. The tax rate is determined by the rental location the vehicle is collected from, regardless of where it is driven or returned to.

Security Deposit: You will be asked to leave a security deposit equal to the insurance excess at pick up (payable by credit card.) On returning the vehicle any extra charges incurred will be balanced against the deposit and a refund (if applicable) will be issued.

Restricted Areas: There are roads and areas where you may not take your motorhome and doing so will invalidate your insurance. Please check our website for the latest information.

Driver Requirements: The minimum age is 21 years. There is no charge for extra drivers but all must possess a full and valid UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver.

Arrival Day: Motorhome companies insist that you spend your first night in Canada in a hotel (to avoid collecting & driving vehicles with Jetlag).

Fraserway reserve the right, at their discretion, to upgrade the motorhome to a larger model.

Car & RV Rental Terms & Conditions: The information shown in this brochure is a brief summary of the rental conditions. Full details are available on our website or on request. When collecting your vehicle you will sign a rental agreement, please make sure you understand the full rental conditions before signing as this forms a legal contract. Cancellation terms differ to those shown on page 210 - details on request.

5. Coach tours
APT & Travelmarvel deposit: Land only tours a £200 per person deposit plus our standard deposit is required. On all tours with a cruise a £400 per person deposit is required in addition to our standard deposit. On all tours featuring the Rocky Mountaineer a deposit of £225 for Silverleaf Service and £300 for Goldleaf Service is requested.

APT & Travelmarvel cancellation terms: All tours 100 or more days before departure - loss of deposit 99 - 61 days before departure 50% charge 60 days or less before departure, including no-show, 100%

Itinerary Changes: On some departures changes may be made to itineraries because of seasonal opening of attractions, you will be advised at the time of booking if there any affecting your chosen date. All itineraries are subject to changes and we will advise of any known changes at the time of booking.

Name and date changes: are classed as cancellation by tour company.

6a. Rail Services: Rocky Mountaineer
Deposits: Rail Service Only: A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the railfare per person is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.

Rocky Mountaineer Packages: A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the package price is required at the time of booking in addition to our normal deposit.

Cancellation terms: NOT including a cruise or VIA Rail:

More than 90 days - loss of deposit 89 - 46 days - 50% fee 45 days or less - 100% fee

Including a cruise or VIA Rail:
More than 90 days - loss of deposit 89 - 71 days - 50% fee 70 days or less 100% fee

6b. Rail Services: VIA Rail
Sleeping accommodation, particularly on the Canadian, is very popular; it is recommended that you book early.

Concessions: Seniors aged over 60 years and children aged 2-17 years, may receive a discount, details on request.

Baggage: On trans-continental trains up to 23 kg of personal baggage may be checked in free. Baggage must be checked in at least 60 minutes prior to departure. (There is no access to checked baggage during the rail journey - an overnight bag will be required). VIA Rail offers an entirely smoke-free service. Smoking is not permitted anywhere on any of the trains. All fares include an administration fee. Carriage is subject to the full terms and conditions of relevant supplier. Prices shown are subject to change and are valid only if used in conjunction with other arrangements shown in this brochure. All fares and timings will be confirmed at the time of booking.

Rail Travel Delays: Rail travel in Canada can be subject to delays and we cannot accept responsibility for any costs associated with disruption to your travel plans caused by rail delays. We strongly recommend that you DO NOT make any onward travel arrangements on any day that involves rail travel either with VIA Rail or Rocky Mountaineer.

7. Un-Cruise Adventures, page 112
Health and Disability Declaration: Guests must notify us in writing at the time of booking of any physical or mental illness, disability or other conditions for which special accommodations or the use of a wheelchair is necessary or contemplated. Also we must be notified of any medical treatment that may render the guest unfit for travel or constitute a risk or danger to the guest or anyone else on-board.

Guests needing any form of assistance and those who are physically disabled must be accompanied by someone who will take full responsibility for any needed assistance during the cruise and in the event of an emergency.

Un-Cruise Adventures reserve the right to refuse passage to anyone who, in their sole opinion, may affect the health, safety or enjoyment of other guests. Guests requiring a wheelchair must provide their own collapsible wheelchair.

8. Flight Information

Flight tickets: Where possible, we will issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets, meaning no worries about losing part of your travel documents. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your flight arrangements that you can present at check in.

Checking in - You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to departure time on your ticket or e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay.

Special Requests: Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge, please call us for more information.

Airlines/Aircraft: Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, configuration and classes on their flights. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a 'direct' flight.

Alcohol Policy: All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol on board their flights. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on their flights, and some will charge for alcoholic and soft drinks.

Delays: Liability for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information.

Arrival in Canada: Customs & immigration formalities are carried out at your first entry point into Canada. Therefore if the journey to your final destination involves a change of aircraft in Canada, you will be required to re-claim your baggage to complete the formalities.

Schedule Changes: Flight schedules are arranged many months in advance, and although rare, some flight rescheduling does occur. A schedule change may range from five minutes to a day or more. If a schedule change does occur, and we are told about it before departure, we may offer a revised itinerary and holiday cost to reflect that change. Please note that the holiday price could be higher or lower, depending on the flight affected. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of paragraph 10 of our Booking Terms & Conditions apply. Please note that schedule changes are made by the airline, not by First Class Holidays. We cannot accept liability for any extra charges incurred as a result of a rescheduled flight.

Your return flight should be reconfirmed with your airline 72 hours before departure.

Taxes: Taxes and service charges including airport improvement fees in effect at the time of printing are included in our prices.

Meal Requests: Most international flights include a meal service; however flights within Canada may not include meals. Your Airline will provide any special meals that you may require (vegetarian, diabetic etc.). Please request your special meal with your reservations consultant at the time of booking.

Local Departures (Air Canada, BA): We have special add on fares to allow you to travel from your local airport to London Heathrow to connect with your transatlantic flight. Please call for details

Children's Discounts (Air Canada & BA only): Children 2-11 years pay 75% of the adult fare. Infants under 2 and not occupying a seat pay 10% of the adult fare if the return date is prior to their 2nd birthday.

Passports and Visas: All visitors to Canada must have a valid passport with at least 6 months validity remaining after the planned departure from Canada and hold a return or onward travel ticket. In addition you must either have a visa or hold an eTA electronic travel authorisation.

Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA): Under Canada's Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA) program, citizens from countries other than the USA need to obtain an online authorisation before flying to Canada, unless otherwise exempted. Eligible travellers should apply online for their eTA well in advance. It will remain valid for five years or until the passport expires, whichever comes first. The cost is CAD \$7 per person at time of printing. An eTA is electronically linked to a traveller's passport, which means travellers will need to travel with the same passport they used when they applied for and obtained their eTA. In the event of a criminal conviction, you can jeopardise an application. We recommend you apply before booking your holiday.

You should apply online at: www.cic.gc.ca

British Subjects: Require a visa to enter Canada. Please contact the Canadian Consulate for more details.

If your holiday involves a stay or touchdown in the United States of America, a USA visa may be required. UK visitors (including children) wishing to enter the USA without a visa must have their own machine-readable passport and must have completed the on-line ESTA, visa-waiver programme. Please see <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov> - If you are crossing the USA-Canada border by car, rail or motorcoach a mandatory fee of \$6 and additional \$54.18 are payable. Further information is available at: www.fco.gov.uk/travel or www.usembassy.org.uk

It is the traveller's responsibility to ensure that they have a valid passport and visa if necessary. First Class Holidays cannot be held responsible if you are not in possession of the correct documentation.

Foreign Office Advice: The safety of our customers is our priority and as such we work in line with the advice provided by the Foreign & Commonwealth Office. We recommend that you keep up to date with this advice, which can be accessed via the Foreign & Commonwealth office website at www.fco.gov.uk. Alternatively you can contact ABTA at ABTA.com or their consumer helpline on 0203 117 0518.

Alaska & New England Cruises: USA VISA Requirements

All passengers must hold either a visa for entry into USA or have completed an online ESTA application if eligible for travel under the Visa Waiver Programme. Restrictions apply on eligibility to those who can travel under the Visa Waiver Programme, please see www.usembassy.org.uk for more information. Those eligible are required by law to obtain a travel authorisation prior to initiating travel.

This authorisation may be obtained online through the Electronic System for Travel Authorisation (ESTA), through a U.S. government Web site. It is recommended that application be completed at least 72 hours before departure; however we strongly advise completing the process as far in advance as possible. At the time of printing, the fee for completion of an ESTA application is US\$14. Eligible visitors seeking to travel to the United States under the Visa Waiver Programme may apply for travel authorisation via the ESTA Web site at: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov>

It is your responsibility to ensure that you are in possession of the correct passport and visa requirements for your holiday arrangements.

Baggage Allowance
Flights: Each airline imposes its own baggage allowance, so please check the information for your flights. Airlines have indicated that allowances will be strictly adhered to, and charges will be imposed for excess baggage. For the carriage of special items, like golf clubs, skis, wheelchairs etc., there may be an additional charge as this is extra to your normal baggage allowance.

Some airlines will require to be told if you intend to take such items, so please check at the time of booking.

Coach & Rail Tours: Due to space limitation on coaches and trains, only one piece of baggage is permitted on all coach and rail tours.

Building Works: Please be aware that many cities in Canada are undergoing citywide construction including (but not limited to) Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver & Victoria. Where we are advised of building work taking place at your hotel, we will notify you of the work being undertaken, however we cannot take liability for building works outside your accommodation or elsewhere in your destination.

Checking In & Out Times: Check in time is normally after 3pm on the day of arrival; check out time between 11am to 12 noon. If you require a late check out, you should be able to arrange a day room for which you should pay the hotel directly (subject to availability).

Currency: If you plan to carry cash with you on holiday we recommend that you purchase a pre-paid currency card. All major credit cards are widely accepted and we suggest that clients carry at least one card.

Data Protection Statement: Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information on to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. We cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons. Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request.

Documentation: Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. This receipt, please retain, will detail the itinerary and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns.

Your full documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and will include air tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a more detailed documentation kit will be sent to your first hotel.

Excursions: Any excursions or tours that you book or pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For anything that you do book in this way, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of these excursions or tours or for anything that occurs during them.

Gratuities: Service charges are usually not included on bills in restaurants and bars. It is standard practice to tip service personnel 15-20% of the bill. Tips to tour drivers and escorts are not normally included in your tour cost and are at your own discretion. As a general rule, gratuities are not included in our Alaskan cruise prices. Please ask for details of the gratuity policy for your chosen cruise line.

Health: At the time of printing, no vaccinations are necessary for entry into Canada. Canadian hospital and medical services are excellent, but can be expensive. It is therefore a condition of your booking that adequate insurance is taken for the duration of your holiday.

Hotels
Additional charges: hotels may charge for items such as telephone, safe, parking, newspapers, movies, internet and other items. Please check with your hotel for a list of charges which are payable locally. Not all hotels in Canada & USA offer tea/coffee-making facilities in your room. Some charge for these within a 'daily service charge'.

Hotel Guests: As First Class Holidays do not own the properties featured in our brochure, we have no control over other guests or individual hotel policies. We are unable to accept liability for conferences or conventions being held at your hotel, or for any facilities or amenities, which may be restricted as a result.

Meal arrangements: Most hotels featured in our brochure are booked on a room only basis. This means that no meals are included. Meals may be included on touring holidays, as detailed in the individual itinerary. Most hotels offer a continental style breakfast. Continental breakfasts include cold items, like rolls, butter and preserves. Coffee/tea and juice are often offered. If cooked items are available, these may attract a supplement. Lunches and dinners may be table d'hôte with a selection from the menu of the day. If a carte options are selected, there may be an additional charge. Alcoholic and soft drinks are not included.

If you are taking an escorted tour, self drive, Independent tour or any other package that includes meals our descriptions show the meals included. Please note that meals are provided on the day that they appear on the itinerary.

Non-Brochure Hotels: Please note that if your chosen hotel is not featured in our brochure we are willing to contact the hotel to obtain rates and make a reservation on your behalf. Please note however that our ground handlers may not have inspected some non-featured hotels and therefore we cannot accept liability for any lapse in standard or facilities.

Our Prices: Hotel and transport prices change frequently and we are constantly in contact with our suppliers to ensure that we offer the very best prices available for that reason the prices shown in this brochure are a guide only and we will confirm the best available price at the time of booking.

Room Types: It should be noted that standards of hotels in the remoter parts of Canada may not necessarily be equal to those in cities where a larger selection is available. A twin or double room is based on two people sharing either one or two beds (i.e a double room may have one or two beds). A triple room is based on three people sharing the existing (two) beds in one room. At some hotels, a rollaway bed is available at an additional cost payable directly to the hotel. Please note we cannot guarantee a double bed for honeymoon couples or twin beds for single sex occupants. When booking two or more rooms, we can request, but cannot guarantee, adjacent rooms. Please advise our staff at the time of booking if you would like to make this request.

Security deposits: A credit card imprint will be requested on checking in at your accommodation, as a security deposit.

Insurance: A valid insurance policy is a condition of your booking. We do not sell insurance however we do recommend ABTASure Travel insurance. The ABTASure travel scheme is arranged and managed by Citybond Suretravel, a division of Citybond Holdings Plc (Citybond), with the express permission of ABTA and solely for the benefit of ABTA members and their clients. For further information please see www.abtasure.co.uk

Local Taxes: Provincial sales tax exists in almost every Canadian Province. It is added to the advertised price of restaurant meals, bar drinks and all consumer goods.

National Parks: A National Park User Fee is applicable for most national parks. Approx daily fee of \$10 per person. Please see www.pc.gc.ca for more information.

Smoking: Smoking is not permitted on sightseeing tour coaches or rail journeys. Some hotels are smoke-free whilst some offer a choice of smoking or non-smoking rooms. If you have a preference, please advise our staff when making your reservation. All flights are non-smoking.

Suitable Clothing: For Spring, Summer and Fall touring, casual, lightweight clothing that can be worn in layers is suggested. In the mountains during the evenings it can get quite chilly, so a warm jumper or jacket is recommended. Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes, may affect the area in which you are travelling. Please ensure that you check before travelling.

Travelling in Vehicles: When travelling in any motor vehicle, seatbelts (if provided) must be worn at all times.

Unused Services: No refunds are allowed for unused services provided in your package. Therefore should you cancel, amend or miss any part of your tour, we will not be responsible for any refund.

Wildlife Viewing: When booking a wildlife adventure (e.g. bear or whale watching), it should be noted that as you are travelling to view the animals in their own natural environment, sightings cannot be guaranteed. The tour guides will do their utmost to ensure that sightings are made, however in the event that this is not possible, refunds will not be made.

Brochure Validity
This brochure was printed on 24 August 2019 and is valid until replaced by a newer edition.

The following **Booking Conditions** together with the Important Information, our Privacy Policy and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking form the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd, trading as First Class Holidays, Trafford House, Chester Road, Manchester M20 2PL. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations.

Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. Where there are these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them, as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means 1st Class Holidays Ltd.

1. Making a booking

By making a booking,the first named person on the booking, the ("party leader") agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

A) He/she has read these Booking Conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;

B) He/she consents to our use of personal data in accordance with our Privacy Policy and is authorised on behalf of all persons named on the booking to disclose their personal details to us, including where applicable, special categories of data (such as information on health conditions or disabilities and dietary requirements)

C) He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom and is not placing an order for services with age restrictions declared that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services

D) He/she accepts financial responsibility for payment of the booking on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking.

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. If your confirmed arrangements include a flight, we (or if you booked via an authorised agent of ours, that agent) will also issue you with an ATOL Certificate. Upon receipt, you believe that any details on the ATOL Certificate or booking confirmation or any other document are wrong, you must contact us immediately as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in the details within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets).

We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

2. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of £200 per person (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking. Some services may require deposits (e.g. cruises, rail journeys, airlines) and earlier balance payment dates, if these apply you will be notified at the time of booking.

The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent for non-refundable deposits payable due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you, in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 5 below, will become payable.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies payable to or by our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours, for the benefit of payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you, in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 5 below, will become payable.

3. Contract

A binding contract between us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that (English Law and the courts of England and Wales) apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (if the process is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it - see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

4. Holiday Insurance

We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out cover for you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check insurance policies.

5. If you change your booking & transfers of booking

If after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. This should be done by the first named person on the booking. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such requests. Where we can, an amendment of £50.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the

cost to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges in accordance with clause 6 of these Booking Conditions, will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

Transfer of Booking: If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else, subject to the following conditions:

a. that person is introduced by you and satisfies all the conditions applicable to the holiday;

b. we are notified not less than 7 days before departure;

c. you pay any outstanding balance payment, an amendment fee of £50 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer; and

d. the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us.

You and the transferee remain jointly and severally liable for payment of all sums. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

Important Note: Certain arrangements may not be transferable and if they are, they may have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements. Most airlines do not permit name changes and such changes are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

6. If you cancel your holiday before departure

You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the party leader and is received by us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below.

The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding any insurance premium. Cancellation charges which are non refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

Period before departure in which we receive your notification	Cancellation charge payable
More than 89 days	Deposit Only
Between 88 and 31 days	50%
Between 30 and 15 days	75%
14 days or less	100%

Please note: Certain arrangements on our website and in this brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above. These are either noted on the website, the relevant brochure page or will be advised at the time of your booking or on your confirmation invoice.

NOTE: Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim some charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly.

See clause 5 "if you change your booking & transfers of booking" if any member(s) of your party are prevented from travelling.

Cancellation by You due to Unavoidable & Extraordinary Circumstances:

You have the right to cancel your confirmed holiday before departure without paying a cancellation charge in the event of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" occurring at your holiday destination or its immediate vicinity and significantly affecting the performance of the holiday or significantly affecting the transport arrangements to the destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any additional compensation. Please note that your right to cancel in these circumstances will only apply where the Foreign and Commonwealth Office advises against travel to your destination or its immediate vicinity.

For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" means warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination.

7. If you have a complaint

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problem with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not receive your contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Under no circumstances will a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. If you remain dissatisfied, however, you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address detailed in paragraph one of these Booking Conditions.

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in respect of any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause. If you fail to follow this simple complaints procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result.

Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution Service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause 18 for further details.

8. Behaviour and damage

When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner

or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claim or subsequently for the loss of us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

We expect all clients to have consideration for other people. If in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of some other person in authority, you or any member of your party behaves in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party, we are entitled without prior notice, to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned. In the event of such termination the person(s) concerned will be required to leave the accommodation or other service. We will have no further responsibilities toward such person(s) including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination.

9. Passports, Visas, health requirements & Foreign Office advice

The passport and visa requirements applicable at the time of printing to British citizens for the holidays we offer can be found at <http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice>. Requirements may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. A British passport must be valid for approximately 2 to 6 weeks to obtain. If you or any member of your party haven't yet got a passport, our recommendation is that you should apply for one before the final balance payment of your holiday is due. The UK Passport Service has to conduct your identity before issuing your first passport and will ask you to attend an interview in order to do this. If you or any member of your party is not a British citizen or holds a non British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) to or through which you are intending to travel. Please note as of June 2016 if you are over the age of 26 and a UK resident you are now able to renew your passport online, please visit www.gov.uk/apply-renew-passport for more details.

Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday can be found at <http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice>. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/> Information on health abroad is also available on www.nhs.uk/Livewell/TravelHealth. For holidays in the EU / EEA you should obtain an EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) prior to departure from www.ehic.org.uk. An EHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. It is your responsibility to ensure health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to departure to ensure that you have met the necessary requirements and have the appropriate information.

It is the party leader's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents, including any necessary visas, before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we refuse entry to any traveller or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us for the same.

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice and www.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

10. The price of your holiday

Please note, prices shown are a guide only and subject to change at time of booking.

The prices shown in this brochure have been calculated using exchange rates of 10 July 2019 as shown in the Financial Times Guide to World Currencies.

We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays. We also reserve the right to increase the price of confirmed holidays solely to allow for an increase which are a direct consequence of changes in:

- the price of the carriage of passengers resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources;
- the level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of the holiday, including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports or airports; and (iii) the exchange rates relevant to the package.

Such variations could include but are not limited to airline cost changes which are part of our contracts with airlines (and their agents), cruise ship operators and any other service providers.

We will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, including insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 8% of the price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the option of accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference (and any price), or canceling and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements.

Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 7 days from the issue date of your confirmation invoice. We will consider an appropriate refund of your insurance premiums paid if you can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy. Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above then any refund due will be paid to you less an administrative fee of £10. However, if you cancel your booking and the price is not allowed to be purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place.

There will be no change made to the price of your confirmed holiday within 20 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period. Please also note that our holiday prices include all coach travel, accommodation and meals as specified in the holiday description and VAT and a Goods and Service Tax (GST), where applicable. A GST is levied on hotel and other elements of your holiday package. Similar to British VAT a proportion of this tax is refundable to overseas visitors. Rather than impose on you the responsibility for reclaiming any rebate due we have already deducted this amount in calculating the holiday prices shown in this brochure.

11. If we change or cancel your holiday

The arrangements for holidays are made many months in advance. Accordingly, we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be insignificant. Changes: If we make an insignificant change to your holiday, we will make reasonable efforts to notify you or your travel agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure but we will have no liability to you. Examples of insignificant changes include alteration to your outward/return flights by more than 12 hours, changes to your insurers with accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, changes of carriers. Please note that carriers such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change. Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Examples of significant changes include the following when made before departure:

- a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;
- a change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away,
- a change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements by more than 12 hours,
- a change of UK departure airport except between:

- The London airports: Gatwick, Heathrow, Luton, Stansted, London City and Southend
- The South Coast airports: Southampton, Bournemouth and Exeter
- The South Western airports: Cardiff and Bristol
- The Midland airports: Birmingham, East Midlands and Doncaster Sheffield
- The Northern airports: Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds Bradford
- The North eastern airports: Newcastle and Teesside

- The Scottish airports: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Prestwick and Aberdeen
- (e) a significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely

Cancellation: We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 89 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if e.g. the maximum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached.

If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and, if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of:

- (i. for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements; or
- ii. Having a refund of all monies paid; or
- iii. Accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of a comparable or higher standard from us, if available (at no extra cost); or
- iv. If available, accepting an offer of alternative arrangements of a lower standard, with a refund of the price difference between the original arrangements and the alternative arrangements. You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If we do not hear from you within 7 days, we will contact you again to request notification of your choice. If you fail to respond within 7 days, we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements.

Compensation: In addition to a full refund of all monies paid by you, we will pay you compensation as detailed below, in the following circumstances:

- a) if, where we make a significant change, you do not accept the changed arrangements and cancel your booking;
- b) if we cancel your booking and no alternative arrangements are available

The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so.

Period before departure in which we notify you	Compensation per person
Over 89 days	NIL
Between 29 and 88 days	£10
Between 15 and 28 days	£15
Between 8 and 14 days	£20
7 days or less	£25

***IMPORTANT NOTE:** We will not pay you compensation in the following circumstances:

- a) where we make an insignificant change
 - b) where we make a significant change or cancel your arrangements more than 89 days before departure
 - c) where we make a significant change and you accept those changed arrangements or you accept an offer of alternative travel arrangements;
 - d) where we have to cancel your arrangements as a result of your failure to make full payment on time; or where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you;
 - f) where we are forced to cancel or change your arrangements due to Force Majeure (see clause 12)
- If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the arrangements that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will, if possible, make alternative arrangements for you (not involving any extra charge and where those alternative arrangements are of a lower standard, provide you with an appropriate price reduction.

12. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by "Force Majeure" In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event beyond our or our supplier's control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures has been taken. Such events may include actual or threatened war or terrorism, riot, civil strife, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination or remain at the travel destination, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial disputes, labour strikes, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster, unavoidable technical problems with transport and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control.

Brexit Implications: please note that certain travel arrangements may be affected as a result of the United Kingdom's decision to leave the European Union. This could include an unavailability of certain flight routes, access to certain ports and airports and changes to the visa requirements of British citizens travelling to, within or through the EU. Please rest assured that this is something we will continue to monitor and will advise our customers as soon as possible if we become aware of any confirmed bookings that will be affected. However, since this is something which is completely unprecedented and outside our control, we would treat any such changes as Force Majeure, and whilst we will endeavour to provide suitable alternative arrangements or refunds where possible, we will not be liable to pay you any compensation.

13. Our responsibility to you

(1) We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, as set out below and as such, we are responsible for the proper provision of all travel services included in your package, as set out in your confirmation invoice. Subject to these Booking Conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange those services and we don't remedy or resolve your complaint within a reasonable period of time, and this has affected the enjoyment of your package, the start of your holiday, for the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" mean warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely back to your departure point.

14. Arbitration

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to ABTA's approved Alternative Dispute Resolution process if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website (www.abta.com). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also a limit of £25,000 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims, which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims, which include an element of non-material damage. Claims are made to the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier and the arrangements are made by the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier.

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected any member/s of your party or
 - the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unavoidable and extraordinary; or
 - "force majeure" as defined in clause 12 above
- (3) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agree to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 17 "Excursions". In addition, regardless of any wording used by us in our website or in any advertising material or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

(4) The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of your holiday may be subject to change. Where the country in which your claim or complaint occurred - will be used as the basis for deciding whether the services in question had been properly provided. If the particular services which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with local laws and regulations applicable to those services, then the services will be treated as having been properly provided. This will be the case even if the services did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those services been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the availability of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable holiday maker to refuse to take the holiday in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 13(i). We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the amount of compensation we may have to pay to you if we are found liable under this clause:

- (a) loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions and money, the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is an amount equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are required to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind;

- (b) For all other claims which do not fall under (a) above and which don't involve death, illness or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is up to 3 times the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.

- (c) Claims in respect of international travel by air, sea and rail, or any stay in a hotel:
- (i) The extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate conventions, which include The Warsaw/Montreal Convention for international travel by air, the Athens Convention for travel by sea, The Berne/Cotif Convention with respect to all rail travel and the Paris Convention with respect to hotel arrangements. You can ask for copies of these Conventions from

our offices. Please contact us. In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company's own 'Conditions of Carriage' will apply to you on that journey. When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those 'Conditions of Carriage' You acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those 'Conditions of carriage' form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and those 'Conditions of Carriage' shall be deemed to be included by reference into this contract.

(ii) In any circumstances in which a carrier is liable to you under the Warsaw/Montreal Regulation (2004), any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier.

(iii) When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question.

(7) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to or after departure, we could not have known you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

(8) Where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to us or our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must advise ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require.

(9) Where it is impossible for you to return to your departure point as per the agreed return date of your package, due to "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances", we shall provide you with any necessary accommodation (where possible, of a comparable standard) for a period not exceeding three nights per person. Please note that the 3-night cap does not apply to persons with reduced mobility, pregnant women or unaccompanied minors, nor to persons needing specific medical assistance, provided we have been notified of these particular needs at least 48 hours before the start of your holiday. For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" mean warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely back to your departure point.

15. Conditions of suppliers

Many of the services, which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 13). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

16. Special requests and medical conditions / disabilities

If you have any special request, you must advise us at the time of booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been accepted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfillment of a particular request. Although bookings may be made to inform you of bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests. If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and when you are booking, the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us of any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly

accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details and cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 may apply.

17. Excursions

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are not only independent of us but do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 12(1) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury.

We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting, generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material, which is part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or that providers themselves or the excursions which we reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

18. Insolvency Protection and ABTA membership

We provide financial security for flight-inclusive packages by way of an Air Travel Operators' Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority, 5th Floor, 11 Westferry Circus, London, E14 4HE, UK, telephone: 03331056350 email: claims@caa.co.uk (ATOL number 21626). When you buy an ATOL or ATOL flight-inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. For further information, visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk. The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of £2.50 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme. ATOL protection extends primarily to customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom.

We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL Certificate may be issued. If no alternative has been bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for your agreement to accept this, you will be entitled to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You also agree that any such claims may be pursued by the airline or other body that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

DELMAR WORLD

— TALK TRAVEL —

ENQUIRIES & RESERVATIONS

sales@delmarworld.co.uk

54 Milner Road, Heswall,
Wirral, CH60 5RT

0151 363 6115

54-56 Chester Road, Gresford,
Wrexham, LL12 8NE

01978 853886